Focus on Woodworking Power Tools

SPECIAL ISSUE

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE #1 MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

OCTOBER 1990 • ISSUE NO. 38
Display until October 11

YOUR INFORMATION SOURCE FOR NEW WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT

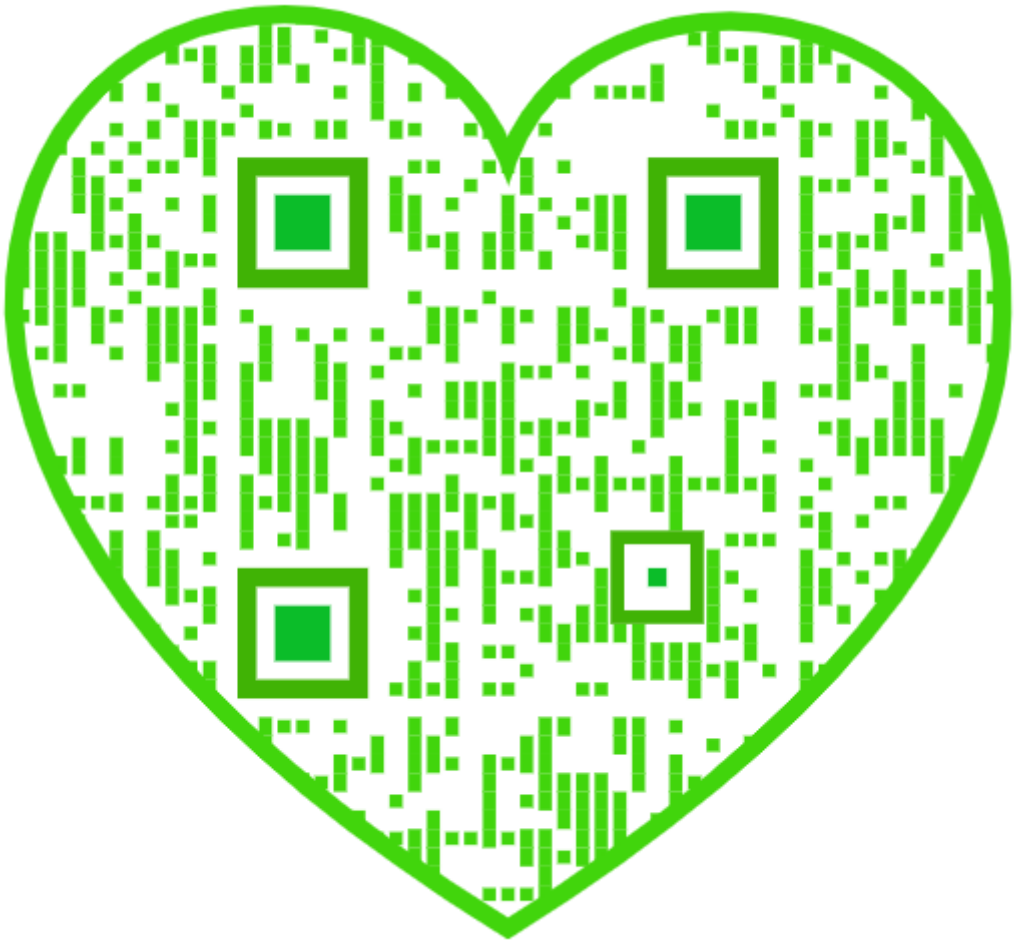
- Portable circular saws
- Radial-arm saws
- Tablesaws
- Cordless drill/drivers
- Drill presses
- Bandsaws
- Thickness planers
- Scrollsaws
- Plunge routers
- Jointers
- Lathes
- Portable sanders

TOY CONTEST

Enter now and win big prizes

See page 78

10
14005 14072 2
U.S. $3.95



Grizzly IMPORTS, INC.

MUSCLES OUT THE COMPETITION

ORDER YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

6" x 47" HEAVY DUTY JOINTER
MODEL G1182
REG. $375.00
SALE PRICE $345.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

6" x 48" COMBINATION SANDER
MODEL G1014
ONLY $195.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

1½ H.P. SHAPER
MODEL G1035
ONLY $495.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

15" PLANER
MODEL G1021
ONLY $735.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

WOOD SHAPER
MODEL G1024
ONLY $275.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

SLOW-SPEED GRINDER
MODEL G1036
ONLY $109.95

6" x 30" EDGE SANDER
MODEL G1531
ONLY $395.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

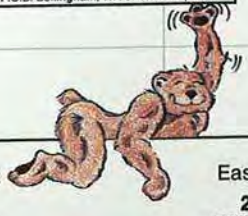
12" PLANER
MODEL G1017
ONLY $375.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

10" HEAVY DUTY TABLE SAW
with Cast Iron Wings!
MODEL G1022
REG. $365.00
SALE PRICE $355.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

SUPER HEAVY DUTY TABLE SAW
MODEL G1023
ONLY $895.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

16" BANDSAW
MODEL G1538
ONLY $525.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

20" PLANER
MODEL G1033
ONLY $1,295.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA



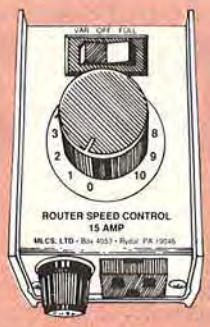
2 H.P. DUST COLLECTOR
MODEL G1029
ONLY $295.00
F.O.B. Bellingham, WA or Williamsport, PA

West of the Mississippi:
P.O. Box 2069
Bellingham, WA 98227
Customer Service: 206-647-0801
1-800-541-5537
(Orders Only)

East of the Mississippi:
2406 Reach Road
Williamsport, PA 17701
Customer Service: 717-326-3806
1-800-523-4777
(Orders Only)

90-106

MLCS Ltd.



CONTROL THE SPEED OF YOUR ROUTER - ROUT AT THE SPEED THAT GIVES THE BEST RESULTS WITH THE WOOD AND BIT YOU ARE USING!

NOW ONLY **$39.95** Order Item #200

FEATURES:

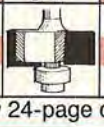
- Speed Adjustable from Full Speed to 0 RPM
- Full Horsepower and Torque at All Speeds
- Go Back and Forth from Any Pre-Set Speed to Full Speed at the Flip of a Switch
- Works with All Routers 3¼ HP or Less
- 120V 15 Amp
- Gives Your Router a Feature Only Available on Routers Costing Hundreds of Dollars!
- *Less Tear Out*
- *Stops Burning*
- *Feed at Comfortable Rate*
- *Better, Safer Results with Large Diameter Bits*
- *Less Wear on Bits*
- *Less Noise and Softer Starts at Lower Speeds*

EASY TO USE - Simply plug in Speed Control and plug your router into the Speed Control - turn dial for best results. (Speed Control has a clip that can be worn on your belt or hung on wall or left loose.)

- Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque; electronic feed-back maintains speed by increasing voltage to motor as load increases.

CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTION QUALITY *GUARANTEED*

WHEN ORDERING ANY THREE OR MORE DEDUCT $1.00 EACH. ALL PRICES ARE *POSTAGE PAID*

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#601	Solid Carbide	1/8" **Spiral Cutter**		1/8"	1/2"	1/4" *	$ 9.00
#602		3/16" Spiral Cutter		3/16"	5/8"	1/4" *	$12.00
#603		1/4" Spiral Cutter		1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	$12.00
#903		1/4" Spiral Cutter		1/4"	3/4"	1/2" *	$12.00
#904		3/8" Spiral Cutter		3/8"	1"	1/2" *	$24.00
#905		1/2" Spiral Cutter	*Proper Adaptor Will Be Supplied	1/2"	1 1/2"	1/2"	$29.00
#350		1/8" **Round Over**	1/8" R	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"	$11.00
#351		3/16" Round Over	3/16" R	7/8"	1/2"	1/4"	$11.00
#230		1/4" Round Over	1/4" R	1"	1/2"	1/4"	$12.00
#353		5/16" Round Over	5/16" R	1 1/8"	1/2"	1/4"	$14.00
#209		3/8" Round Over	3/8" R	1 1/4"	5/8"	1/4"	$15.00
#355		1/2" Round Over	1/2" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	$17.00
#656		3/4" Round Over	3/4" R	2"	7/8"	1/2"	$21.00
#199		**Multiform Moulding**	Unlimited Patterns	2 1/4"	2"	1/2"	$40.00
#340		1/8" **Cove**	1/8" R	5/8"	3/8"	1/4"	$12.00
#205		1/4" Cove	1/4" R	1"	1/2"	1/4"	$12.00
#206		3/8" Cove	3/8" R	1 1/4"	9/16"	1/4"	$13.00
#207		1/2" Cove	1/2" R	1 1/2"	5/8"	1/4"	$14.00
#208		3/4" Cove	3/4" R	1 7/8"	3/4"	1/2"	$26.00
#460		1/4" **Bull Nose**	1/4" Dia. of Circle		3/8"	1/4"	$14.00
#461		3/8" Bull Nose	3/8" Dia. of Circle		3/4"	1/4"	$15.00
#462		1/2" Bull Nose	1/2" Dia. of Circle		7/8"	1/4"	$16.00
#464		3/4" Bull Nose	3/4" Dia. of Circle		1 1/8"	1/4"	$19.00
#506		1/2" **Pattern**	Flush Trim	1/2"	1"	1/4"	$15.00
#507		5/8" Pattern	Flush Trim	5/8"	1"	1/4"	$16.00
#508		3/4" Pattern	Flush Trim	3/4"	1"	1/4"	$17.00
#366		1/8" **Slot Cutter**	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/8"	1/4"	$14.00
#368		1/4" Slot Cutter	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	$14.00
#204		3/8" Rabbeting	3/8" Deep	1 1/4"	1/2"	1/4"	$13.00

New 24-page catalogue now available, featuring hundreds of bits.

ITEM NO.	BEST CUT BEST PRICE	DESCRIPTION	ANGLE/DEPTH/RADIUS CIRCLE DIAMETER	LARGE DIA.	CUTTING LENGTH	SHANK SIZE	PRICE
#210		1/4" **Core Box**	round nose	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"	$ 9.00
#211		3/8" Core Box	round nose	3/8"	3/8"	1/4"	$10.00
#212		1/2" Core Box	round nose	1/2"	1 1/32"	1/4"	$13.00
#418		3/4" Core Box	round nose	3/4"	5/8"	1/4"	$15.00
#213		1" Core Box	round nose	1"	3/4"	1/2"	$17.00
#214		1/4" **Straight**	plunge cutting	1/4"	3/4"	1/4"	$ 6.50
#215		5/16" Straight	plunge cutting	5/16"	1"	1/4"	$ 6.50
#216		3/8" Straight	plunge cutting	3/8"	1"	1/4"	$ 6.50
#217		7/16" Straight	plunge cutting	7/16"	1"	1/4"	$ 6.50
#474		1/2" Straight	plunge cutting	1/2"	1"	1/4"	$ 7.00
#775		1/2" Straight	plunge cutting	1/2"	2"	1/2"	$14.00
#218		5/8" Straight	plunge cutting	5/8"	1"	1/4"	$ 7.00
#219		3/4" Straight	plunge cutting	3/4"	1"	1/4"	$ 9.50
#220		1" Straight	plunge cutting	1"	1 1/2"	1/2"	$11.00
#500		3/8" **Flush**	**Trimming**	3/8"	1/2"	1/4"	$ 7.00
#502		1/2" Flush	Trimming	1/2"	1/2"	1/4"	$ 7.50
#503		1/2" Flush	Trimming	1/2"	1"	1/4"	$ 8.50
#221		1/2" Flush	Trimming	1/2"	1 3/16"	1/2"	$ 8.00
#545		**Tongue & Groove**	Straight	1 5/8"	1"	1/4"	$29.00
#845		Tongue & Groove	Straight	1 5/8"	1"	1/2"	$29.00
#546		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	1 3/16"	1"	1/4"	$29.00
#846		Tongue & Groove	Wedge	1 5/8"	1"	1/2"	$29.00
#450		1/8" **Beading**	1/8" R	3/4"	3/8"	1/4"	$11.00
#451		3/16" Beading	3/16" R	7/8"	1/2"	1/4"	$11.00
#233		1/4" Beading	1/4" R	1"	1/2"	1/4"	$13.00
#453		5/16" Beading	5/16" R	1 1/8"	1/2"	1/4"	$14.00
#454		3/8" Beading	3/8" R	1 1/4"	5/8"	1/4"	$15.50
#455		1/2" Beading	1/2" R	1 1/2"	3/4"	1/4"	$17.00
#530		3/16" **Edge Beading**	3/16" Dia. of Circle		1/2"	1/4"	$15.00
#531		5/16" Edge Beading	5/16" Dia. of Circle		1/2"	1/4"	$15.50

MAKE BEAUTIFUL RAISED PANEL DOORS . . . WITH YOUR 1/4" ROUTER!

Professional production quality bit makes it quick and easy to produce matching rails and stiles — the panel raising bit with ball bearing guide makes the raised panel perfect every time.

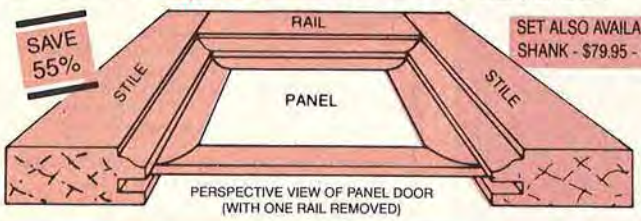
SALE PRICE **$69.95** FOR COMPLETE SET

Regular value Over $150.00

ORDER ITEM # 554 for 1/4" Shank Set (Includes all bits shown below)

RAIL & STILE SHAPER CUTTER
Item #150 - **$49.95**

SAVE 55%

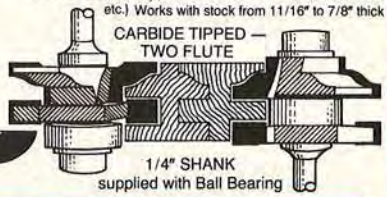


PERSPECTIVE VIEW OF PANEL DOOR (WITH ONE RAIL REMOVED)

SET ALSO AVAILABLE IN ½" SHANK - $79.95 - Item #852

RAISED PANEL BIT
SUPPLIED WITH BALL BEARING

REVERSIBLE COMBINATION RAIL and STILE BIT
(For making matching rails and stiles in raised panel doors, etc.) Works with stock from 11/16" to 7/8" thick



To order by Master Charge or Visa Call Toll Free, 7 Day - 24 Hour Order Service,
1-800-533-9298 or send check to: **MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053DA, Rydal, PA 19046**

©1990

OUR 13" PLANER ALWAYS HAD GUTS.

NOW IT HAS FREE WINGS AND LEGS.

Rugged cast iron throughout. Powered by either a 2HP single phase or 3HP three phase motor. The Delta 13" planer has the guts to tackle stock up to 13" wide and 5.9" thick.

This is the one you've wanted. And right now, we're giving you an extra incentive to buy it. We'll throw in our model 50-655 heavy gauge steel stand with table extension wings, for free (A $214 value).*

Once it's in your shop you'll be feeding stock across a finely ground, stationary cast iron table. No bed rolls to contend with. No sniping. And you'll be precision planing down to 1/8" thickness if you so desire. Thanks to a unique cutterhead/feed assembly that raises or lowers to accommodate stock thickness.

Once you've seen the Delta 13" planer, with its free stand and table extension wings, the others won't have a leg to stand on.

Call toll free for the name of your participating Delta Distributor: Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486.

*Offer good only on purchases of DC-33 promotional models 22-667 and 22-669 from participating distributors in the continental U.S., Alaska and Hawaii from April 1 to February 28, 1991.

Building On Tradition
DELTA
A Pentair Company

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®

THE #1 MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

October 1990 • Vol. 7, No. 6 • Issue No. 38

Editorial/Art Staff

Editor **LARRY CLAYTON**
Managing Editor **CARL VOSS**
Art Director **C. L. GATZKE**
Design Editor **JAMES R. DOWNING**
Features Editor **PETER J. STEPHANO**
How-To Editor **MARLEN KEMMET**
Products/Techniques Editor **BILL KRIER**
Project Builder **JAMES E. BOELLING**
Senior Graphic Designer **PERRY A. McFARLIN**
Administrative Assistant **DARLENE REYNOLDS**
Business Office Clerk **MARGARET CLOSNER**
Secretary **ROSEMARIE BURCH**

Technical Consultants: Product Testing **GEORGE GRANSETH;** Products That Perform **STEVE OSWALT;** Wood Technology **PAUL L. McCLURE;** Collectible Tools **PHILIP WHITBY**

Publisher **WILLIAM R. REED**
Advertising Representatives **PAUL DaCRUZ, MARK S. JOSEPHSON, CHRIS W. SCHRAFT**
Promotion/Research Director **EILEEN SULLIVAN**
Marketing Services Manager **NANCY DALY**
Marketing Services Assistant **CORINNE OLESON**
Publisher's Assistant **LORIANN DelCIOPPO**
Sales Secretary **ALICIA SANTANA**
Circulation Director **CLEM SEVDE;** Circulation Manager **ALAN BRUSH;** Newsstand Circulation Director **MICHAEL SENIOR**
Production Director **ROBERT C. FURSTENAU**
Editorial Research Director **C. RAY DEATON**
Public Relations **TIA DIGBY**

Magazine Group Officers

Group President **JAMES A. AUTRY**
Senior Vice President, Publishing Director **ADOLPH AUERBACHER**
Group Vice Presidents: Publishing Directors **MYRNA BLYTH, BURTON H. BOERSMA, CHRISTOPHER M. LEHMAN;** Controller **MAX RUNCIMAN;** Editorial Director **DORIS EBY;** Operations **DEAN PIETERS**

Corporate Officers

Chairman of Executive Committee **E. T. MEREDITH III**
Chairman of the Board **ROBERT A. BURNETT**
President and Chief Executive Officer **JACK D. REHM**
Group Presidents: Book **JERAMY LANIGAN;** Broadcasting **PHILIP A. JONES;** Magazine **JAMES A. AUTRY;** Real Estate **ALLEN SABBAG**

WE CARE!

EDITORIAL MAILING ADDRESS: *WOOD* Magazine, P.O. Box 11454, Des Moines, IA 50336-1454.
SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE (including change of address): *WOOD* Customer Service, P.O. Box 10667, Des Moines, IA 50336-0667.
Please enclose your address label from a recent issue. If you wish to phone, call toll-free 800-678-2666.
ADVERTISING: *WOOD* Magazine Advertising, 750 Third Ave., New York, NY 10017. Phone 212/551-6002.

Better Homes and Gardens® WOOD® — the magazine for home woodworkers (ISSN-0743-894X) is published eight times a year in January, February, April, June, August, September, October, and December by Meredith Corporation, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50336. Second-class postage paid at Des Moines, Iowa. Better Homes and Gardens trademark registered in Canada and Australia. Marca Registrada en Mexico. **ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION PRICES:** United States and its possessions, $19.97; Canada, $29; other countries, $38. **POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to WOOD, 1716 Locust St., Des Moines, IA 50336.

©COPYRIGHT MEREDITH CORPORATION 1990. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. PRINTED IN U.S.A.

Another "buy 1 tool get our 220 page tool free" offer.

Just a few of the unique woodworking tools of the 3,500 others available from our most versatile tool, the 1991 Garrett Wade Catalog.
The 220 page catalog is Free with any order from this ad. Or if you would just like the catalog, send us $4.00 with your name and address.

A / 2 Band Saw Books *by Mark Duginske*
Learn what makes your bandsaw tick. Tune-up and maintenance; blade selection, tracking and tensioning; plus cutting methods for various woods and other materials. Hundreds of tips and shortcuts. Unlock your saw's potential.

02L09.03	Band Saw Basics	$ 9.95
16L04.02	Band Saw Handbook	$16.95

B / The Saw Setting Gauge That Can Be Read From Any Position
Most gauges have at least one or two main weaknesses. They either rest partially on the insert plate which is usually not the same height as the main table, or are so thin that it is difficult to ensure that teeth are being gauged at the top of the arc. This gauge is made from machined ¾" thick Aluminum and is 9" long. With ¼" graduations on one end and ⅛" on the other, it will indicate any height from ⅛" to 2". Most useful for table saws but also handy for routers. The markings are vertical on the one face and horizontal on the other, so you can read them easily and accurately.

71K26.02	Saw Setting Gauge	$16.95

D/ Our 202GF Gap Filling Glue Fills Gaps
It has a very high solids content so that small gaps in our joinery are actually filled – with strength. And the "squeeze-out" beads right up and chips off when dry. No soaking in to ruin finishes. Dries to a light tan. Water clean-up.

62J01.01	1 pt. 202GF	$ 6.95
62J01.03	1 qt. 202GF	$12.50

C / 1/16" Super Narrow Blades
You may have never seen a blade like this. A 24tpi raker style, it produces smooth cuts while making incredibly tight turns. We recommend using our Cool Blocks with these delicate blades, because they can be set closer to the blade without danger of overheating.

Cabinetmaker's Special Bandsaw Blades
A Garrett Wade exclusive. They look like "skip tooth" blades. But each tooth is actually formed as a hook, with every 5th tooth an unset raker. The result is a very smooth cutting blade that feeds easily. ¼" blade is for general work, and ½" for resawing and heavy straight sawing.

93½" Blades (Delta 14" and copies)		
33K11.01	1/16" Scroll	$15.95
33K11.02	¼" (4 tpi) Cabinet	$11.95
33K11.03	½" (3 tpi) Cabinet	$12.95

80" Blades (Sears 12")		
33K12.01	1/16" Scroll	$14.95
33K12.02	¼" Cabinet	$10.95
33K12.03	½" Cabinet	$11.95
72" Blades (Shopsmith)		
33K13.01	1/16" Scroll	$13.40
33K13.02	¼" Cabinet	$10.25
33K13.03	½" Cabinet	$10.95

E / The "Blind Nailer" Used To Be A Staple In Every Finish Carpenter's Tool Box
This unique tool allows you to set nails or brads invisibly. Slip the special chisel, with its finger nail shaped cutting edge, into the positioning jig and tighten the clamping screw. Place the flat sole on the wood and strike the end of the chisel with a firm tap with the palm of your hand. The Blind Nailer will lift a perfect small chip from the surface. Hammer your nail or brad in and then glue the chip back in place.

44K01.03	Blind Nailer	$15.95

F / Special Bandsaw "Cool Blocks" Prolong Blade Life & Increase Accuracy
Made of a special graphite impregnated Phenolic laminate, this set of 4 replaces your upper and lower side blade guides. Cool Blocks run cooler and are more slippery than conventional steel guides. Since they can be set actually touching the blade, they give you better control of the cut.

Model		
33K09.01	"A" Delta 14"	$11.95
33K09.02	"B" Sears 12"	$11.95
33K09.04	"D" Shopsmith	$12.95
33K09.05	"E" Old Sears (¼" Rd.)	$11.95
33K09.06	"F" Jet 14" (fits Delta copies)	$11.95
33K09.09	"K" New Tilt-Head Sears	$16.95

Garrett Wade Co., Inc.
161 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10013 Dept. 118
Call Toll Free 800-221-2942
(NY 212-807-1757 No Collect Calls Please)

Please send me these Garrett Wade tools and include a FREE 1991 Catalog with my order. *(Prices good until September 14, 1991)*

Name:_____
Address:_____
City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____

☐ Check or Money Order Card Number
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express
Expiration Date_____

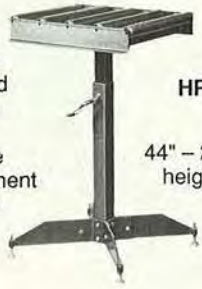
STOCK #	QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE		TOTAL
GW	1	1991 Catalog (free with order from this ad)	$4	00	

Sub Total	
Sales Tax	
Shipping	
Grand Total	

New York Residents add applicable Sales Tax
Shipping & Handling: $2.90 for order total up to $10
$4.10 for $10.01 to $20
$4.95 for $20.01 to $50
$6.25 for over $50

Work Supports

to do your best safely & accurately



Unique Tapered Wedge for Positive Adjustment Control

HRT-18

44" – 26½" height range

HPR-13

HSS-18

Rollertables
several sizes available

DESIGNED TO HELP YOU SUPPORT AND SAFELY MOVE WORK PIECES THRU YOUR MACHINES

- No tools needed for simple, positive height adjustments
- Top quality, galvanized, ball-bearing Rollers
- Non-marring Leveling Pads
- Heavy Gauge Steel Components
- Lifetime Warranty

All Products - Made in America & Available at Better Tool Stores

Free Catalog

HTC Products, Inc.
120 E. Hudson • P.O. Box 839
Royal Oak, Michigan 48068-0839

(313) 399-6185 • **(800) 624-2027**

Better Homes and Gardens®

WOOD®

THE #1 MAGAZINE FOR HOME WOODWORKERS

This issue's cover wood grain: cocobolo *Cover photo: John Hetherington*

OCTOBER 1990 ISSUE NO. 38

Portable circular saws 30
Every woodworker should have one of these hardworking performers in the home shop. We give you the lowdown on 34 models.

Radial-arm saws 34
Crafty woodworkers almost always have an angle. Here's a look at eight versatile machines that can cut it.

Tablesaws 38
If you're in the market for your first tablesaw or ready for an upgrade, we've got specs on 33 machines for you.

Cordless drill/drivers 42
If you haven't experienced the go-anywhere convenience of these tools, read this report.

Drill presses 46
This helpmate takes the guesswork out of boring super-accurate holes. We report on 32 models.

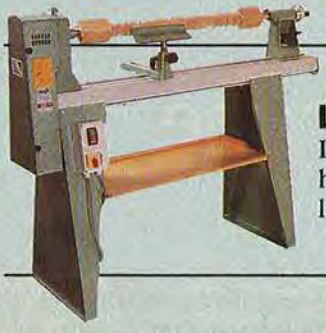
Bandsaws 50
From resawing thick stock to cutting pattern parts, a bandsaw can have you whistling a new tune while you work. Choose from among 32 curvaceous cutters.

Thickness planers 54
Some woodworkers think they can get along fine without one of these machines. But a look at 29 models might just change your mind.

Scrollsaws 58
One of the safest tools in the workshop, the scrollsaw excels at cutting intricate shapes in thin stock. Read all about it!

Plunge routers 62
These exciting new tools do everything a fixed-base model will do—and more. Before taking the plunge, though, read our report on these two-fisted tools.

Jointers 66
Make quick work of planing the edges and surfaces of boards with one of these precise tools. We tested 16 models and came up with some interesting observations.



Lathes 70
If you're ready to expand your woodworking horizons, why not try a lathe? Here's what to look for in these fascinating machines.

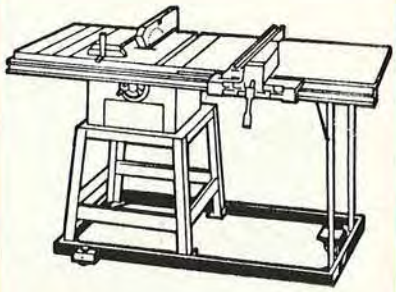
Portable belt sanders 74
To remove lots of material in a hurry, you can't beat this tool. New attachments and features make them a breeze to use.

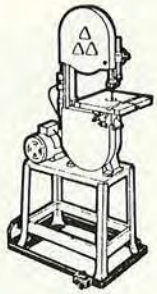
SHORT-SUBJECT FEATURES

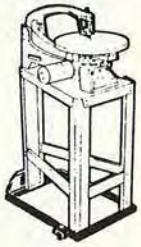
Editor's Angle	7	Yesterday's Tools	81
Talking Back	8	Manufacturers Directory	82
Great Ideas for Your Shop	17	Old Hand Ways	84
Tips from Your Shop (And Ours)	18	Wood Anecdote	88
		Finishing Touches	96

Mobile Machine Bases

to put your entire shop on wheels







EXPAND WORKING AREA
MAKE CLEAN-UPS A SNAP

- Models available for every type, make & size of machine
- 3 - 2½" ø Wheels for Stability
- Dual wheel locks for Positive Positioning
- Raises machine only ¾"
- All Steel & Precision Welded
- Lifetime Warranty

All Products - Made in America & Available at Better Tool Stores

Free Catalog

HTC Products, Inc.
120 E. Hudson • P.O. Box 839
Royal Oak, Michigan 48068-0839

(313) 399-6185 • **(800) 624-2027**

Is a trouble-free polyurethane too much to ask?

With Scotchgard™ Wipe On Poly Finish from 3M, you get a smooth, beautiful, more protective polyurethane finish without bubbles and brushmarks.

Because with Scotchgard™ Wipe On Poly Finish, you don't even use a brush.

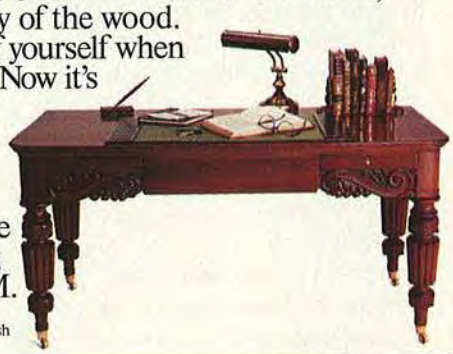
Go on. Try it. Just wipe it on. Scotchgard™ Wipe On Poly Finish actually penetrates the surface of the wood to provide protection that's harder and more resistant to spills and stains than brush-on polyurethanes.

©1990 3M

Apply it straight from the easy-to-handle bottle. Its clear formulation won't yellow your wood like other polyurethanes. Over bare wood or with stain,* it accents the beauty of the wood.

You ask a lot of yourself when you begin a project. Now it's time to ask more of your finish. Try Scotchgard™ Wipe On Poly Finish.

It's part of the wood refinishing system from 3M.



*Not for use with whitewash or paints.

3M

THE EDITOR'S ANGLE

Print this article

MEET THE MAIN MAN BEHIND OUR TOOL TESTS

In past issues, I've used this space to introduce you to some of the *WOOD*® magazine staffers and tell you about what they do for the magazine. But, as you might expect, we also rely heavily on freelancers in our endeavors. In fact, we work regularly with a select group of technical illustrators, artists, photo stylists, photographers, project scouts, and subject-area specialists to ensure that we consistently provide you with the very best woodworking information.

None of this cast of characters, though, is more colorful than George Granseth, our main tool consultant. That's him in the photo above. In many ways, George has the perfect profile for his role with our magazine. A successful contractor and cabinetmaker here in Des Moines, George has been around wood most of his life. He developed an interest in wood and tools as a youngster while he was hanging around the lumberyard that his dad managed.

Bill Krier, our products/techniques editor, calls George a woodworking "toolaholic" who prides himself on knowing why one tool works better than another. About George, Bill says, "He's never on time, and he's hard to get a hold of, but once you get him talking about tools, he won't shut up."

There's quite a bit of the journalist in George, too (not surprising, since he has a degree in journalism). He's naturally curious, loves detail, and doesn't mind taking a critical look at a tool, no matter what company's nameplate happens to be on it.

We appreciate George's frankness and his willingness to share his opinions with us (and our readers). And, we're confident that his input adds tremendously to the effectiveness of our tool-comparison articles.

Thanks, George!

* *

This bonus issue, brought to you at no extra cost, is definitely a "keeper" if you're in the market for stationary or portable power tools in the 12 categories we tested. We've included lots of basic buymanship pointers and updated our comparison charts to provide you with up-to-the-minute information.

Larry Clayton

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES
WOODWORKERS HARDWARE

Country Yardsticks
#8574 Yardstick . $1.29/EA

Scroll Saw Plywood
3mm (1/8") ×2' ×2'
#8450 . . . . $4.50/EA
2-9 Sheets $3.50/EA

Cookie Jar w/Metal Lid
#8633 Plastic Jar 8" $3.99/EA
#8635 Metal Lid $1.59/EA

1/4" Basswood Boards
#7293 3-1/2"×16" linear feet $13.95/EA

Basswood Glue-Ups
#8589 1/2"×14"×36" $10.95/EA
#8592 1-1/8"×14"×36" $15.50/EA

Birch Candle Cup
#CC1 1-1/2" . . $2.90/10 . . . . $19.00/100

Lazy Susans
#LC3 3" . . . . $.95/EA
#LC4 4" $1.30/EA
#LC6 6" $2.29/EA

Clipboard Clips
#L5 3" . . . . $.79/EA
#ST6 6" . . . . $.95/EA

Saw Tooth Hangers
#S59 1-5/8" . $4.17/100

Black Hammer Hinge w/Screws
#1730 . . . . $1.76/2 . . . . $7.80/10

Brass Plated Hinges
#910 1" $1.65/10
#928 1-1/2" . . $2.59/10

Screws for above
#F125 #5 Fl. Hd. $2.75/100

Sanding Belt Cleaner 8"
#1710 . . . . $5.95/EA

Plastic Spoke Wheel 4"
#1741 . . . . $1.19/EA

Metal Wheels
#1779 1-1/2" . . $7.20/10
#1780 2" $9.40/10

Shaker Pegs
#7226 3-1/2" . . $2.00/10 . . . . $15.00/100
#7280 2-1/2" . . $1.90/10 . . . . $13.90/100
#7227 1-3/4" . . $1.10/10 . . . . $7.60/100

Birch Spindles
#S6 5-3/4" . . . . $.75/EA
#S85 9" . . . . $.99/EA

Galley Spindles
#S1 Birch 1-1/8" . . . . $1.65/10 . . . . $10.00/100
#S4 Birch 1-1/2" . . . . $1.70/10 . . . . $15.60/100
#S10AK 1-1/8" . . . . $1.50/10 . . . . $12.00/100
#S40AK 1-1/2" . . . . $2.40/10 . . . . $22.00/100

Lamp Socket
#940 Push Thru . $1.89/EA
#941 Turn Knob . $2.59/EA

Animal Eyes
#8681 1-1/8" . . $3.50/20
#8682 1-1/2" . . $4.00/20

Chair Back Spindle 21"
#8147 Spindle . . $2.35/EA

Metal Pails 2-1/4"
#8710 Red $1.09/EA
#8711 Galvanized $1.09/EA

Synthetic Sheep Wool 60" Wide
#8904 Sheep Wool $9.95/YD
12 yards or more . $7.95/YD

Wood Hearts
#7379 1"×3/16" . . . . $.59/10
#7380 1"×3/8" . . . . $.79/10
#7381 1-3/8"×1/2" . . . . $.99/10
#7461 3"×3/8" $3.75/10

Brass Bottle Opener
#7641 . . . . $3.89/EA

Grocery List Pad of 500
#14P Buff Color . $7.99/EA
#7430 Peach Color $7.99/EA

1" Grid Paper
#8206 22"×34" . . . . $.89/Sheet

Send $1.00 for catalog or $5.00 for catalog plus Best Selling Plan Package ($14.72 value) or order directly from this ad by phone or mail.

ADD SHIPPING & HANDLING:
Mail check or money order and include $4.95 shipping & handling. MN res. add 6% tax. Alaska and Hawaii send $10.95 p&h. Canada send $16.95 (U.S.) p&h. We accept VISA or MC on orders over $15.00.

MINIMUM ORDER OF $15.00

ORDER TOLL FREE . Charge Orders Only

1-800-441-9870

MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES
P.O. BOX 70 W-10 MOUND, MN 55364

Buy Direct From The Manufacturer And **SAVE!**

Buy 12 "EVER-LAST" Belts... Get 12 Belts FREE!

Need ROLLS, WIDE BELTS, DISCS, SLEEVES, STROKE BELTS, etc. Write for catalog.

Belts available in 36, 50, 60, 80, 100, 120, 150, 180, 220, 320 grit sizes. Please specify grit sizes when ordering, otherwise an assortment will be supplied.

- ☐ 1" x 30"...$15.50/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 1" x 42"...$15.70/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 2" x 48"...$21.50/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 2½" x 16" $17.50/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 3" x 18"...$17.75/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 3" x 21"...$18.75/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 3" x 24"...$18.00/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 4" x 21"...$23.50/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 4" x 21¾" $23.75/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 4" x 24"...$24.00/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 4" x 36"...$28.95/Doz. + 12 FREE
- ☐ 6" x 48" $35.95/½ Doz. + 6 FREE

Other size belts on request.

☐ Belt Cleaning Stick .....$6.95 each

For Fast Delivery Call Toll Free
1-800-428-2222 (U.S.A.)
1-800-222-2292 (PA only)

9" x 11" PAPER SHEETS

A/O or Garnet Cabinet Paper

	50 PACK	100 PACK
40-D	☐ $17.00	☐ $31.00
50-D	☐ $16.00	☐ $28.00
60-D	☐ $15.00	☐ $26.00
80-D	☐ $14.00	☐ $24.00
100-C	☐ $13.00	☐ $22.00
120-C	☐ $13.00	☐ $22.00
150-C	☐ $13.00	☐ $22.00

No Load Finishing Paper (White)

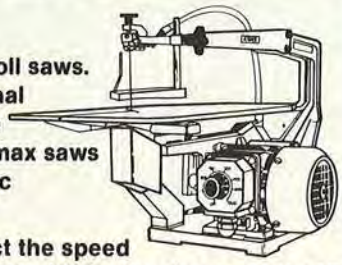
120-C	☐ $14.00	☐ $24.00
150-C	☐ $14.00	☐ $24.00
180-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00
220-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00
280-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00
320-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00
400-A	☐ $11.00	☐ $19.00

SHIPPING CHARGES: $4.50 Continental U.S.

☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ CHECK
☐ MASTER CARD ☐ VISA

INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO.
643 N. 8th ST. • READING, PA 19612

SCROLL CONTROL



Since 1974 HEGNER has set the standard in scroll saws. Now, to give you exceptional control for best results, the acclaimed HEGNER Multimax saws are available with electronic variable speed.

As a novice, you can select the speed at which you are comfortable. With experience, you can produce extremely fine detail in wood, metal or plastic; just reduce the speed by turning a dial. HEGNER sets the standard again. Why take a chance on less when you can have the best?

Send for FREE information... or call 1-302-322-2226

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

Telephone ( ) _____ Zip_____

ADVANCED MACHINERY IMPORTS LTD. P.O. Box 312, Dept. 428 New Castle, DE 19720

TALKING BACK

We welcome comments, criticisms, suggestions, and even compliments. Send your correspondence to: Letters Editor, Better Homes and Gardens® *WOOD*® Magazine, P.O. Box 11454, Des Moines, IA 50336-1454.

More tips on the router table

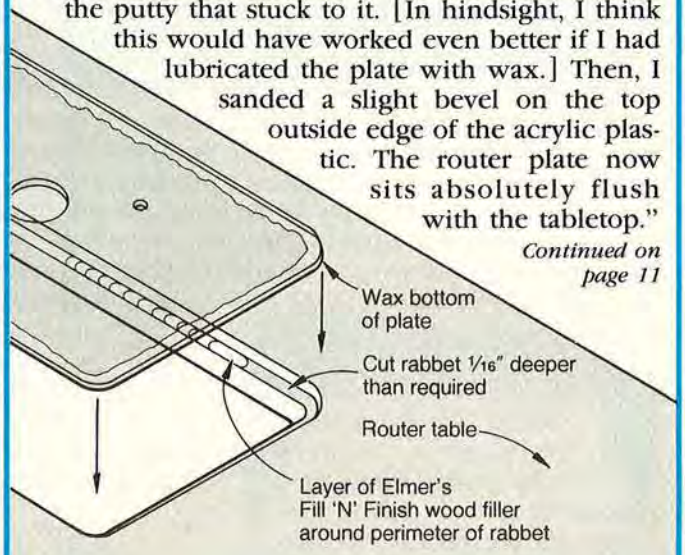
I enjoyed building the router table featured in your February 1990 issue. It really works slick!

I did make a couple of alterations. I shortened the base by 2½" and then added 3" locking casters. With some plywood shims, I brought the worktop to the same height as my tablesaw. This way, I have a roll-around extension table when I'm not routing.

—James Barrett, Redmond, Wash.

Bill Krier, our products/techniques editor, has a suggestion for installing the acrylic plate. "For proper routing, the plate must sit perfectly flush with the table surface," Bill says. "On my first attempt, I was unable to rout the rabbet so the plate sat flush with the top surface. After repeated attempts, one side or one corner was always a little high or a little low. Here's how I solved the problem: I cut the rabbet 7/16" deep [1/16" deeper than required], and then put a 1/16"-thick layer of Elmer's Fill 'N' Finish wood filler on the bottom surface of the rabbet. I placed the acrylic plate in position and tapped the plate down along the perimeter until it was perfectly flush with the table surface. After allowing the putty to dry overnight, I removed the acrylic plate and scraped off the putty that stuck to it. [In hindsight, I think this would have worked even better if I had lubricated the plate with wax.] Then, I sanded a slight bevel on the top outside edge of the acrylic plastic. The router plate now sits absolutely flush with the tabletop."

Continued on page 11


Wax bottom of plate
Cut rabbet 1/16" deeper than required
Router table
Layer of Elmer's Fill 'N' Finish wood filler around perimeter of rabbet

A Weekend Is All It Takes to Build Your Choice of 101 TOP-QUALITY WOODWORKING PROJECTS!

An heirloom-quality clock in a few days? A handsome cabinet in just 48 hours? A Model-T Runabout in two short days? A lovely jewelry box —with a unique dust-trap lid— *in a single weekend?*

Absolutely!

Now you can get great woodworking results in a *fraction* of the time you'd expect—with THE WEEKEND WOODWORKER!

EASY! The editors at Rodale Press now make it easier and faster for you to create 101 fine woodworking projects. *We've done all the painstaking planning and detail work—so you don't have to!*

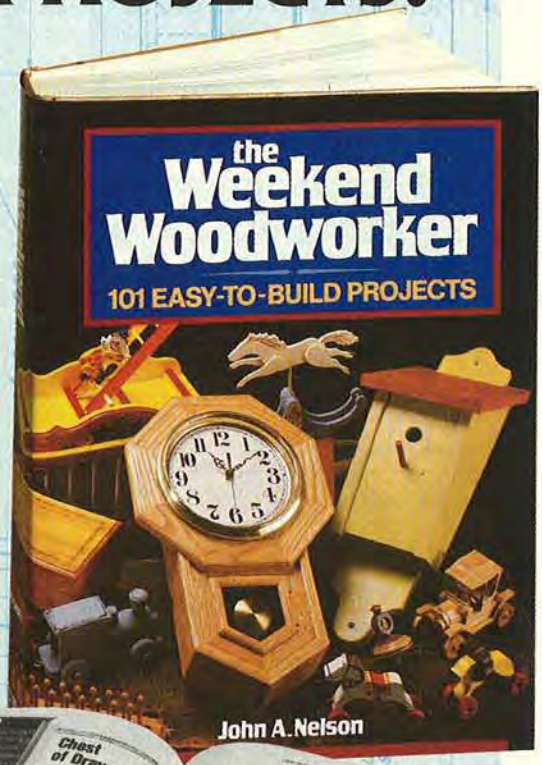
FAST! Exploded illustrations . . . top and side views . . . materials and shopping lists . . . step-by-step plans keyed to numbered illustrations . . . and close-ups of all fine details help you produce beautiful woodworking projects in one weekend.

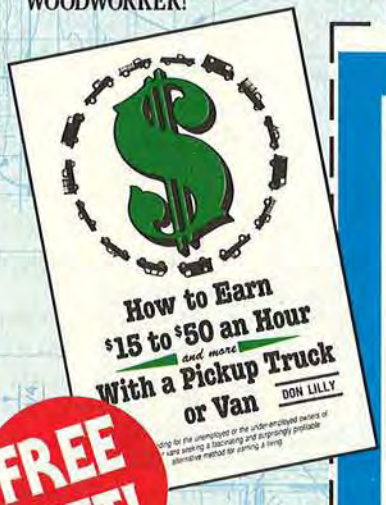
FUN! Unique storage ideas . . . toys and games . . . practical household furnishings . . . intriguing gifts . . . no matter what you build, *you'll have a ball!*

FREE! Would you like a little extra cash? Then you'll really appreciate this free book, *How to Earn $15 to $50 An Hour and More With a Pick-Up Truck or Van.* It's yours *free* when you try THE WEEKEND WOODWORKER!

Step-by-step details *guarantee* success!

- **Each project comes complete with a front view and either side view or a top view.**
- **Exploded diagrams show how parts come together.**
- **Materials lists give you overall dimensions of each part—and tell you how much wood to buy.**
- **Shopping lists tell you everything you'll need to have *before* you start building.**
- **Discover which woods work best . . . which finishes are best for each project.**





FREE GIFT!

FREE 3-WEEK PREVIEW!

YES! Please send my free copy of *How to Earn $15 to $50 An Hour and More With a Pick-Up Truck or Van* and a copy of THE WEEKEND WOODWORKER to examine free for 21 days. If I decide to keep THE WEEKEND WOODWORKER, I'll pay **three interest-free installments of $7.98 ($9.98 Canadian) each** plus postage and handling. Otherwise, I'll return the book with the invoice within 21 days and owe nothing. The free money-making book is mine to keep regardless.

☐ SAVE CASH by sending $23.95 ($29.95 Canadian) now and we'll pay postage and handling. Same return privileges as above. 42373

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. # _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Clip and mail to: RODALE BOOKS, Emmaus, PA 18098

Test Our Bits & Cutters

At no obligation with our no-risk 30 day trial

Order the tool you want to try out. If it is not exactly to your satisfaction, send it back and we will replace it or immediately refund your money. You pay only a small non-refundable shipping charge on items returned.

Discount prices on industrial quality carbide tipped router bits & shaper cutters

FREE

Complete catalog sent upon your request

PANEL RAISER

$49 EACH

HORIZONTAL PANEL RAISING

5" O.D. 3/4" Bore

3mm Carbide

C931 C984 C985 C986 C987

We stock more than 50 types of 3-wing shaper cutters

Top of the line

Nicholson

10" 60T **$39.99**

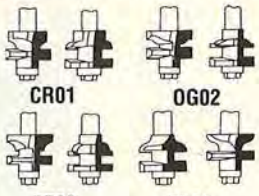
10" 36T **$18.10**

10" 40T **$26.89**

Retail values up to $60

NEW PRODUCTS

2-piece Stile & Rail -- $69 a set



CR01 OG02 BE03 PL04

FINGER JOINTER
FJ463
1/2" shank **$53**

TONGUE & GROOVE
TG230
1/4" shank **$29**
TG444
1/2" shank **$29**

MULTI-MOULDING
MM454
1/2" shank **$39**

LOCK MITRE
ML470 **$34**

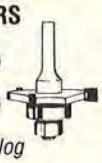
STILE & RAIL
Reversable
RS248
1/4" shank **$37**
RS448
1/2" shank **$37**

OGEE FILET
OF466
1/2" shank
O.D. 2 5/8"
$24

KEY HOLE
KH210
1/4" shank
$6.50

DRAW PULL
DP435
1/2" shank **$29**

SLOT CUTTERS
SL204
1/4" shank **$16**
SL404
1/2" shank **$16**
6 others in our free catalog



CUTTER	ORDER #	CUT DIA	CUT L	SNK D.	PRICE
	ST206	1/4	3/4	1/4	5.50
	ST210	3/8	1	1/4	5.50
	ST213	1/2	1	1/4	5.50
	ST413E	1/2	2	1/2	14.00
	ST216	5/8	1	1/4	5.90
	ST219	3/4	1	1/4	8.50
Straight	ST425	1	1 3/16	1/2	8.80
	FT210	3/8	1	1/4	6.50
Flush Trim	FT213	1/2	1	1/4	6.50
	FT413	1/2	1 3/16	1/2	6.50
	DV210	3/8	3/8	1/4	4.60
	DV213	1/2	1/2	1/4	4.60
	DV413	1/2	1/2	1/2	4.60
	DV419	3/4	7/8	1/2	6.50
Dovetail	DV425	1	7/8	1/2	7.50
	CB206	1/4	1/4	1/4	8.00
	CB210	3/8	5/16	1/4	9.00
	CB213	1/2	3/8	1/4	11.00
	CB219	3/4	1/2	1/4	14.00
Core Box	CB425	1	5/8	1/2	16.00
	CH213	1 3/16	1/2	1/4	12.00
45° Chamfer	CH216	1 3/8	5/8	1/4	13.00
	CH422	1 7/8	7/8	1/2	18.00
	RB232	1 1/4	1/2	1/4	12.00
Rabbet	RB432	1 1/4	1/2	1/2	12.00
	RADIUS				
	CR203	1/8	3/8	1/4	10.00
	CR205	3/16	7/16	1/4	10.00
	CR206	1/4	1/2	1/4	11.50
	CR210	3/8	5/8	1/4	14.00
	CR213	1/2	3/4	1/4	16.00
Rounding Over	CR419	3/4	1	1/2	20.00
	CR425	1	1 1/4	1/2	32.00
	RO204	5/32	15/32	1/4	15.00
Roman Ogee	RO206	1/4	3/4	1/4	16.00
	RO406	1/4	3/4	1/2	16.00
	CV203	1/8	3/8	1/4	11.00
	CV206	1/4	1/2	1/4	11.00
	CV210	3/8	9/16	1/4	12.00
	CV213	1/2	5/8	1/4	13.00
Cove	CV419	3/4	3/4	1/2	25.00
	CS206	1/4	5/8	1/4	19.00
Classical	CS406	1/4	5/8	1/2	19.00

FREE Handy plastic calipers with any order

Call us toll free with your credit card order today

1-(800) 782-6629 or 1-(619) 535-8940

Call us anytime with your questions. Tell us what you need.
We are always happy to help good woodworkers become even better.
Hours 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Pacific Coast Time Monday - Friday.
SAME DAY SHIPPING Shipping is FREE for orders over $60 and is only $2 for smaller orders.

SAME DAY SHIPPING *Count on us!*

AmMax

Precision tools for skillful woodworkers

Send your check to: 12655 Danielson Court, Suite 310
P.O. Box 520, Poway, CA 92064
Member, Better Business Bureau

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 8

Apply a boat-builder's trick

In reply to the June 1990 "Ask *WOOD*," don't let Robert Ward rip his 8′ post to run an electrical wire down the middle. I suggest Mr. Ward apply an old boat-building technique used for running shafts through keels.

First, drill a ⅝″ hole from both ends as deep as possible with an auger bit [rougly 18″]. Then, square off the end of a ½″ steel rod. Get the rod red-hot and keep inserting it into the hole to burn through the remaining distance. This is a long and tedious job, but I have done this with much larger holes to lengths up to 15′. Support the rod with a jig to help maintain a straight hole.

William E. Simmons, Rowley, Mass.

When we contacted Bob Ward, he hadn't yet drilled his post hole. He's now ready to tackle this task with the information you provided. Thanks for your suggestion, Bill. We shared four other reader solutions with Bob, but he thought your idea would give him the best results.

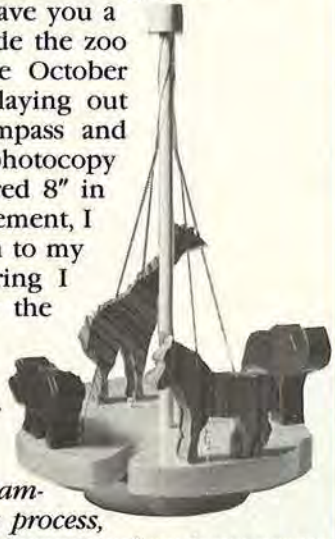
An easel to hold plates

I made several cherry tabletop easels for my wife from the plans featured in the December 1989 issue. I modified the plan by increasing the thickness of the holder and rest to 2″ and routing a depression in the center to hold porcelain china plates, platters, and bowls that my wife paints. Now, all the local china painters want me build the same easels for their china artwork.

John Sowders Jr., Richmond, Ky.

The name of the game: saving time

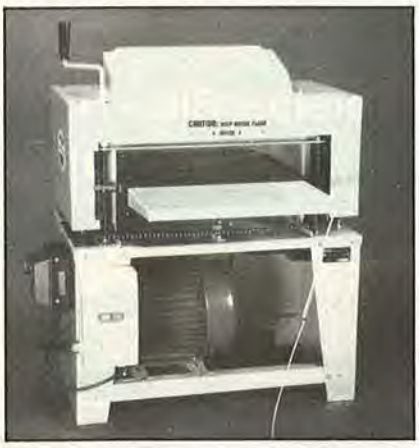
Here's a tip that could save you a lot of layout time. I made the zoo carousel featured in the October 1988 issue. Instead of laying out the pattern with a compass and rule, I enlarged it on a photocopy machine until it measured 8″ in diameter. With rubber cement, I then adhered the pattern to my stock. The only measuring I had to do was to get the photocopy enlarged to the right size.



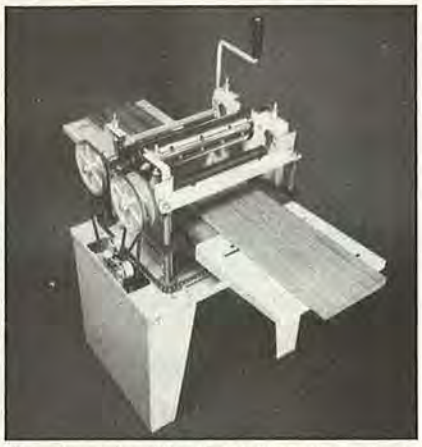
—Dennis Kirby, Zachary, La.

Copy machines with the ability to enlarge do streamline the pattern-making process, Dennis. Because so many woodworkers have access to these great helpers, we now include the reproduction percentage with each pattern we can't print full-sized.

Continued on page 13



FOUR POWERFUL TOOLS IN ONE



Do not operate without hood. Shown here without hood for demonstration purposes only.

With up to 5 HP of rugged performance, RBI Woodplaners are built tough to take the wear and tear of shop use. And each versatile Woodplaner also quick-changes into a: • **finish drum sander, • molding machine, • power-fed gang rip saw, and • thickness planer.**

To get your free fact kit telling all about the RBI Woodplaner, fill out and mail the coupon today, or for faster service, call toll free:

1-800-535-8665.

rbi industries, inc.

1801 Vine Street • Harrisonville, MO 64701

YES! Please rush me all the facts about RBI Woodplaners and other RBI woodworking tools for my shop!

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____ PW1090

AMAZING OFFERS!

Forstner Bits • HSS Tapered Drill Sets • Carbide Brads

Quality Imported Tools That Work

16-pc. FORSTNER BIT SET

$89.99 plus $7.00 s/h

#10-1330

All bits 3½" overall; Precision Ground; HRC50-52.
Sizes: 1/4" through 2⅛" in Wood Case. 3/8" Shanks.
Sizes over 1½" supplied with saw teeth to eliminate overheating.

7-pc FORSTNER BIT SET

$29.99 plus $4.00 s/h

#10-1325

All bits 3½" overall; Precision Ground; HRC50-52. Sizes: 1/4" through 1" in Wood Case

22-pc HSS TAPERED DRILL, COUNTERSINK/BORE, STOP COLLAR SET

$29.99 plus $4.00 s/h

#05-0007

For Screw Sizes #5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12.

Wood Case included.

JUMBO FORSTNER BITS

Complete Set of 8

SAVE OVER $105.00

$139.99 plus $10.00 s/h

#10-1350

1/2" Shanks; 6" O/A

2¼"	10-1316	$22.99
2⅜"	10-1317	24.99
2½"	10-1318	26.99
2⅝"	10-1319	28.99
2¾"	10-1320	30.99
2⅞"	10-1321	32.99
3"	10-1322	34.99
3⅛"	10-1323	36.99

plus s/h: 1 Bit $4.00; ea. add'l bit $2.00

7-pc. CARBIDE TIPPED BRAD POINT DRILL SET

$34.99 plus $4.00 s/h

#10-7777

Clean entry holes. No overheating.
Sizes: 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16", 1/2".

MINIMUM ORDER $29.99

"NO HASSLE 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE"

VISA/MC

TOLL-FREE 1-800-666-7227

(Incl. Canada)

DOLLAR TRADING CORP., Dept. WM-100

P.O. Box 68666 • Indianapolis, IN 46268

(IN and CT Buyers Please Add Sales Tax)

Dept. WM-100

SUPPLE SUEDE LEATHER WORKSHOP APRON

$19.99 plus $4.00 s/h

#03-0003

21"x33". 4 pockets.
Brass rivets and grommets.

Your Home Workshop can PAY-OFF ... BIG!

This one power-fed tool-PLANES

SAWS

SANDS

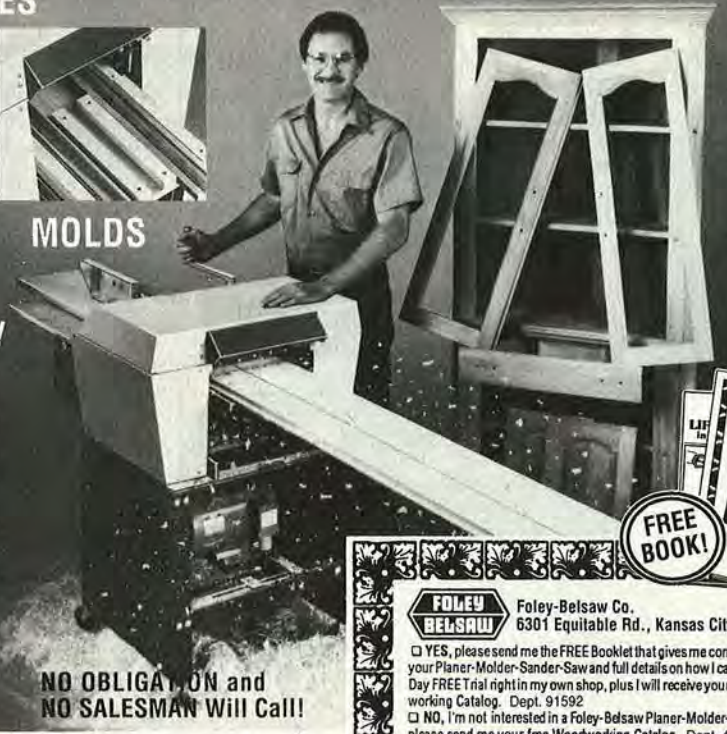
MOLDS

Only 4-in-1 Workshop Tool Of Its Kind!

— Separately... Or In Combination!

From the day it arrives the versatile Planer-Molder-Saw-Sander will make and save you money by converting low-cost rough lumber into high value finished stock. Handles tough oak and walnut as easily as pine, and simple enough even beginners can use it.

Men and women everywhere are using this one low-cost power-feed machine to start and build their own new business... and YOU can do the same. Supply lumberyards, carpenters and contractors with all their trim. Sell picture frame to paint stores, department stores and direct to users. All patterns available or design your own.



FREE BOOK!

NO OBLIGATION and NO SALESMAN Will Call!

FOLEY BELSAW Foley-Belsaw Co.
6301 Equitable Rd., Kansas City, Mo. 64120

☐ YES, please send me the FREE Booklet that gives me complete facts about your Planer-Molder-Sander-Saw and full details on how I can qualify for a 30-Day FREE Trial right in my own shop, plus I will receive your quarterly Woodworking Catalog. Dept. 91592

☐ NO, I'm not interested in a Foley-Belsaw Planer-Molder-Sander-Saw, but please send me your free Woodworking Catalog. Dept. 44116

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Does the Foley-Belsaw Pay! *YOU BET! READ WHAT OWNERS SAY:* "This machine pays for itself making money out of scrap boards. It is a very well built machine and I confess it is more than I really expected for the price. It does everything you say it will."

Stephen Schultz - Orangeville, Pennsylvania

30 DAY *FREE TRIAL*
SEND FOR EXCITING FACTS
RUSH COUPON TODAY!

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 11

More on cupping and carving

In the August 1989 "Talking Back" column, two readers argued with Jim Rose about cupping tendencies toward the sapwood of a board.

Their argument is correct as far as lumber cupping. However, carving produces a stress-relieving action on the fabric of the woods similar to what kerf-cutting would do to dimensional lumber.

By relieving the stresses caused by greater shrinkage on the sapwood side, the "relief" carving interrupts the fabric like kerf-cutting and allows more uniform shrinkage within the board.

—John Edlebeck, Armstrong Creek, Wis.

Tablesaw article arrived too late

Boy, I wish I had read your December 1989 issue before I purchased my tablesaw, because I sure wouldn't have bought the one I did. I should have known better than go with "el cheapo," but I did, and nearly lost the last joint on my middle finger because the blade wasn't square to the fence.

The only things I wish had been discussed—but weren't—were the nationwide availability and owner's manuals. It would have been useful to include at least an 800 number to call. Living some distance from any commercial center, I need a first-class manual to help out when setting up the saw for accuracy, and then proper maintenance.

–David Rogers, De Funiak Springs, Fla.

Hope you have a speedy recovery, David. Woodworkers can't expect mail-order tools to arrive ready to work without checking parts for alignment and tightness. Unfortunately, too many companies include bare-bones manuals with their power tools. To really learn how to fine-tune and operate a tablesaw, we suggest you pick up Roger Cliffe's Table Saw Techniques *published by Sterling Publishing. We include a list of manufacturer phone numbers at the bottom of most every tool chart.*

Continued on page 14

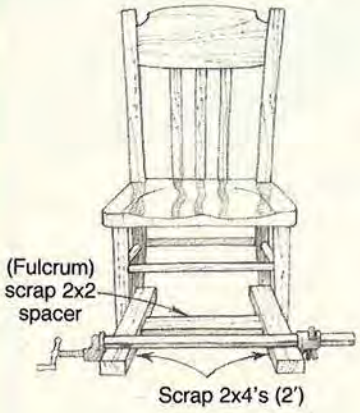
TALKING BACK

Continued from page 13

Fulcrum assists in breaking glue joints

Thanks for the pipe-clamp article in the August 1989 issue. Your sixth idea, although workable, requires ½" clamps and pipes. I've found a way—with the help of some scrap wood—to pull apart objects with ¾" clamps.

—Terry Gates, Buffalo, N.Y.



Digging in on garden issues

I must take issue with John Wolf concerning the use of sawdust in gardens (December 1989 "Talking Back"). Sawdust—and more especially, sawdust from pine or any coniferous tree—harms the soil if it is added while green or before it has had time to break down, which requires many years.

Sawdust is better left out of the garden. Leaves, or any materials used in making compost, are better.

—Lattie Yates, Chesapeake, Va.

"I would not want to use fresh sawdust," Richard Jauran, Iowa State University Extension horticulturist told us. "Sawdust is mainly carbon, and the bacteria that breaks it down requires nitrogen to survive. The bacteria can't get nitrogen from the sawdust, so it takes it from the soil. Sawdust, however, is a very good mulch. The only problem in using sawdust is when you have fairly fine, fresh sawdust. That may cake and shed needed water.

"On the East Coast, where soils tend to be acidic, if you add something to the soil that contains acid, you make things even worse. Many people there lime their soils because they are so acidic. The biggest constituent in wood ash is calcium carbonate, which is a liming material. Wood ash contains about 5 to 6 percent potash and a little bit of phosphate, but that's about it.

"Softwood vs. hardwood? I don't see this as a big problem, because a common mulch is conifer bark—decomposition is the important factor. Because soil characteristics vary so widely, the best thing to do is have your area extension agent or agricultural university check your garden soil's pH."

Forstner Bit SPECTACULAR

Quality, imported Forstner Bits make glass smooth, flat bottom, clean holes, even through veneer, knots, and end grain, in any direction. Indispensable for furniture making. Will bore any arc of a circle, make pocket and blind holes and even make overlapping holes for mortising.

VISA

MasterCard

ONLY $28.99

7-Pc. Set #77571
1/4" to 1" In Wooden Case
- Precision ground, quality bits
- Machined from high-carbon steel
- Hardened to HRC 50-52
- Reusable moulded covers protect rims

22-Pc. Taper Drill Set $27.50
Sturdy Wooden Case #12232
- 7 Tapered bits
- 7 Adjustable stop collars
- 7 Countersinks/ Counterbores
- Single-twist design
- Sizes #5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, & 12

ONLY $33.99

3" Forstner Bit
1/2" Shank
#77591

25-Pc. Brad Point Drill Set
Fits any 3/8" or larger chuck. Includes FREE metal index.
#77611 $28.00
2 or more sets $25.00 ea.

Complete 16-Pc. Set
$88.99

#77581

Call Toll Free:
800-345-2396
Order Mon. through Sat. 8:30 to 5:00
Ask for Tool Order Dept.
Or Mail to:
940 West Maple St., Hartville, Ohio 44632
$2.00 Ship/Handling Charge on All Orders

HARTVILLE TRUE VALUE
Tool and Supply Inc.

Pack the bags; let's head north

I just thought of a great idea! I'm sure that many of your readers have not yet visited Canada. And, maybe some "workshop widows" are looking for a convincing argument to persuade the old man to travel to Canada.

After all, we have the Maritimes, Quebec's French flavour, the world's only Skydome, the awesome Canadian Rockies, and much, much more, as the admen say. These are, of course, all valid reasons to visit us.

But we've got still more. We have an 83-cent dollar, and we have hardware stores just full of wood screws with square-socket heads and drivers for them. Maybe you didn't realize it, but the square-socket head was invented in Canada. In fact, you may just have trouble finding slot-head screws—Canadians don't buy them.

Come on up! Fill the suitcase or the car trunk with square-socket screws! Then, be sure to enjoy the hospitality. You'll be welcome. And, you'll find it easy to recognize a Canadian. We say "eh?" a lot.

—Ralph Rethoret, North York, Ontario

Thanks for the invite, Ralph. We met a slew of talented and interesting woodworkers at the Woodstock Wood Show near Toronto this past September.

More to 'Waddles the Duck' than meets the eye

The cover of the October 1989 issue of *WOOD* magazine is correctly labeled "Collector's Edition." Seeing the photograph of the waddling duck as a grand-prize winner initially left me disappointed. But, its appearance is most deceiving.

Recognizing the quality of the judges, I concluded that there must be more to "Ducky" than meets the eye. Having just completed the first of what will be one duck per grandchild, I extend to the judges and brother Neil Seely my greatest congratulations.

—Saunders M. Bridges, Florence, S.C.

You're absolutely right, Saunders. Photographs can't begin to show the marvelous action of Neil Seely's duck. We're glad you gave this design a second look.

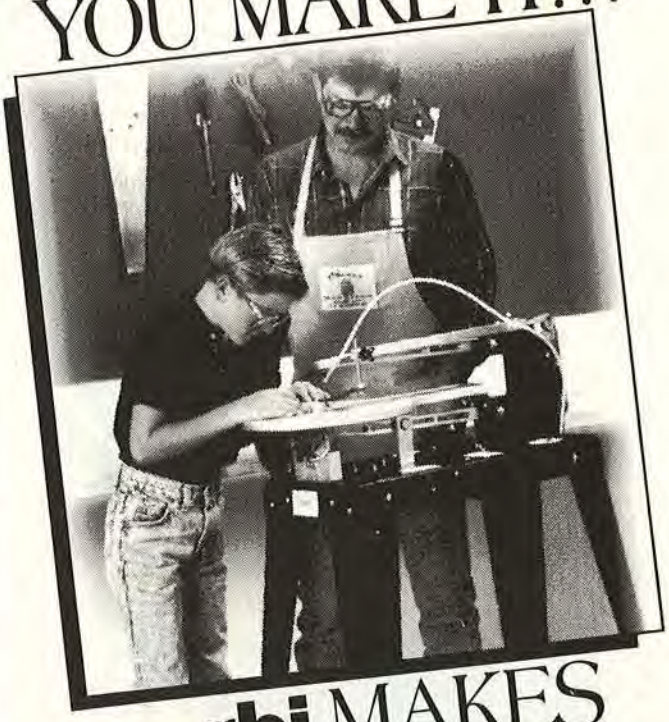
Another way to streamline assembly of stack-laminated bowls

I really enjoyed your recent article on stacked bowls. Don't overlook veneer scraps as a source of layers. Veneer averages about 1/28" thick. A band consisting of two layers of walnut sandwiched between a layer of maple would be about 1/8" thick and quite impressive. It will leave people wondering how you did it.

—Larry S. Buege, Marquette, Mich.

Continued on page 16

LIFE IS WHAT YOU MAKE IT...



rbi MAKES IT BETTER!

There's nothing more satisfying than stepping back and looking at the project you've just completed. It's exactly the way you had dreamed it would be. . .the wood, the finish, the detail. Everything is right.

Some folks might say that it takes a master craftsman to complete a project like that, but you know it's just a matter of having the right tool. But more than a power tool, The Hawk is an investment in yourself and your family.

Because of the safety and precision built right into every Hawk, the entire family can be a part of your hobby. From creating simple projects like puzzles and country crafts to finely detailed marquetry inlays, The Hawk is the tool to build your workshop around.

Don't wait another day to find out how to make it better for you and your family with the Hawk Precision Scroll Saw.

There's a full range of styles and sizes. . .one to fit your family and workshop. Call today and we'll rush you a free Fact Kit with all the details about The Hawk.

1-800-535-8665.

rbi industries, inc.

1801 Vine Street • Harrisonville, MO 64701 • 1-800-535-8665

YES! Please rush me all the facts about Hawk Precision Scroll Saws and other RBI woodworking tools for my shop!

NAME: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____ SW1090

CASCADE TOOLS, INC.

P.O. Box 3110, Bellingham, WA 98227

ACCESSORIES

BRAD DRIVER

Hold and set brads with this simple but effective tool. Just squeeze and you're done!

PART NO. C3078

ONLY $7.95

PUSH BRADS IN THE EASY WAY!

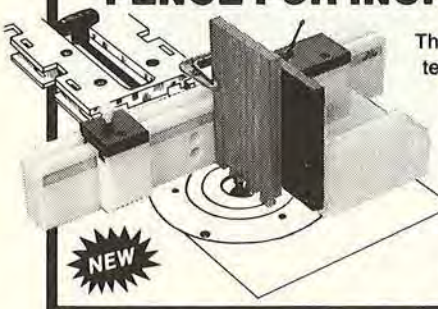
BEARING LUBRICANT

Made by Dri-Cote, this lubricant protects and lubricates bearings and bearing mechanisms. Especially effective on router bit bearings and rub collars.

- Effective to 550°F!
- Repels dirt and moisture.

PART NO. C3074 ONLY $3.45 (1.7 oz. Dropper-tip Bottle)

FENCE FOR INCRA JIGS™



This unique fence system attaches directly to your jig and is used in making all kinds of joints. You'll love it!

NEW

PART NO. C3009

ONLY $54.95

RIGHT ARM CLAMP

This clamp is a real gem. Its secret is its pivoting arm which squares the work for perfect gluing, joining and fastening.

- Opens up to 1⅝".
- Clamp is approximately 6" long.

PART NO. C3029

ONLY $10.00 *or 6 for* ONLY $55.00

SUPER BRAD NAILER

This light weight pnuematic nailer drives 18 gauge brads from 5/8" to 1-9/16" into almost any kind of wood. Excellent choice!

PART NO. C3082

ONLY $129.95

BISCUITS FOR JOINING WITH ROUTER

Why buy a biscuit-cutting machine when a small router will do?

3 sizes in bags of 100...

PART NO. C3021 $4.95
(Size "0" - use C1042 bit - $12)

PART NO. C3022 $4.95
(Size "10" - use C1098 bit - $22)

PART NO. C3023 $4.95
(Size "20" - use C1098 bit - $22)

MasterCard

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-235-0272

VISA

90C-111

TALKING BACK

Continued from page 15

Vanity plates

Just a few days after our October 1989 issue hit the mailboxes, we started receiving requests for license plates for the Woody cars. Some of you incredible readers worked quickly at building the car and then mailing a picture of the completed project to earn the brass plate.

We thought you'd enjoy learning who holds the low Woody numbers:

001 Jim Downing, Woody designer
002 *WOOD* magazine display case
003 Larry Clayton, *WOOD* magazine editor
004 Edwin Fuller, St. Paul, Minn.
005 Stanley Yanoff, Cathedral City, Calif.
006 Norman Orr, Columbus, Ohio
007 J. D. Shea, Manchester, N.H.
008 Clark Walley, Bainbridge, Ohio
009 Kenneth Poirier, West Chester, Ohio
010 M. R. Dorris, Clay, Ky.

We've already issued more than 675 license plates; we'll honor requests indefinitely.

Taking our bench to heart

For years, my husband and I enjoyed our friends' and relatives' patios, so we decided it was time to add one to our backyard enjoyment.

Our only problem was that our outdoor seating consisted of the usual folding lawn chairs. We wanted something better at a reasonable cost—something we could be proud of and that would give us years of service. But, high-quality patio furniture was beyond our budget.

Then, our February 1989 issue of *WOOD* magazine arrived. On the cover was what we wanted: "A Comfy Country Bench." We decided to build a couple of benches and we would be all set, right?

Wrong! We built the bench, and loved it, but we decided two 24"-wide matching side chairs would be a perfect addition. Then, we built a 38½×11¼×15" coffee table for our summer drinks. (It also makes a great place to rest our feet!)

We thought the chairs looked rather lonesome, so we created a 14¾×17½×28" side table with double hearts and an extra shelf to display our *WOOD* magazines. We sealed all our pieces with a good wood preservative and two coats of red paint. A trip to the fabric shop and a day at the sewing table produced all the cushions.

Now, we're the envy of all our friends and family. The best part was that our entire set, including seat cushions—cost less than $100! Thanks again for the original pattern, and keep them coming.

—Beckie and Gene Dunson, Findlay, Ohio

You two really know how to stretch a design—and a dollar. Thanks for sharing your ideas.

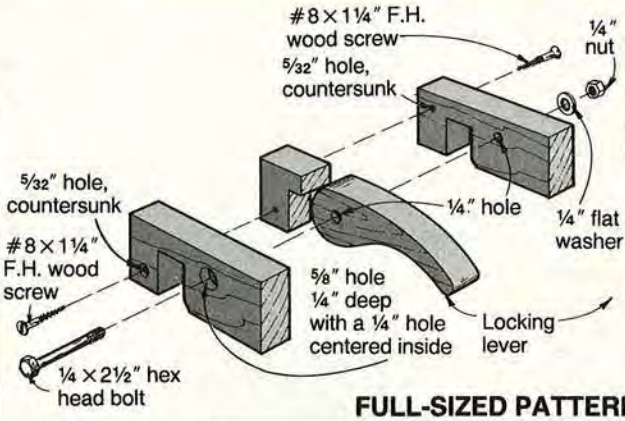
GREAT IDEAS FROM OUR SHOP

Print this article

CAM-ACTION FENCE STOP

This handy helper takes the guesswork out of setting up for precise multiple cuts on your radial-arm saw. Frazier Moore of Warner Robins, Georgia, designed it to lock on a ¾" fence. You also could clamp it onto the auxiliary wooden fence on your tablesaw miter gauge.

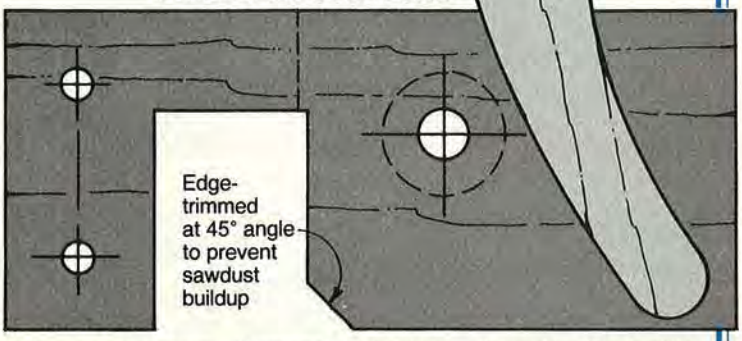
Marlen Kemmet
How-to Editor


#8 × 1¼" F.H. wood screw
5/32" hole, countersunk
¼" nut
¼" flat washer
¼" hole
5/32" hole, countersunk
#8 × 1¼" F.H. wood screw
⅝" hole ¼" deep with a ¼" hole centered inside
Locking lever
¼ × 2½" hex head bolt

Note: For aligned bolt and screw holes, clamp pieces together when drilling.

Note: All stock is ¾" thick.

FULL-SIZED PATTERNS



Project Design: Frazier Moore Photograph: Bob Calmer Illustrations: Kim Downing

★SANDPAPER★

NO GIMMICKS — GREAT PRICES

BELTS: GRITS ASSORTED

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

1 x 30	$.69 ea	3 x 24	$ .80 ea
1 x 42	.69 ea	3 x 27	.83 ea
1 x 44	.69 ea	4 x 21¾	.91 ea
2½ x 16	.73 ea	4 x 24	.94 ea
3 x 18	.74 ea	4 x 36	1.14 ea
3 x 21	.77 ea	6 x 48	2.98 ea
3 x 23¾	.80 ea	2¼ x 80	2.47 ea

OTHER SIZES ON REQUEST

NO LOAD PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
180-A thru 400-A	$10/pk	$18/pk

PRESSURE SENSITIVE ADHESIVE DISCS!

6"	$1.06 ea
8"	1.99 ea
9"	2.46 ea
10"	3.05 ea
12"	4.45 ea
15"	6.95 ea

★ OTHER ITEMS ★
★ WIDE BELTS
★ ROLLS
★ FLAP WHEELS
★ PUMP SLEEVES

SHEETS: (9 x 11) PRICE

CABINET PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
40-D	$16/pk	$30/pk
50-D	15/pk	27/pk
60-D	14/pk	25/pk
80-D	13/pk	23/pk
100 thru 150C	12/pk	21/pk

FINISHING PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
80-A	$ 9/pk	$16/pk
100 thru 280A	8/pk	14/pk

WET/DRY PAPER

	50/pk	100/pk
220 thru 600A	$13/pk	$23/pk

★ JUMBO CLEANING STICK $8.80 ★

ECON-ABRASIVES
P.O. BOX B865021
PLANO, TX 75086

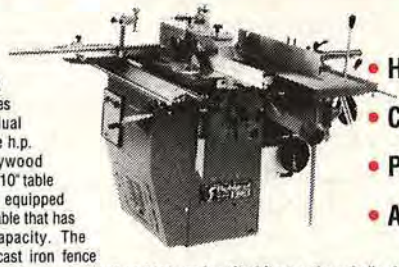
IN TEXAS 214-377-9779
OUTSIDE TEXAS 1-800-367-4101

TEXAS RES. ADD 7% SALES TAX
CONTINENTAL U.S. SHIPPING CHARGES ADD $4.25

★ MINIMUM ORDER $25.00
★ MASTERCARD, VISA OR CHECK
★ SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!
★ CALL FOR NEW 1990 CATALOG

ROBLAND

The Intelligent One-Man Shop



The Robland X31 features heavy duty cast iron worksurfaces with 3 individual motors of three h.p. each. Full plywood capacity on the 10" table saw, which is equipped with a sliding table that has 50" cutting capacity. The shaper has a cast iron fence system with individually micro adjustable in and outfeed fences, the spindle sizes are 3/4" and 1 1/4". The jointer is 55" long and it features a three knife cutter head. to operate the 12" thickness planer you simply fold the jointer tables out of your way. This process only takes 5 seconds. The thickness planer will accept wood 9" thick. The chuck for the mortiser will self center any bit from 0" to 5/8". the X, Y, Z table is adjustable on all three axes and it will make extremely accurate quality joinery for you in seconds. No function change takes more: than 30 seconds.

- Heavy Duty
- Cast Iron
- Powerful
- Accurate

CALL TODAY FOR INFORMATION ON A FREE 40 MINUTE VIDEO

LAGUNA TOOLS

2081 Laguna Canyon Road
Laguna Beach, California 92651

1-(800) 234-1976

EARN CASH, PRIZES FOR YOUR TOP SHOP TIP

Do you have a great shop tip (or two) you'd like to share with your fellow *WOOD*® magazine readers? For each published submission, you will get at least $25 from *WOOD* magazine (up to $200 if we devote a page or more of space to your idea elsewhere in the magazine). You also may earn a woodworking tool for submitting the top shop tip for the issue.

We try not to use shop tips that have appeared in other magazines, so please send your tip to only one publication. We cannot return shop tips. Mail your tips (with a small sketch), address, and daytime phone number to:

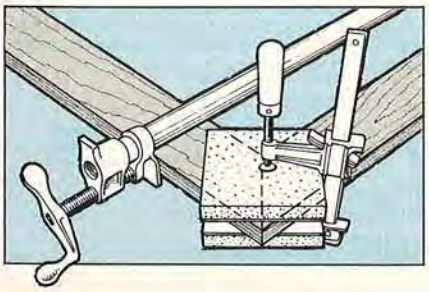
Top Shop Tip
WOOD Magazine
P.O. Box 11454
Des Moines, IA 50336-1454

Keep mitered corners aligned while gluing

Accidental misalignment can botch any mitered corner. It's nearly impossible to hide poor joinery here, so make sure you get it right the first time.

TIP: Cut several 4×4" blocks from a discarded, plastic-laminated countertop. Clamp these blocks in place as shown *below,* with the laminate toward the workpiece. The plastic resists the glue and the blocks will hold the pieces in flush alignment.

—Richard Hopkins, St. Louis



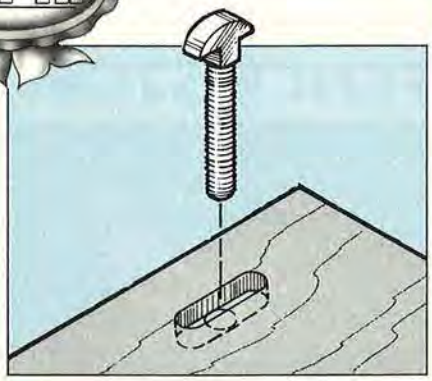
TOP SHOP TIP

A homemade "carriage bolt" with lots of grip

Carriage bolts deserve a place in any fastener arsenal, but the heads of these handy items lose their gripping power after you remove and replace them several times. The problem: the hole becomes too worn to hold the bolt.

TIP: Give the bolt a no-slip profile by cutting or grinding away opposite sides of the head as shown at *right.* Then, with a straight bit of appropriate size, rout a groove to hold the modified bolt head. Set the bit depth to match the height of the bolt head.

—Joseph Mock, Columbus, Ohio



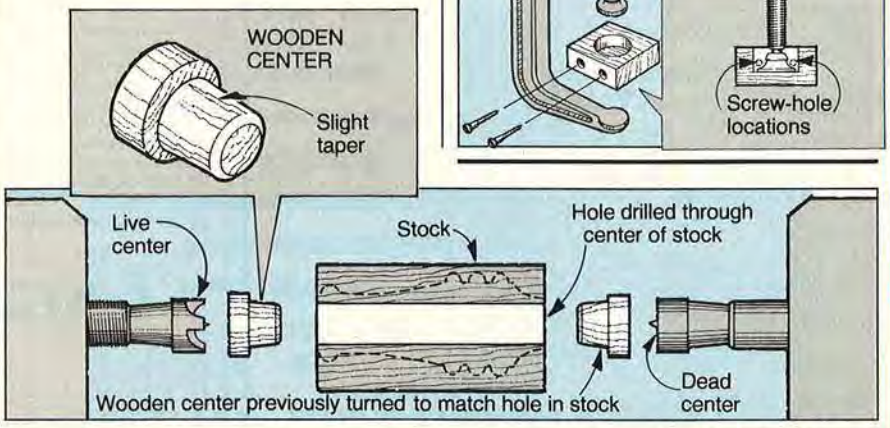
For his tip, Joseph receives a Ryobi JP-155 jointer.

For hollow turnings, drill out the center first

Some pieces such as salt-and-pepper shakers, or slide-action grips for antique firearms, require large holes in the center of circular pieces of stock. Boring the holes after turning the workpiece can be troublesome if you can't easily hold onto it. And, it's nearly impossible to bore the hole in the exact center.

TIP: Start by boring the desired hole in the square stock. Then, turn slightly tapered wooden centers, as shown *below,* that insert into the stock and allow secure mounting to the lathe.

—James R. Watts, Robinson, Ill.

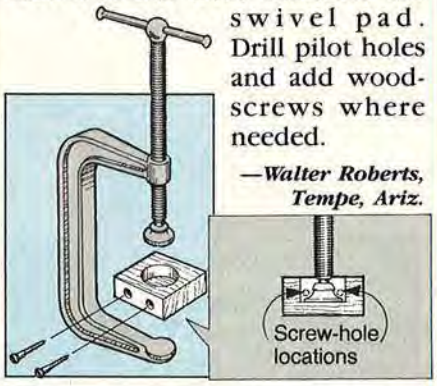


How to make your clamps 'project-friendly'

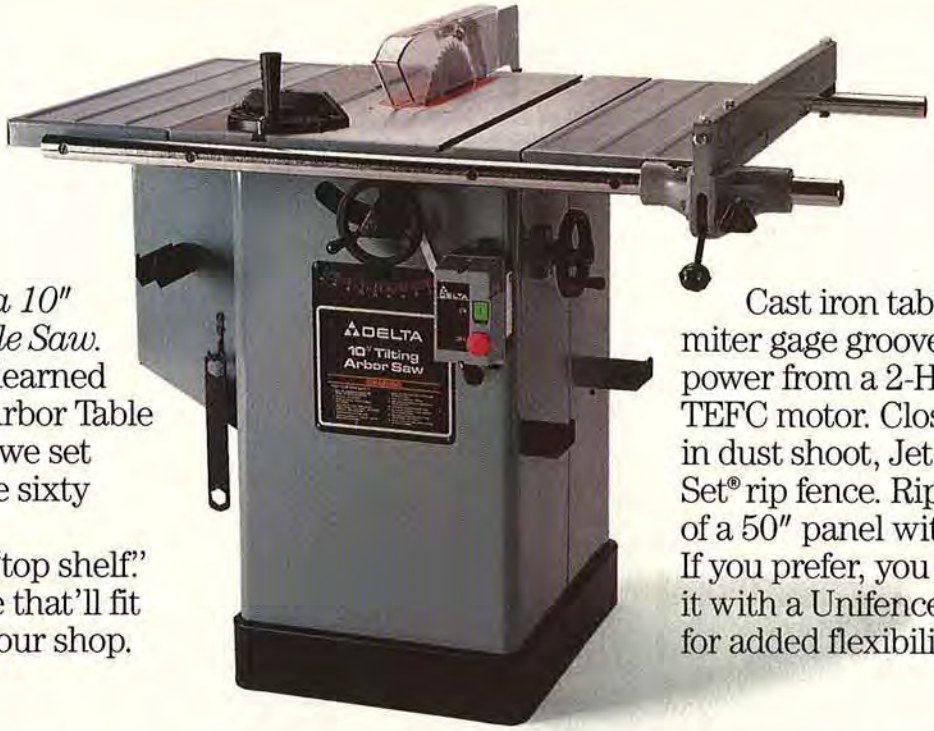
To protect your projects from metal clamp pads, you have to add small scrap blocks between the clamp and the project surface. But, it takes time to find the right block and then position it.

TIP: Solve these difficulties by making clamping blocks for the swivel end of your clamps as shown *below.* Bore holes for the swivel pad. Drill pilot holes and add woodscrews where needed.

—Walter Roberts, Tempe, Ariz.



Continued on page 20



The new Delta 10" Tilting Arbor Table Saw. Everything we've learned about the Tilting Arbor Table Saw since the day we set the standard, some sixty years ago.

This one's all "top shelf." Yet in a price range that'll fit comfortably into your shop.

Cast iron table with T-slot miter gage grooves. Plenty of power from a 2-HP, 230 volt, TEFC motor. Closed base, built-in dust shoot, Jet Lock Micro Set® rip fence. Rip to the center of a 50" panel with no sweat. If you prefer, you can even get it with a Unifence® Saw Guide for added flexibility.

EVOLUTIONARY. REVOLUTIONARY.

The new Delta Wood Shaper. It redefines the art of wood shaping. Enough to warrant four brand new patents.

It's safe. Easier to use. And infinitely more productive, thanks to an entirely new concept in fence design. Adjustable fence fingers adapt precisely to any cutter profile. No need for auxiliary dedicated fences.

Adjust spindle height at table level, with our new Elevation Disc. A 1½ HP, TEFC motor powers a reversible double-ended, solid spindle cartridge that handles ½" or ¾" hole cutters. Belt tension is automatic with our unique clutch mechanism to accommodate two speeds (7,000/10,000 RPM).

This one's revolutionary, alright. Enough to reshape the way you work. Without reshaping your budget.

For the name of your nearest Delta Distributor, call toll free: Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486.

Building On Tradition

DELTA

A Pentair Company

HOBBYISTS! CLOCKMAKERS!

Turn Clockmaking Ideas Into Reality With KLOCKIT's FREE Fall Catalog

Create beautiful clocks from our large selection of exclusive clock kits, dials, quartz and mechanical clock movements. We'll recommend the appropriate patterns, accessories, wood pieces, hardware, finishing supplies and more. Fast, reliable service—we ship out your order within 48 hours. 100% guaranteed satisfaction.

Call toll-free: 1-800-KLOCKIT (that's 556-2548)

KLOCKIT™ P.O. Box 542
Dept. WD1090, Lake Geneva, WI 53147

The Woodworkers' Store®

New! 1990-91 Catalog

- *Over 250 New Items!*
- *Hard-to-Find Products!*
- *Many Exclusives!*
- *Selection Includes: Hardwoods, Wood Parts, Craftplans, Specialty Hardware, Finishing Supplies, Kitchen Accessories, Drawer Slides and much much more!*
- *24 to 48 Hour Shipment!*
- *Satisfaction Guaranteed!*

Send Now! $1.00 (3rd class)
$2.00 (1st class)
$1.00 Refundable on first order!

Name

Address

City State Zip

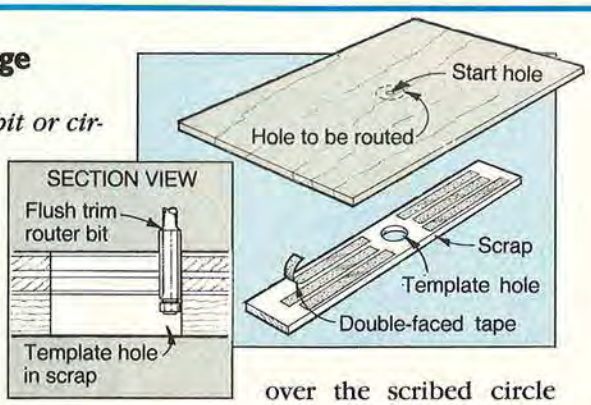
The Woodworkers' Store
21801 Industrial Blvd., Dept.1604
Rogers, MN 55374

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 18

Use a router to enlarge wide-diameter holes

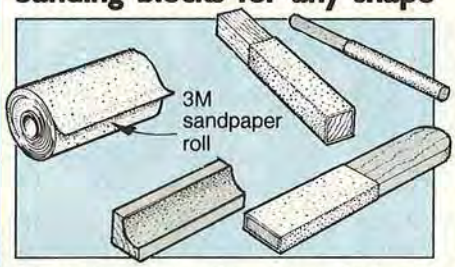
A drill press and Forstner bit or circle cutter work great for boring holes with diameters exceeding 1". However, if the workpiece doesn't fit on the drill-press table, that approach won't work.



TIP: Locate the center of the hole to be drilled, and with a compass, scribe its circumference on the surface opposite the faceside. Next, bore a hole of the desired size in a scrap of ¾"-thick stock. Then, center the hole over the scribed circle and attach it to the workpiece with double-sided tape or clamps. Drill a starter hole large enough to accept a flush trimmer bit for your router and cut the final hole as shown *above.*

—Bruce L. Hasslinger, San Diego, Calif.

Sanding blocks for any shape



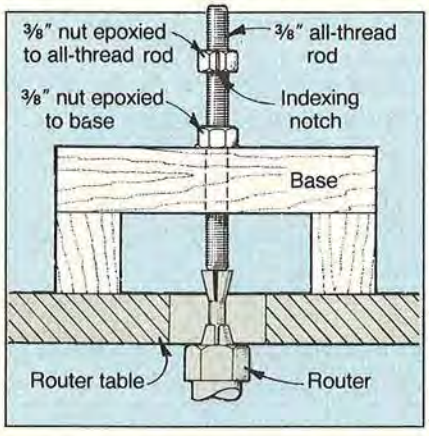
Most power sanders were designed for working on flat surfaces. But, when you must sand in tight places, these tools just don't cut it.

TIP: Convert scrap into sanding blocks of virtually any shape by covering them with 3M Stikit, an adhesive-backed sandpaper sold in rolls. Besides the shapes suggested in the drawing, adhering the abrasive material to a putty knife or even your finger often provides the shape of sanding block you need. If the abrasive peels off, staple it onto the backside or edges of the block.

—Harold Howting, London, Ontario

Accurate router-table depth gauge

Adjusting the depth of cut of a router bit can be a hit-or-miss proposition. The trial-and-error method can eat up a lot of time.

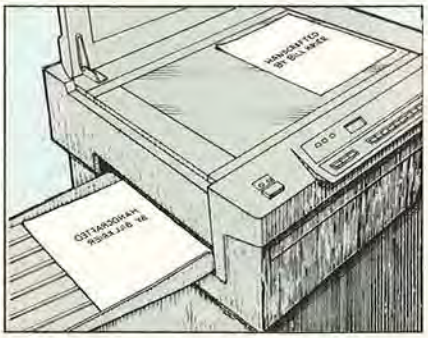


TIP: Build the simple depth gauge shown at *right* from hardwood scraps fitted with a length of ⅜" threaded rod and two nuts. First, file the ends of the rod smooth, then bore a 7/32" hole and use epoxy to attach one nut to the wooden base. On a flat surface such as a tablesaw top, turn the rod until it contacts the flat surface. Thread the second nut onto the rod until it is finger-tight against the attached nut. With epoxy, glue the second nut to the rod and file an index notch into one side. This size rod has 16 threads per inch, so one full revolution raises or lowers the rod 1/16". Likewise, a half-turn equals 1/32" and so on.

—B. W. Glass, Annandale, Va.

An easy way to reverse patterns

Some methods of transferring a pattern to a work surface, such as ironing a photocopied pattern as described in a shop tip in the February 1990 issue of WOOD *magazine, result in a reversed image. Since a reversed image will not always work, there ought to be a way to re-reverse the pattern.*

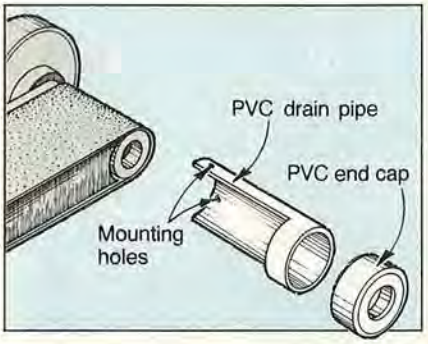


TIP: Photocopy the pattern or lettering you want onto an acetate transparency. You can purchase these transparencies at an office- or art-supply store, or have an instant printing shop do the job for you. Photocopying the transparency onto a sheet of paper as shown at *left* will give you a reversed pattern.

—Ed Zieverink, Cincinnati

A dust collector for stationary belt sanders

Stationary belt sanders kick out a lot of sawdust, so it makes good sense to vacuum up as many of the particles directly from the machine as possible. But if you have an older sander, or happen to buy one that doesn't have the proper fittings for dust collection, you can expect clouds of dust.



TIP: Build a dust-gathering shield from a length of PVC drain pipe and an end cap as shown at *left.* Use a holesaw to bore an opening of the correct diameter to fit the hose of your shop vacuum or dust collector. Mount this collector at the end of the belt and below the platen surface so that you can still sand long boards.

—William Hurst, Holland, Pa.

Continued on page 22

DELTA

34-782	10" 3 HP UNISAW W/ UNIFENCE	
34-783	10" 5 HP 3 PH W/ UNIFENCE	
43-375	3 HP 1 PH HD/Shaper	
37-350	8" DJ-20 Joiner W/STAND	
31-730	6" Belt 12" Disc	
33-890	12" RADIAL ARM SAW	
40-601	18" VS SCROLL SAW	
33-990	10" RADIAL ARM SAW	
22-661	DC 33 13" PLANER	
50-179	3/4 HP DUST COLLECTOR	
50-180	1 HP DUST COLLECTOR	
50-181	2 HP DUST COLLECTOR	
34-985	1 PH STOCK FEEDER 110V	
34-994	1 PH STOCK FEEDER 230V	
34-995	3 PH STOCK FEEDER 230V	
33-150	8-1/4" SAW BUCK	
34-444	10" CONTR. SAW COMPLETE	
31-380	4" X 132" EDGE SANDER	
34-670	10" MOTORIZED SAW	
40-150	15" SCROLL SAW	
31-050	1" X 30" SANDER	
23-700	WET DRY GRINDER	
31-460	4" BELT 6" DISC	
17-900	16-1/2" DRILL PRESS	
34-897	DELTA UNIFENCE	

FREUD

JS-100	PLATE JOINER W/CASE	$159
EC-900	DOOR SYSTEM SHAPER SET	278
94-100	DOOR SYSTEM ROUTER SET	159
FB-107	7 PC. FORSTNER BIT SET	49
FB-100	16 PC. FORSTNER BIT SET	149
FT2000	ROUTER	185

SAW BLADES
5/8" BORE, INDUSTRIAL GRADE, CARBIDE TIPPED

LU72M010	Gen. Purp. A.T.B.	10"	40	58	39
LU81M010	Gen. Purp.	10"	40	45	43
LU82M010	Cut-off	10"	50	77	45
LU84M011	Combination	10"	50	55	42
LU85M010	Super Cut-off	10"	80	95	57
LM72M010	Ripping	10"	24	57	38
LU73M010	Cut off	10"	60	70	44
LU87M010	Thin kerf	10"	24	68	39
LU88M010	Thin kerf	10"	60	74	44
LU98M010	Ultimate	10"	80	107	79
LU89M010	Non-ferrous metal	10"	72	87	59
PS203	Plywood	7-1/4"	40	36	25
PS303	Gen'l Purp.	7-1/4"	24	25	19
DS306	6" Dado - Carbide			184	105
DS308	8" Dado - Carbide			196	109
F0	1-3/4"x1/8" Biscuits 1000 Qty			32	27
710	2-1/8"x3/8" Biscuits 1000 Qty			32	27
F20	2-3/8"x1" Biscuits 1000 Qty			34	27
FA	Assorts Biscuits 1000 Qty			34	27
WC104	4 pc. chisel set w/cse. 1/4"-1"			54	39
WC106	6 pc. chisel set w/cse. 1/4"-1"			73	52
WC110	10 pc. chisel set w/cse. 1/4"-1-1/2"			119	79
FB100	16 pc. forstner bit set 1/4"-2-1/4"			284	149
94-100	5 pc. router bit door system			230	159
JS100	Biscuit Jointer w/cse.			300	159

ALL ROUTER BITS 35% OFF!! *

RYOBI

RE600	3HP VAR. SPD. ROUTER	$214
AP10	10" SURFACE PLANER	357
TS25IU	10" MITER SAW	169

BOSCH

1611	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	$199
1611EVF	3HP V-SPD PLUNGE ROUTER	234
1604	1-3/4 HP ROUTER	119
1604K	1-3/4 HP ROUTER KIT	166
1606	1-3/4 HP D-HANDLE ROUTER	140
1608	5.6 AMP. LAM. TRIMMER	88
1609K	3 IN 1 TRIMMER KIT	163
3270D	3 X 21 SANDER W/BAG	126
1272	3 X 24 SANDER	163
1272D	3 X 24 SANDER W/BAG	168
1273DVS	4 X 24 VARIABLE SPEED SANDER W/BAG	188
3050VSRK	9.6V CORDLESS W/CLUTCH	133
91066	1/2" MIGHTY MIDGET VSR	108
1347	4-1/2" MINI-GRINDER	84
1654	7-1/4" SAW W/CT BLADE	98
1581VS	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	132
1632VSK	VS RECIP. SAW W/CASE	135

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS

D1258-12—List 314.00—Sale 269.00
D1258-24—List 375.00—Sale 304.00
LEIGH INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO—SALE 29.00!!

PORTER—CABLE

330	SPEED BLOC SANDER	$55
351	3 X 21 SANDER	125
352	3 X 21 SANDER W/BAG	128
360	3 X 24 SANDER W/BAG	175
361	3 X 24 SANDER	169
362	4 X 24 SANDER W/BAG	185
363	4 X 24 SANDER	181
617	7-1/4" SAW 13 AMP	114
315	7-1/4" SAW 13 AMP	114
314	4-1/2" TRIM SAW	124
690	1-1/2 HP ROUTER	128
9118	PORTA PLANE KIT	185
555	PLATE JOINER W/CASE	159
505	1/2 SHEET PAD SANDER	109
7334	RANDOM ORBIT SANDER	118

1 BOX FREE BELTS WITH PURCH. OF BELT SANDER

HITACHI

C-8FB	8-1/2" COMPOUND MITER SAW	$469
C-15FB	15" MITER SAW	389
TR-12	3HP PLUNGE ROUTER W/ACCES. VALUE AT $60	175

MAKITA

5402A	16-5/16" CIRC. SAW	329
5201NA	10-1/4" CIRC. SAW	299
5077B	7-1/4" HYPOID CIRC. SAW	139
5007NB	7-1/4" CIRC. SAW	114
5007NBA	7-1/4" CIRC. SAW W/ELEC. BRAKE	124
1900BW	3-1/4" PLANER W/CASE	113
1100	3-1/4" PLANER HD W/CASE	210
2708W	8-1/4" TABLE SAW	257
3612BR	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	199
3601B	1-3/8" HP D-HANDLE ROUTER	137
9030	1-1/8" X 21" BELT SANDER	135
9900B	3" X 21" BELT SANDER W/BAG	145
9924B	3" X 24" BELT SANDER	139
9924DB	3" X 24" BELT SANDER W/BAG	148
9401	4" X 24" BELT SANDER W/BAG	167
JR3000V	RECIPRO SAW W/CASE	121
6510LVR	3/8" VSR DRILL	85
6093DW	3/8" CORDLESS KIT 2SP VSR	127
EXTRA	9.6 VOLT BATTERY W/PURCHASE	26
B04510	4-3/8" X 4" FINISH SANDER	48

POWERMATIC mm
Model 66 Table Saw

50" Biesemeyer Rip Fence, 3HP 1PH or 5HP, 3 PH motor

F.O.B. Our Warehouse

Model 180 18" Planer
7 1/2 HP, 3 PH OR 5 HP, 1 PH motor
Knife Grinder, Sectional Roll and Chipbreaker.

Call For Our Low Prices!
We carry the entire Powermatic line at very attractive prices. Please call for our prices on the Model 66 and other Powermatic machies. You'll be glad you did!

TARHEEL FILING CO., INC.
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-322-6641
LOCAL 919-231-3323
FAX 919-231-9980
MAIL CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO TARHEEL FILING
3400 LAKE WOODARD DR., RALEIGH, NC 27604

PLEASE MENTION THIS AD WHEN YOU CALL!
ORDERS PLACED BY VISA, MASTERCARD, CASHIER CHECKS OR MONEY ORDERS WILL BE SHIPPED THE SAME DAY. ALLOW 2-3 WEEKS FOR PERSONAL OR COMPANY CHECKS.

FREE FREIGHT ON PORTABLES (CONT. U.S.A. ONLY).

NO COD'S PLEASE. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

NORTHEASTERN HARDWOODS
25 Morningside Avenue
Salamanca, NY 14779
Phone 716-945-1510
Fax 716-945-2170
(Over 20 Species)
The Finest Quality at the Right Price

MONTHLY SPECIAL

BLACK WALNUT — $1.60 BF-S2S - HIT OR MISS - 1 COM, KILN DRIED RL/RW - *LESS THAN 1/2 PRICE - NORMAL* ***$3.25 BF - SALE $1.60 BF.*** Limited Quantity Sale - Order early to assure supply. Call for freight deliveries to your door.

BLACK WALNUT — ANY QUANTITY $1.85 BF - 6/4, 8/4, 10/4, KILN DRIED 2" TO 10" WIDTH, 12" TO 30" LENGTH. Sold by the 20 BF bundles, mixed widths and lengths. A best buy for wood turners and wood carvers. One thickness per bundle, please. All bundles shipped UPS for quick delivery.

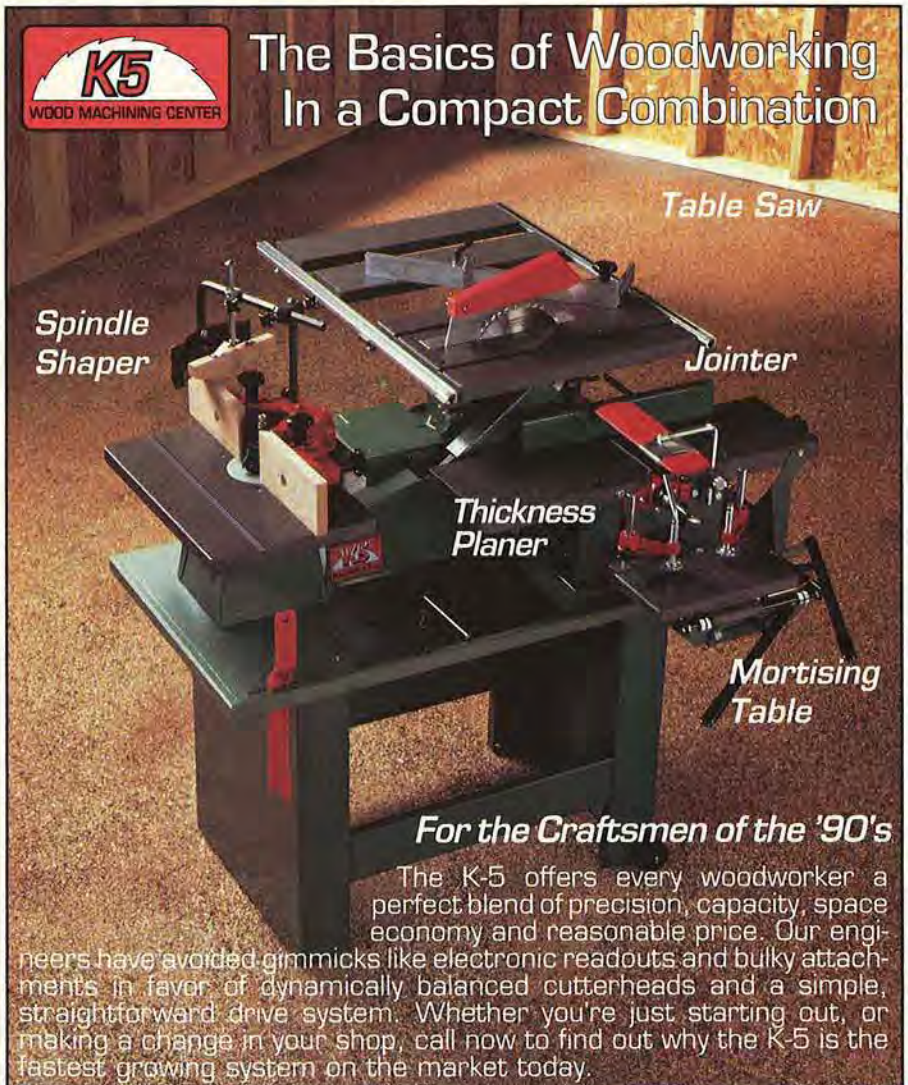
ALL HARDWOODS ARE **NOT** CREATED EQUAL! Don't compromise - compare our Pennsylvania Grade Hardwoods for quality, beauty, machinability, and workability.

Wood Carvers Supply, Inc.
P.O. Box 8928 G • Norfolk, VA 23503
(804) 583-8928 • Our 35th Year

Complete 64 page color catalog including over 2,000 carving tools, books & supplies such as carousel animal kits, gun checkering tools, ship model kits plus much more. We offer great service, quality products and a 30-day money back guarantee. Send $2.00 for a 2-year subscription.

K5 WOOD MACHINING CENTER

The Basics of Woodworking In a Compact Combination



For the Craftsmen of the '90's

The K-5 offers every woodworker a perfect blend of precision, capacity, space economy and reasonable price. Our engineers have avoided gimmicks like electronic readouts and bulky attachments in favor of dynamically balanced cutterheads and a simple, straightforward drive system. Whether you're just starting out, or making a change in your shop, call now to find out why the K-5 is the fastest growing system on the market today.

New Video Demo Price! Just 6.95!
Call or Write for Video or Free Info.
1-800-USA-KITY

Farris Machinery
320 N.11th St. Dpt A590
Blue Springs, MO 64015

KITY FARRIS MACHINERY
WOODWORKING MACHINES

☐ Video Demonstration Includes $25 Gift Certificate (6.95 Enclosed)
☐ FREE Information Kit

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State ___ ZIP _____ Phone (___) _____

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

Continued from page 21

Stay posted of drill-press speed limits

Exceeding correct drill press speeds can quickly overheat an expensive bit, robbing its cutting edge of hardness (temper). The result: dull bits. Slow speeds can lead to poor-quality holes.

TIP: As a reference for recommended rpm, post a drill-press speed chart near your machine (*WOOD* magazine will send you one for $1 ppd.). Then, as an added precaution and convenience, attach a spring-steel letter clip to the hood, as shown at *right,* and make a set of cards that lists the possible speeds. Attach the clip

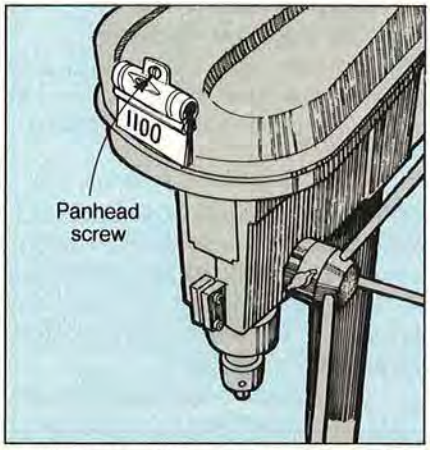
Tablesaw sanding disc

A good stationary disc sander can turn the drudgery of sanding into a comparatively easy job. But, if you can't afford one, get ready for tedious hours of sanding.

Aging new parts for old furniture

Buying old furniture in need of serious repairs can be a bargain for the person willing to fix it up and refinish it. One major hurdle: making new parts match the color of the original parts.

TIP: Disassemble the piece of furniture to be restored and use wood that matches in species and grain to construct any replacement parts. Reassemble the parts before stripping the varnish or other finish on them. Now, cover the replacement parts with dirty



with a small screw or epoxy. To show the current speed setting, display the correct card on top of the stack in the clip.

—Richard H. Dorn, Oelwein, Iowa

TIP: Cut an 8" circle out of ¼" tempered hardboard and bore a hole the size of your tablesaw's arbor in the exact center (usually ⅝"). Use spray adhesive to attach 80-grit sandpaper to one side and 100-grit to the other. Mount the disc in place of the tablesaw blade.

CAUTION: Tablesaws run at about 4,000 rpm, so limit the use of this sanding disc to small touch-up jobs. Also, avoid being in line with the spinning disc.

—James L. DeShaney, Appleton, Wis.

third time you do this, you won't be able to distinguish the new part from the old ones.

—Bill Perkins, Roachdale, Ind.

Continued on page 24

Like Having A Lumberyard Right in Your Shop!

NOW! Plane, Mold, Sand & Saw with *Infinitely Variable Power-Feed!*

Put this versatile power-feed tool to work in your own shop. See how fast it pays for itself! Quickly converts low-cost rough lumber into valuable finished stock, quarter-round, casing, base mold, tongue & groove …all popular patterns…even custom designs!

Woodmaster's Quick-Change Molding Head lets you create custom moldings from any stock. Choose from over 250 standard trim and picture frame patterns…or design your own!

New ripsaw attachment lets you gang-rip with power feed in a fraction of the time it takes for multiple hand-fed passes on an ordinary tablesaw.

NEW! Variable Feed Rate — Now, just a twist of the dial adjusts your planer from 70 to over 1000 cuts-per-inch! Produces a glass-smooth finish on tricky grain patterns no other planer can handle.

Phone TOLL FREE: 1-800-821-6651, Ext. PW40

Power-fed sanding speeds production and improves the quality of your work. No more waves or cross-grain scratches. Separate sanding head installs in just minutes.

FREE FACTS

WOODMASTER TOOLS, INC., DEPT. PW40
2908 OAK, KANSAS CITY, MO 64108

☐ **YES!** Rush my **FREE INFORMATION KIT** and details on your 30-day Free Trial Guarantee.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Take the work out of woodwork.

Take the work out of repairing nicks, cracks and gouges with **Elmer's® Fill 'N Finish™ Wood Filler.** It spreads easily, requires little or no sanding and takes on any stain.

The Home Solution® is:

For a 4 oz. sample of **Elmer's Fill 'N Finish Wood Filler,** send $2.00 with your name and address to Fill 'N Finish, The Fulfillment Center, P.O. Box 369003, Columbus, OH 43236-9003. Specify blond or tan. It's **THE HOME SOLUTION** to a beautiful finish.

BH&G W

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

ELMER'S THE HOME SOLUTION

Offer good only in USA. Limit one per family. Offer expires December 31, 1990.

BORDEN®

© Borden Inc 1989

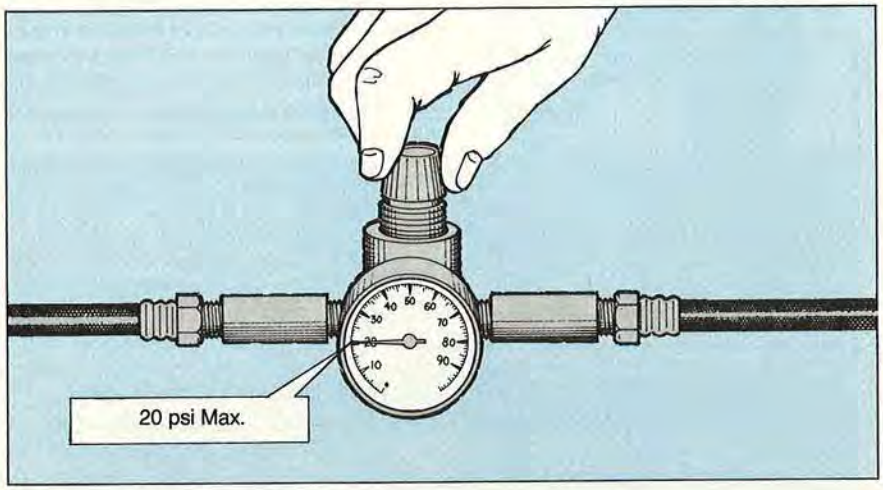
Continued from page 23

How to safely give yourself a pressurized dusting

Most woodworkers leave their compressors set in the 50–90 psi range for a variety of jobs, including dusting off themselves. However, at these high pressures, the air can get into cuts and other wounds and lift up skin. Ouch!

TIP: Remember to dial down the pressure to about 20 psi when blowing dust from your skin. At this pressure you'll still remove most of the dust, but safely. If necessary, post a sign to remind yourself.

—Mike Atkins, Shell Beach, Calif.

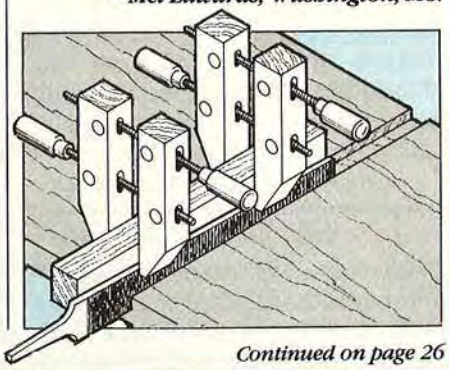


A raspy solution for slightly narrow dadoes

Occasionally, you cut a dado and then discover that it's just a hair too narrow to receive the board that fits into it.

TIP: Attach a rasp to a wooden block with handscrews as shown *below*. Gently enlarge the dado for a precise fit, being careful not to mar your workpiece. For maximum precision, frequently check the fit.

—Mel Edwards, Washington, Mo.



Continued on page 26

WOODCRAFT®

FREE Tool Catalog

Our complete woodworking tool catalog features over 4,000 of the finest quality woodworking tools, books, and supplies available today. See the difference yourself FREE!

Order yours today!
Call 1-800-225-1153

Or write: Woodcraft Supply, Dept. 90WI10H
#210 Wood County Park, P.O. Box 1686
Parkersburg, WV 26101

New! Super V-15" Scroll Saw with Variable Speed

- *Dial any speed from 400 to 1800 cuts/min !*
- *Saws with similar features sell for over $700*
- *Special introductory price...*

only **$189.95**

(item **#SVS**, UPS $10)

Cut intricate patterns in many different types of materials with this versatile machine. Purchase includes many FREE extras.

This new model features a powerful, high quality **electronically controlled universal motor that gives full power and torque at all speeds**. Similar in design to our Super-15" model, the cutting action has been re-engineered to give smoother cutting and performance equal to saws many times the price.

Dial any speed from 400 - 1800 cuts/min to set the speed specifically for the job at hand. Use slower speeds for cutting plastics, metals and hardwoods.

FREE ACCESSORIES:

• **Dust blower** • 1 dz blades • EZ-Set permanent top-arm blade holder • 4 Standard blade holders • EZ Jig for attaching standard blade holders • Neptune 1-1/2" lettering guides w/6 patterns

Specifications:

- Motor: Universal motor w/electronic speed control. 110V, 1.3Amp, sealed ball bearings
- Speeds: 400 -1800 cuts/min
- Throat : 15" deep • Stroke - 3/4"
- Tilt : 0 - 45° left • Cut Depth: 2"
- Blades: accepts pin and plainend
- Construction - cast iron

Scroll Saw Products

Super 15" Scroll Saw

Our most popular model. Same specs as Super V-15 model with single speed 1650 cpm motor, dust blower optional. Same free accessories as listed above.

#SAW ... Only $119.95 (UPS $10)

Dust Blower (option for Super 15" saw)
#BKT ..... $15.00/kit (•)

Variable Speed Motor Upgrade

Convert your saw to variable speed! This quality motor will fit our Super 15" model and other saws of similar design. Also fits Sears(tm)16", and "C" arm "Superscroll" styles - 18", 22", and 26" sizes. Limited 90 day warranty on non-Penn State saws.

#SVM .....Only $99.00 (UPS $4)

Magnifier Lamp

Great for magnifying scroll work or closeup work of any kind.

•175% mag
•39" flex arm
• UL approved
• 60 Watts Incand.

#SML (reg 29.95) **On Sale ...$22.95** (UPS $3)

Scroll Saw Stand (On Sale)

34" High - the perfect height.

#STD .. (reg $39), **On Sale $26** (UPS $4)

Foot Switch

For hands free operation. Installs in line w/power cord. Easy hook-up. 7 amp, 6 ft

#FSW ..... $20.00 (•)

Item #L40

Wood Lathe XL- 40

Reg $299.95, *On Sale* **$249.95**

Includes ***FREE*** 8 piece Wood Chisel Set ... **$34 Value**

Our new XL-40 Wood Lathe surpasses every lathe in its price range with quality & features you would expect from machines many times its price . FEATURES .....

Heavy Duty cast iron construction provides smooth turning action • **40" Centers** • **16" Swing** for turning larger bowls • Smooth toolrest movement on 1" solid steel rails • **"Live" center** on tailstock • **Motor mounted for easy positioning** and belt changes • **Sturdy 52" steel base** mounts on table top or optional stand.

PURCHASE INCLUDES:

- Lathe with Motor & Base • Toolrest
- 6" Faceplate • 8 pc wood turning chisel set

SPECIFICATIONS:

- MOTOR: 1720 RPM, 1/2HP, 8AMP, 110V
- 3 Speeds: 660, 1500, 2850 RPM
- Headstock thread - 3/4" x 10 tpi
- Overall length: 60" - Weight : 100lbs

Item **# L40 .....*On Sale* $249.95** (UPS $20)

Lathe Stand

Heavy duty. Wt. 25Lbs
Size: 28"H X 56"L X 21" W
Item **#LST .... $44 /ea** (UPS $6)

Super 125 Planer

On Sale $349.95

This machine will pay for itself time and again by planing your own wood. Finishes wood like machines many times its price.

• **Portable** at 65 lbs • **Power feed**
•12 1/2" wide High Speed Steel Knives
Shipped assembled and ready to run.

SPECIFICATIONS:
Motor: 16Amp, 115V, 8000RPM, 2HP• 26.2 fpm auto feed rate • 16,000 Cuts/min • Thickness of stock: 3/16" - 6" • 1/8" Max depth of cut • 2 HSS knives

Item #PLA ..... $349.95 (UPS $15)

Planer Accessories

Free plans for roller stand with purchase of rollers

Extra Set of 2 Knives
High Speed steel, 12-1/2" long.
Item #PKN .....$25.00/set (•)

Dust Chute
For vacuum takeoff of wood chips.
#PDS ..(reg $24), **On Sale....$15** (UPS $3)

Planer Stand (Heavy duty)
Drilled for Super 125 Planer. 27-1/4"High.
#PST ...(Reg $44), **On Sale...$39/ea** (UPS $6)

Roller Stand
HTC brand support stand w/heavy duty ball bearing roller. Height adjusts from 25" - 44".
#PRS ...(reg $40), **On Sale** ...**$35** (UPS $4)

Ball Bearing Rollers
(Minimum purchase 2 rollers). Build a roller stand, infeed/outfeed table etc. with these 13" X 2" Heavy Duty rollers. Inclues **FREE** plans for roller stand shown above.
Item **#BBR** ..... **$6.50/ea** ($3 UPS /order)

New Model with 8" disc

Two way 4"x 8" Sander

On Sale ... $114.95 (UPS $8)
(Includes **$10 FREE** Belts & Discs)

Item #S48

Here's a machine that adds true versatility to your shop.

New design uses universally available 8" discs, 4" x 36" belts • Includes Assortment Of 3 Belts, 4 Discs Of Various Grits • **Built in Dust Collection** outlet • Aluminum table: tilts to allow bevel sanding to 45°, includes mitre gauge, movable for use with disc or belt • Belt tilts to any position from horizontal to vertical • **Quick release lever** for changing belts • **Single action tracking** adjustment • Motor 1/3HP, 1720RPM, 115V • Weight : 40Lbs

DC-1 Dust Collector

(Includes $15 ***FREE*** Hose & Fittings)
On Sale .. $189.95 (UPS $20)

Item #DC1

Keep your shop clean and safe from saw dust with this large capacity, commercial style system.

SPECIFICATIONS:
1HP • 110/220V (pre-wired 110V)
• 610 CFM air flow • 2ea 20 gal bags
• 4" inlet •Castors on base • WT.: 75 lbs

***FREE* With Purchase ($15 Value)**
Dust collection hose • 4" to 3" rigid adaptor • 4" to 2" flex adaptor • Plans for 2 stage setup • Sources for accessories

Penn State's Commitment

We unconditionally guarantee your satisfaction with our fine machines. All of our machines carry a Thirty day Money Back Guarantee and One year Warranty for Parts and Labor.

Quality Woodworking Machines At Affordable Prices

From:

Penn State Industries - W

2850 Comly Road • Phila, Pa 19154

***Order Toll Free* 1-800-288-7297**

Visa, Master, & Discover Card accepted Pa residents add 6% Sales Tax
When ordering - Add UPS Shipping Charges as noted
(•) No freight charge for accessories ordered with a machine, add $3 if ordered separately.
UPS charges are for Continental U.S. only (Call for shipping charges to other locations)

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

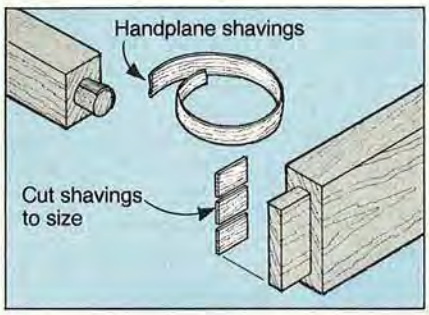
Continued from page 24

Shavings correct loose-fitting joints

Little things can happen to produce tenon joints or dowel holes that don't have the snug fit necessary for a strong joint.

TIP: Rather than trashing the undersized member, cut some thin shavings from a scrap of the material with a hand plane. Glue these shavings to the tenons or dowels and sand to fit.

—David A. Alexander, Oneonta, N.Y.

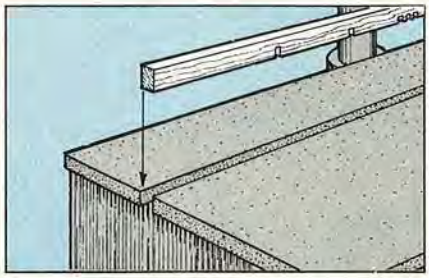


How to ensure smooth rips on your radial-arm saw

Instant panic can result from catching a corner of your stock on the fence of your radial-arm saw while making a rip. The culprit: snagging the material on one of the kerfs in the wooden fence.

TIP: Avoid this problem by loosening the fence and turning it over so the kerfs face down. When finished, be sure to return the fence to its normal position.

—B.H. Freeman, Springfield, Va.

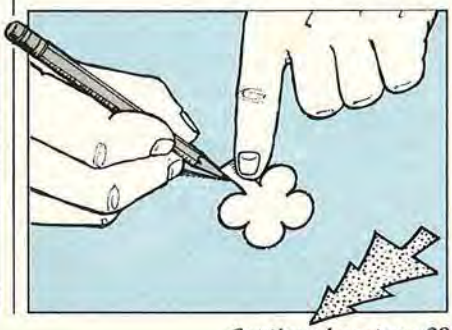


Template with 'true grit'

Tracing around miniature templates made of paper or thin scrapwood can be difficult because the pattern tends to slip.

TIP: After transferring the shape onto the back of 60-grit sandpaper, cut out the shape with a heavy scissors or straight-cut tin snips. Place the pattern facedown and apply finger pressure to keep it in place as you trace around it.

—Al Schlabach, Flora, Ill.



Continued on page 28

WOODCRAFT
FULL-SIZE PATTERNS
Fun • Profitable • Easy to Make Projects

● NEXT DAY SHIPMENT
● GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

TO GREET YOUR NEIGHBORS..... FUN SANTA YARD DECORATIONS
A. Rooftop Santa(54" tall).....$7.50
B. Santa in Truck(41" tall).....$6.50
C. Santa on Tractor(42" tall).....$7.50
D. Santa and Reindeer(47" tall)..$10.50

CATALOG of over 1,000 Top Selling designs $1.00 – FREE with ORDER

GIFT AND DECORATING PROJECTS
E. 50 Unique Shelf Critters
F. 6 Fun Dinosaurs Patterns
G. 45 Country Folkart Figures
H. 11 Country Shelf Designs
I. 75 Country Minatures
J. 8 New Shadow Box Designs
K. 10 Old Fashion St. Nicks
L. 13 Holiday Shelf Sitters
M. 8 Small Country Projects
N. 61 New Tree Decorations

E. thru N. $5.50 EA; or - 3 for $13.50
Add $2.00 P & H (Can. $3.00) with Order
U.S. FUNDS ONLY
The Winfield Collection, DEPT. W90
12044 Parkin Lane, Fenton, MI 48430
VISA / MC ($25.00 MINIMUM CHARGE ORDERS) CALL 313-629-7712

NEW GROUND MARKETING™
P.O. Box 718 Lansdowne, PA 19050
(215)622-2445

Lockwood Power™
Oscillating Spindle Sander

MetaRout™
Introductory Offer
list $499.00 $399.00

Leaves no sanding lines !
A professional edge on contour sanding.
Inside curves from 1/8" radius to large curves.

Lockwood Power ™
Worm and gear drive
5/8 hp motor
1 1/2" stroke
57 strokes per minute

MetaRout™ plus your router can do Edge Joining, Face Contouring, Repetitive Mortising, Raised Panel Doors, Plate Joinery!

Write or call for free information!

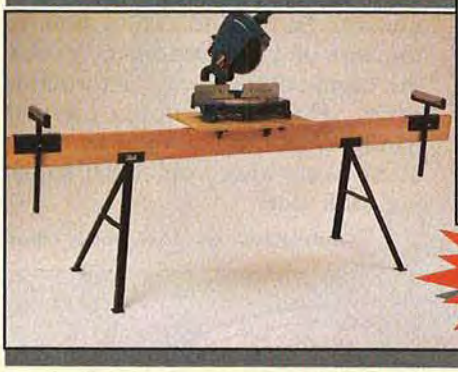
$799.00

Trend-lines® SALE!

FREE! Drill Saw *With Every Order!*

A $5.95 Value!

Miter Saw Work Center



This fine work center will bring ease and accuracy to your mitering work. Saw support and rollers are sturdy, adjustable. Folds up for easy carrying. **RN01**

$99.95

Reliant 12" Planer

Powerful planer is totally portable, with a 2 H.P. motor that lets you handle workpieces up to 12" wide and 6" thick. Makes 16,000 cuts per minute. Stand not included! **NN912P**

$339.95

NN912S	Planer Stand	$39.95
NN913	Dust Chute	19.95
NN914	Spare Blade Set	24.95

15 Pc. Router Bit Set

1/4" shank tungsten carbide bits really can take the heat. Includes rabbeting, chamfering, laminate, roman ogee, cove roundover, dovetail, vee groove, combination panel, 3 straight, a mortising, flush trim and bevel trim bit. **DPARB151**

$99.95

Reliant Dust Collector

Attach it to your woodworking machinery to keep your workspace free of dust and chips. Operates on a 1 H.P. motor. Vacuums more than 600 cubic feet per minute. **NN720**

$199.95

15 Pc. Forstner Bit Set

Create extremely clean, flat bottom holes in thin veneers or through end grain and knots. Sizes 1/4" to 2", 3 1/2" long with a 3/8" shank. Come in a sturdy wooden case. **YYFB15PRT**

$119.95

Our Improved Doweling Jig

This jig centers automatically when you tighten it on your workpiece, even on round or irregular stock.Cast steel. Includes 6 bushings. **DDZDJ001**

$29.95

Order Toll Free! DEPT. WD191

800-767-9999

DISCOVER MasterCard VISA

Or Send Your Order To:

Trend-lines®

Add just $4.00 shipping & Handling regardless of how many items you order!

DEPT. WJ191 375 Beacham St., Box 6447, Chelsea, MA 02150

Offer Expires 12/15/90

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Examine any item in your home or shop for 30 days. Return merchandise for a complete merchandise refund or exchange.

1-Year Limited Warranty On All Items!

Total Shop

FREE

30 pg. FULL COLOR

Woodworkers Catalog

Full of top quality woodworking machines tools and accessories.

P.O. Box 25429, Greenville, SC 29616
Dept. #3

1-800-845-9356

CALL TODAY!

EAGLE™ AMERICA

"Come Back to American Made Quality - Come Back To *Eagle*"

ROUTER BITS

Free Catalog

Send for the complete 52 page mail-order catalog featuring over 900 different router bits, shaper cutters and accessories.

❑ Send me a FREE catalog via 3rd class mail. (Allow 4-6 week delivery.)

❑ RUSH me a copy TODAY via first class mail. I've enclosed a check for $3.00 for special postage and handling.

BONUS - You will receive with your catalog a $5.00 refund good towards your first purchase.

MAIL COUPON TO: *Eagle America*
BOX 1099 CHARDON, OH. 44024 BHGW

Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State___ Zip___

TIPS FROM YOUR SHOP (AND OURS)

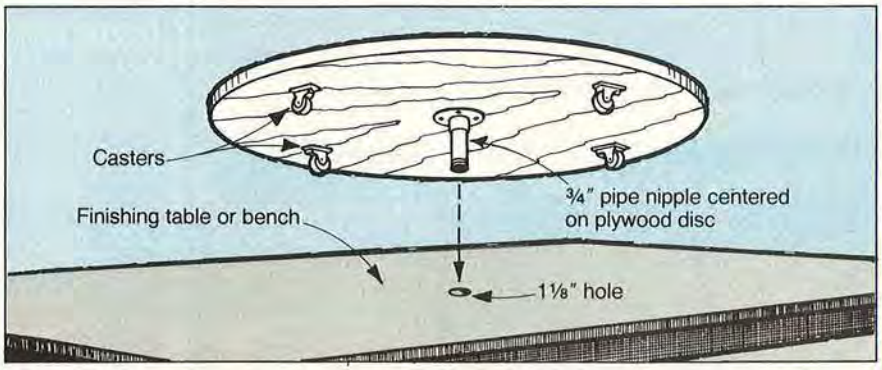
Continued from page 26

Turntable makes it easy to spray finishes

Spraying finish or paint can be tricky for beginners and old hands alike, particularly if you have too little space to move readily around the project as you wield the spray-gun or spray can.

TIP: Build a turntable to use on top of your workbench or finishing table. First, from ¾" plywood, cut a piece with a 3' diameter and screw a ¾" pipe flange at its center. Near the perimeter, attach four or more swivel plate casters, as shown *below*. Finally, thread a pipe nipple into the flange and drill a hole in the top of your bench to receive the nipple that serves as a turntable pivot. Placing projects on this handy device allows you to rotate them easily after you finish spraying each side.

—Kenneth Boyd, Tablequah, Okla.

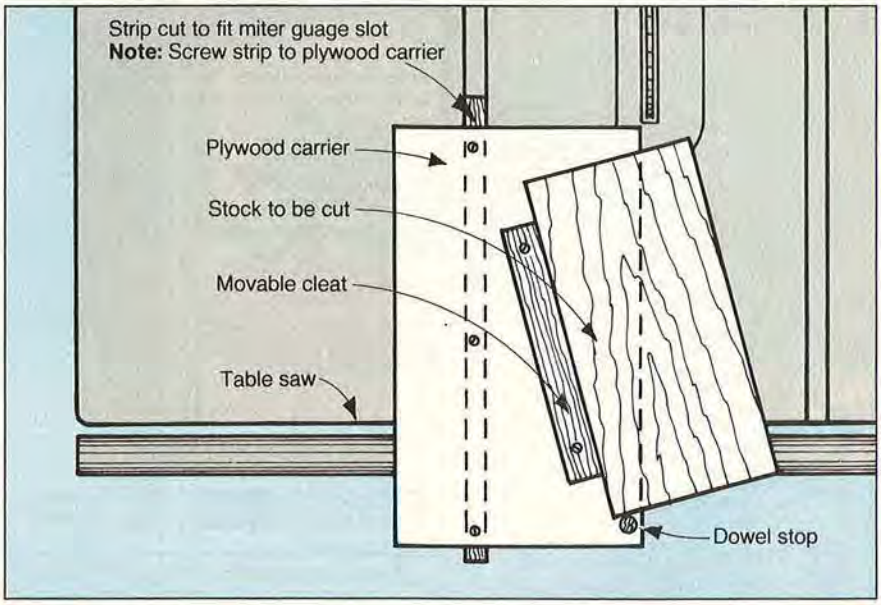


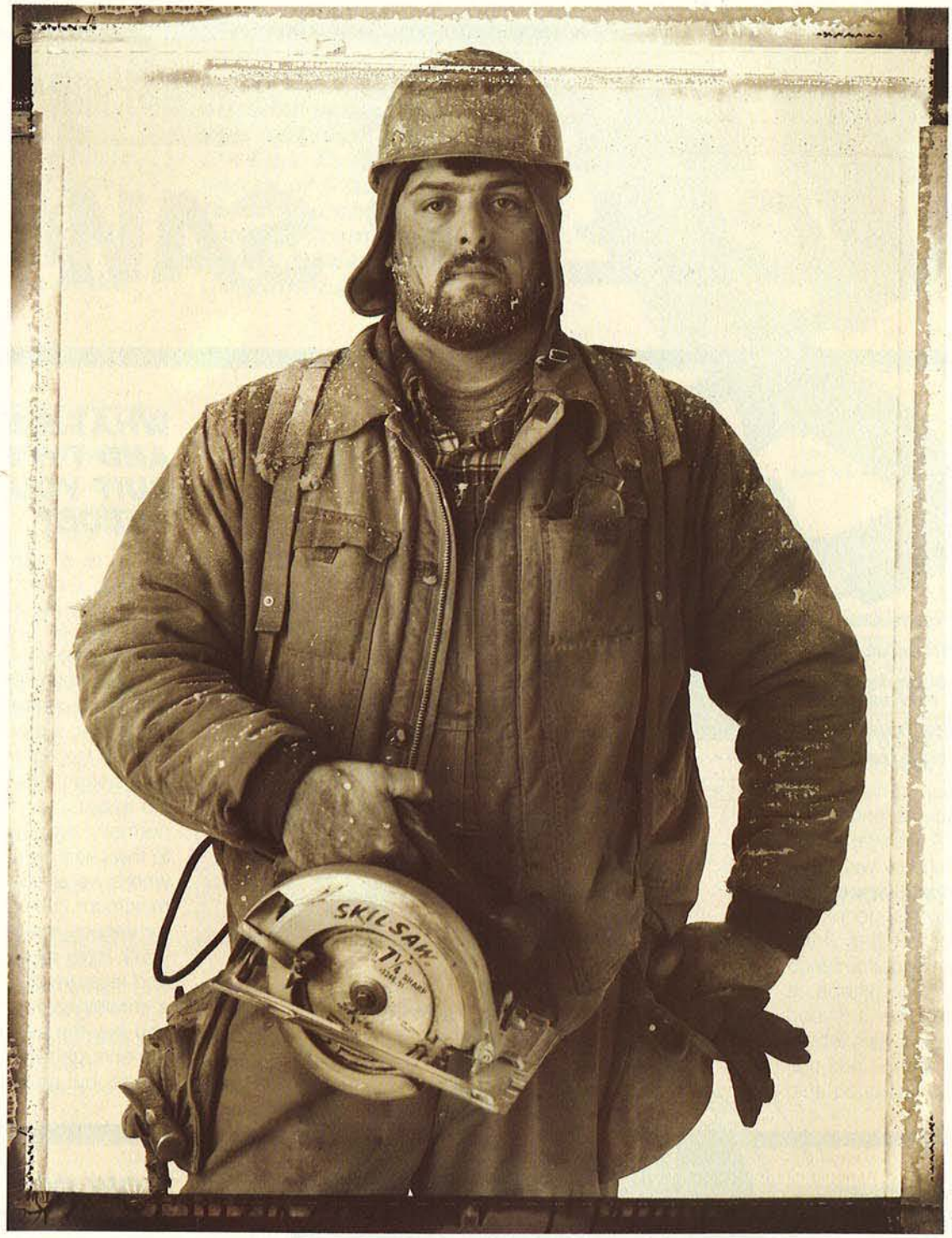
Carrier makes ripping at angles safe, easy

Making rip cuts at angles to the edge of a small workpiece can be both difficult and hazardous. Like many other shop tasks, a simple jig makes this operation safe and easy.

TIP: Build an adjustable carrier using a 16×16" piece of ½" plywood. To the bottom side, screw a strip that snuggly fits your saw's miter-gauge slot. Then, install a dowel stop near the rear edge as shown *below*. To the top side, screw a movable cleat, and reposition as needed to cut desired angles.

—Carl Cummings, Marcellus, Mich.





Joe Cuffe, Carpenter, Chisholm, Minnesota.
Works in sub-zero temperatures on a daily basis. So does his Skilsaw.

SKILSAW®

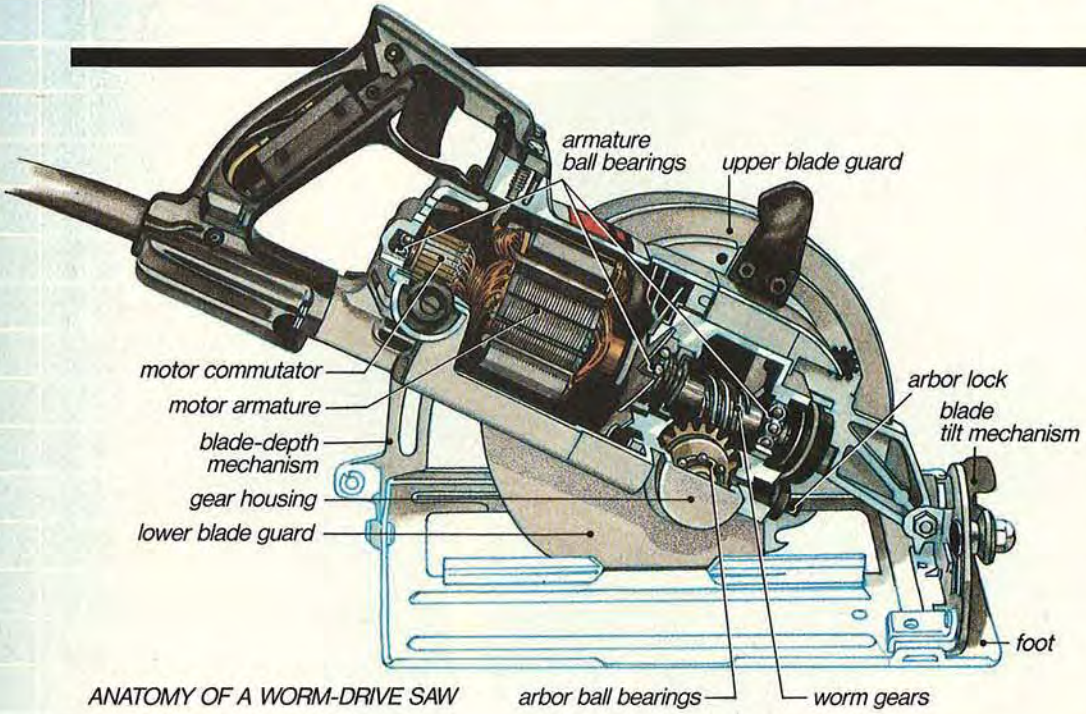
We made it first. We make it last.

EMERSON.

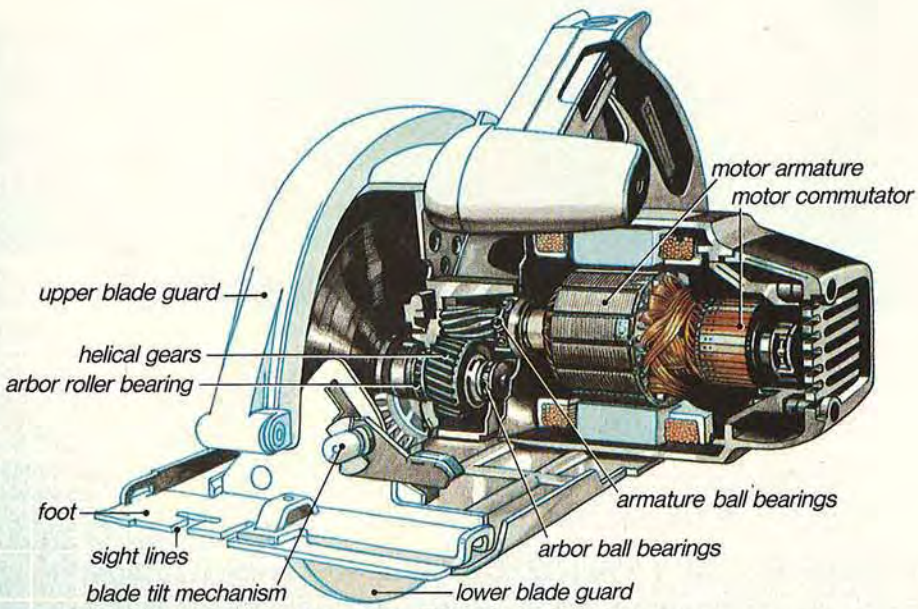
Skil Corporation, Subsidiary of Emerson Electric Co., 4300 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, IL 60646. © 1990 Skil Corp. Skilsaw is a trademark of Skil Corp.

PORTABLE CIRCULAR SAWS

Print this article



ANATOMY OF A WORM-DRIVE SAW



ANATOMY OF A HELICAL-GEAR SAW

WHAT SIZE AND TYPE SUIT YOUR NEEDS?

The size of a circular saw refers to the maximum diameter of blade it accepts. To choose the right size for your needs, first determine the thickest stock you normally cut. Then, refer to the chart on page 32 where we show you maximum cutting depths for various models. Since you'll have more control and less arm fatigue with a smaller saw, we suggest you buy the circular saw big enough for your needs, but no larger.

HOW DOES THE FOOT WORK?

If you're getting the feeling there's more to circular saws than just a blade, handle, and motor, then stay with us: You also have two depth-

More than 50 years ago Skil introduced its model 77, a hand-held power saw that rough cut stock into smaller pieces. Today, companies make more portable circular saws than you can shake a 2×4 at. To make sense of it all, we tested machines ranging from 6½-pound trimsaws to 30-pound giants.

WORM-DRIVE VS HELICAL-GEAR SAWS

When most of us think of a portable circular saw, we envision the saw that engineers refer to as a helical-gear model, such as the one shown *opposite, bottom.* But another gearing choice presents itself when you buy a portable circular saw: worm drive *(opposite, top)*. Gearing may sound like a purely mechanical point, but it makes a world of difference in the torque, size, use, and price of the tool.

Because it's geared lower, the blade of a worm-drive saw turns slower and develops much more torque than its helical-gear brother, making it less likely to bog down during a cut. Also, the thin-bodied worm-drive saw can cut in tighter quarters. Because of the distance between its blade and handle, you can reach about 6" farther across a cutting surface. Finally, with your hand more directly behind the blade, you maintain greater control over the direction of the blade with a worm-drive than with a helical-gear machine as shown *at left.*

A worm-drive saw, such as Milwaukee's 8¼" model, left, extends your reach over a helical-gear saw such as AEG's 8¼".

On the other hand, worm-drive saws weigh and cost about 50 percent more, and their oil-filled gear casings need occasional fill-ups.

Our advice: A helical-gear saw will handle nearly any home workshop job you can throw at it. But for a major construction project, such as adding on to your house, a worm-drive model may pay off (if you can handle its 16-plus pounds).

adjustment options: *pivot foot* or *drop foot.*

All worm-drive saws, as well as most helical-gear models, have pivot-foot mechanisms that lower the blade in an arching motion, as shown *at near right.* Drop foots, available on more-expensive helical gear models, consist of a mechanism near the front of the saw that allows you to lower the blade in a straight, vertical motion, as shown *at far right.*

The handle of a drop-foot saw remains in the same vertical plane no matter what the depth of the blade, giving you consistent balance in all cuts. Although worm-drives have pivot foots, your hand remains well behind the blade in deep and shallow cuts, thus affecting your balance very little.

(continued)

As you go from a full to light cut while using a rear-pivot portable circular saw, your hand position changes little. This proves to be a handling plus.

With a drop-foot saw, you can cut at various blade depths without changing your balance. The reason: The vertical alignment of your hand stays the same.

ROUND AND ROUND THEY GO: 34 PORTABLE SAWS

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NUMBER	BLADE SIZE (DIAMETER IN INCHES)	MAX. CUT DEPTH		FOOT TYPE[1]	AMPS	MOTOR/DRIVE ASSEMBLY					SERVICEABLE EXTERNAL BRUSHES	DOUBLE INSULATED	SAFETY FEAT.	CONST. MAT.[6]			BEAR.[7]		COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[9]	NET WEIGHT (LBS.)	SUGGESTED PRICE
			BLADE AT 90°	BLADE AT 45°			NO-LOAD SPEED (RPM)[2]	DRIVE[3]	BRAKE[4]	ARBOR LOCK	ARBOR SIZE[5]			SAFETY SWITCH	MOTOR HOUSING	FOOT	ARMATURE	ARBOR	BLADE POSITION[8]			
Aeg	PC 80-1*	8¼	3	2¼	D	13.5	6400	HG	N	Y	⅝	N	N	N	GN	A	B	B	RH	WG	12.5	259
Black&Decker	3051*	7¼	2 11/32	1 15/16	P	13.0	4300	WD	N	Y	D[5]	Y	N	Y	CA	S	B	B	LH	I	16.5	239
	3057	7¼	2 7/16	1⅞	P	13.0	5500	HG	N	Y	⅝	Y	N	Y	CA	S	B	B-R	RH	U	12.8	190
	3060	7¼	2 7/16	1⅞	P	13.0	5800	HG	Y	Y	⅝	Y	Y	Y	GN	A	B	B	RH	U	11.9	218
	3064	7¼	2 7/16	1⅞	U	13	5800	HG	Y	Y	⅝	Y	Y	Y	GN	A	B	B	RH	U	12.3	242
	7391	7¼	2 7/16	1⅞	P	10	5300	HG	N	N	⅝	N	Y	Y	P	S	S	S	RH	U	9.5	85
	7392	7¼	2 7/16	1⅞	P	10	5500	HG	N	N	⅝	N	Y	Y	P	S	B	S	RH	U	9.6	105
Bosch	1651	7¼	2 7/16	1 15/16	D	13.0	5500	HG	N	N	⅝	Y	Y	N	GN	A	B	B-R	RH	U	12.9	179
	1654	7¼	2 7/16	2	P	13.0	5800	HG	N	Y	⅝	Y	Y	N	GN	A	B	B-R	RH	U	10.9	179
Hitachi	PSM-9	9¼	3⅜	2½	D	14.6	5000	HG	N	Y	⅝	Y	Y	Y	P	A	B	B	RH	J	15.4	426
	C7SB	7¼	2⅜	1 27/32	P	13.0	5500	HG	E	Y	⅝	Y	Y	Y	P	CA	B	B	RH	J	10.6	214
Jepson	8218	7¼	2⅜	1¾	N/A	12/6	5800	N/A	N/A	Y	⅝	Y	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	RH	N/A	11.4	205
Makita	4200 N	4⅜	1¼	⅞	P	7.5	11000	HG	N	N	20mm	Y	Y	Y	P	S	B	B	LH	J	6.2	225
	5007 NBA*	7¼	2⅜	1¾	P	13.0	5800	HG	E	Y	⅝	Y	Y	N	P	A	B	B	RH	J	11.0	233
	5077 B	7¼	2⅜	1⅞	P	13.0	4300	HY	E	Y	⅝	Y	Y	N	P	S	B	B	LH	J	13.9	246
	5201 NA	10¼	3¾	2½	P	12.0	3700	HG	E	N	⅝	Y	N	Y	CA	S	B	B	RH	J	18.3	589
	5820	7¼	2½	1 1/16	-	7.5	4000	N/A	N/A	N/A	⅝	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	J	7.7	175
Metabo	CS725	7¼	2 7/16	1 29/32	D	13.0	5800	HG	N	N	⅝	Y	Y	N	P	A	B	B-R	RH	U	11.5	205
Milwaukee	6365*	7¼	2⅜	1 25/32	D	13.0	5800	HG	N	Y	⅝	Y	N	N	GN	A	B	B-R	RH	U	11.5	195
	6460	10¼	3 15/16	2⅞	D	15.0	5200	HG	N	N	¾	Y	N	N	GN	S	B	B-R	RH	U	19.5	395
	6378*	8¼	2⅞	2¼	P	15.0	4400	WD	N	Y	D	Y	N	N	GN	S	B	B-R	LH	U	17.2	316
	6305	6¼	2 3/16	1 7/16	P	B	3400	HG	N	N	20mm	N	N	Y	P	S	S	S	RH	J	8.0	299
Porter-Cable	345	6	1 15/16	1 9/16	P	9.0	6000	HG	N	Y	½	Y	Y	N	GN	S	B	B-R	LH	U	9.0	170
	315-1*	7¼	2 7/16	1 29/32	D	13.0	5800	HG	N	N	⅝	N	Y	N	GP	A	B	B-R	RH	U	12.5	195
	314	4½	1 5/16	1 1/16	P	4.5	4500	WD	N	N	⅜	Y	N	N	CA	S	B	B	RH	U	7.0	225
Ryobi	W-620	7¼	2 7/16	1 23/32	D	130	5500	HG	N	Y	⅝	Y	Y	N	PG	S	B	B+S	RH	J	11.0	215
	W-201S**	16¼	6 7/16	4⅜	D	12.0	2500	HG	E	Y	1	Y	N	N	P	S	B	B	RH	J	30.8	647
Sears	10925	7¼	2¼	1¾	P	12.0	5000	HG	N	Y	⅝	N	Y	Y	TP	S	B	B-R	RH	U	13.8	77
Skil	77*	7¼	2⅜	1 15/16	P	13.0	4400	WD	N	Y	D	Y	N	N	CA	S	B	B	LH	U	16.3	242
	5656	7¼	2 7/16	1⅞	P	13.0	5500	HG	N	Y	⅝	Y	Y	N	GN	S	B	B-R	RH	U	11.7	205
	5510	5½	1¾	1 5/16	P	6.5	4000	HG	N	N	½	Y	Y	N	GN	S	B	B-R	LH	U	65	158
	5250	7¼	2 7/16	1 15/16	P	10.0	4600	HG	N	N	⅝	Y	Y	Y	GN	S	B-S	S-S	RH	U	11.0	76
	5660	8¼	2 15/16	2⅛	P	13.0	5800	HG	N	Y	⅝	Y	Y	N	GN	S	B	B-R	RH	U	130	223
Wen	963	7¼	2⅜	1⅞	N/A	11.0	5100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8.25	60

* Similar machines available in both 7¼" and 8¼" sizes.
** Makita makes similar machine

1. (D) Drop Foot; (P) Pivot Foot; (U) Unique
2. No-load speed determined when machine turns free (not cutting)
3. (HG) Helical Gear; (WD) Worm Drive; (HY) Hypoid
4. (N) None; (E) Electric Brake
5. (D) ⅝" arbor with diamond knock-out
6. (A) Aluminum; (CA) Cast Aluminum; (GN) Glass-Filled Nylon; (GP) Glass-Filled Polyester; (P) Polycarbonate Plastic; (TP) Thermo-Set Plastic.
7. (B) Ball Bearing; (R) Roller Bearing; (S) Sleeve Bearing
8. (RH) Right-hand (LH) Left-hand
9. (I) Italy; (J) Japan; (T) Taiwan; (U) USA; (WG) West Germany

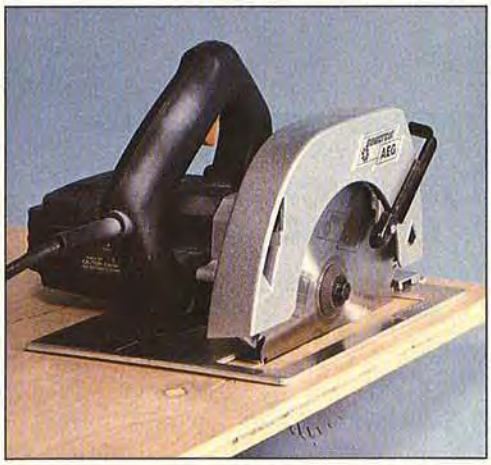
CHECK OUT CONSTRUCTION

Before buying a saw, pay special attention to its bearings and foot. Ball bearings and roller bearings protect the motor armature and arbor from damaging friction. Inexpensive sleeve bearings strain a saw and don't last long.

Test a foot by picking up the saw in one hand, the foot in the other. Try to flex the foot; if it gives at all, don't buy the saw.

Milwaukee's model 6365, near right, has a ball-bearing armature, and a ball- and roller-bearing arbor. Avoid saws with inexpensive sleeve bearings, which cause damaging friction.

AEG's model PC 80-1, far right, features ball-bearings in both the armature and arbor. It cuts deeper—3" at 90 degrees—than any other 8¼" saw we tested.

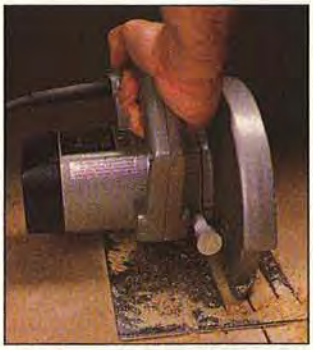


TWO SAFETY FEATURES WE LIKE

To make pocket cuts with most saws, you retract the blade guard with a lever that's uncomfortably close to the spinning blade. Not so with Skil's model 5656. It has a remote lift lever at the top of the saw.

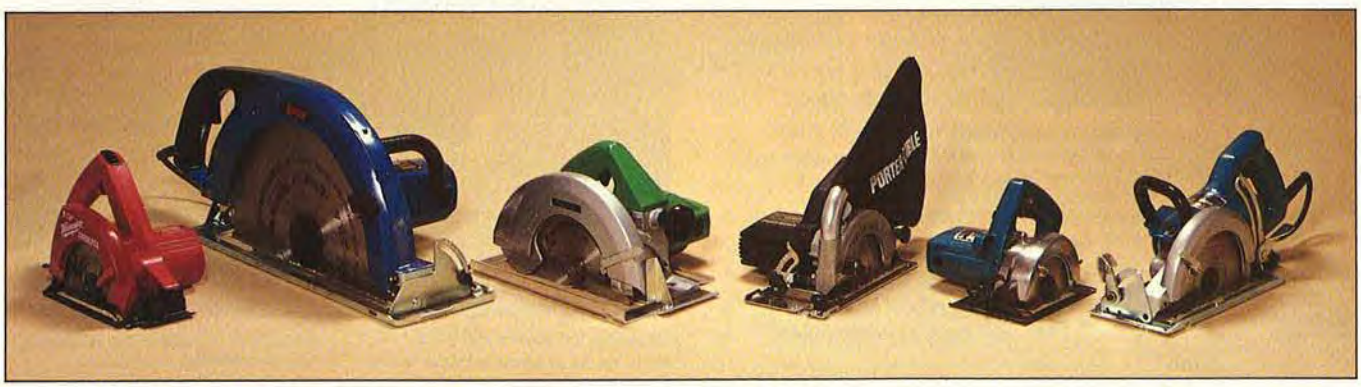
The cord for the Porter Cable 315-1 attaches to the machine's side, so it can't catch in the kerf.

Near right: Skil model 5656
Far right: Porter-Cable 315-1



PORTABLES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

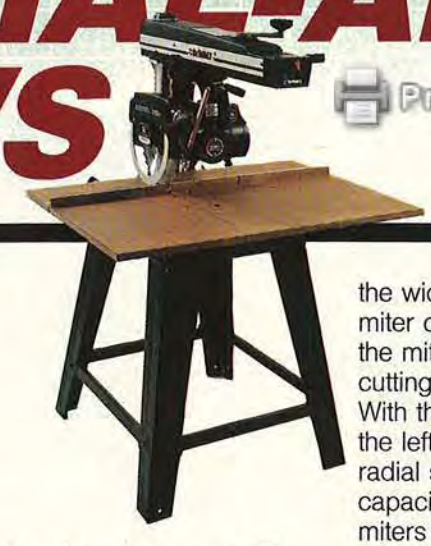
Portable circular saws can handle nearly any size of cutting job that you can imagine. Shown from the left are Milwaukee's battery-powered 6¼" model 6305, Ryobi's 16¼" model W-201S, Hitachi's 9¼" model PSM-9, Porter-Cable's 6" model 345 Saw Boss, Makita's 4⅜" model 4200 N, and Makita's 7¼" hypoid-drive model 5077 B. ■



RADIAL-ARM SAWS

Print this article

If you can figure the angle, a radial saw most likely can cut it. And with a bevy of attachments, this versatile cutting machine becomes a mini-workshop.



HOW MUCH CAN A RADIAL HANDLE?

Manufacturers size radial saws according to the largest diameter blade they will accommodate: A 10" saw (the most popular size for home shops) handles blades up to 10" in diameter. The saw's maximum cutting depth—the distance between the bottom of the blade and the motor housing—increases with blade size.

Generally, 10" saws will cut stock up to about 3" thick; 12" saws, up to 4" thick. But you'll pay at least twice as much to get the extra inch of capacity of a 12" saw.

The length of the arm and the distance the saw can travel on it determine the width of crosscuts and miter cuts it can make. As the miter angle increases, cutting width decreases. With the blade offset to the left side of the arm, a radial saw has less capacity on left-hand miters than on right-hand miters—unless you can set the fence closer to the rear of the table.

Arm length and saw travel also govern rip capacity. If you plan to rip 4'-wide panels, you'll need a saw with a maximum rip capacity of 24". The chart on page 36 shows the cutting capabilities of the saws we tested.

ANATOMY OF A RADIAL-ARM SAW

The drawings *opposite* show how the radial saw's unique design allows you to position the saw blade at any angle and in any position above the work table (within reach of the saw's arm).

The *motor* and *blade assembly* pivot in a *yoke.* The yoke, in turn, pivots on a *roller carriage,* which rides on tracks along the *radial arm.* The arm itself pivots on a *column,* allowing you to position it for left- and right-hand miter cuts.

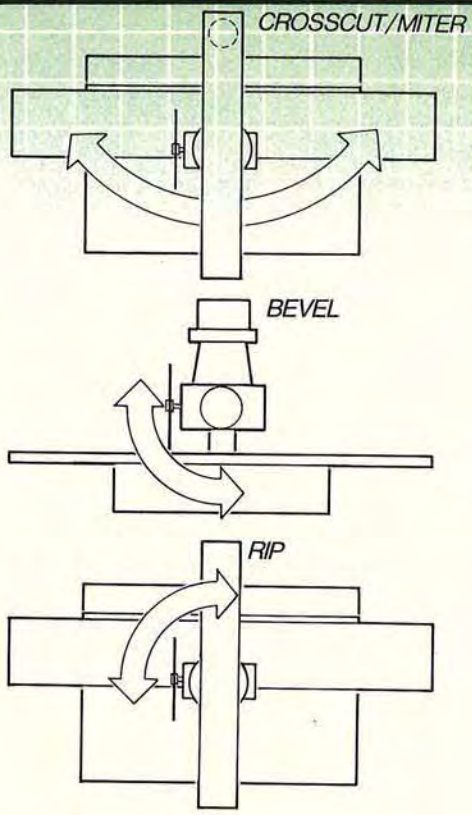
HOW SAFE ARE THEY?

When crosscutting, a radial saw's blade rotates clockwise, which pushes the stock down and back against the fence as you pull the motor/blade assembly toward you.

This cutting action, called *climb cutting,* can force the blade toward you if it binds and grabs the wood, or if you try to cut too fast. In some cases, the blade may actually walk up and over the wood.

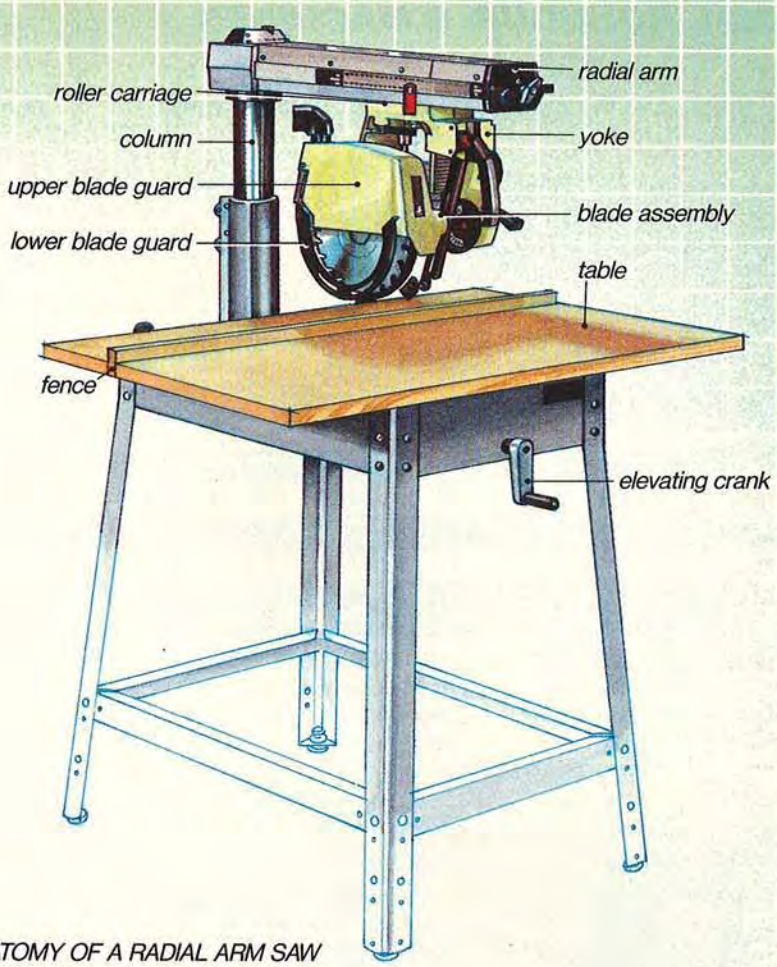
Usually the motor will stall before the saw does this—but accidents can occur when the saw carriage unexpectedly

Dewalt's 12" contractor's saw features an automatic blade brake that stops the blade the moment you turn off the switch.



***Crosscuts** and **miters** are what a radial-arm saw does best. To make **bevel cuts,** tilt the motor/blade guide assembly.*

*For **rip cuts,** which aren't a radial saw's forte, you must turn the blade guide assembly 90 degrees and push stock through the blade.*

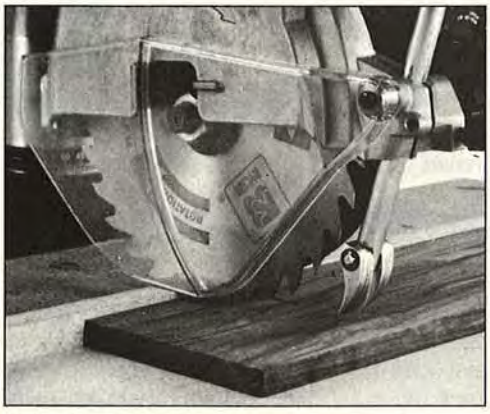


ANATOMY OF A RADIAL ARM SAW

jumps forward or pushes against the operator's sawing arm. This may twist the operator's body, forcing his left hand (holding the stock) into the path of the blade.

For this and other safety reasons, radial saws come equipped with upper and lower blade guards and anti-kickback pawls that dig into the wood when it starts to kick back.

Other safety features normally found on radial saws include automatic or manual blade brakes and keyed locking switches. A few radial-arm saws offer optional carriage-return mechanisms. *(continued)*



Unlike thin steel guards on most saws, Ryobi's plastic lower blade guard doesn't catch in saw kerfs cut in the fence. The anti-kickback pawl, in front of the blade, stops the board if it starts to lift. A splitter guide located behind the saw blade holds the saw kerf open to help keep the blade from binding in the cut.

Keyed switch lock on Dewalt's 10″ saw prevents unauthorized use. Delta, Ryobi, and Sears also offer this feature. A large, slap-type OFF switch means you can turn off the saw quickly in an emergency.

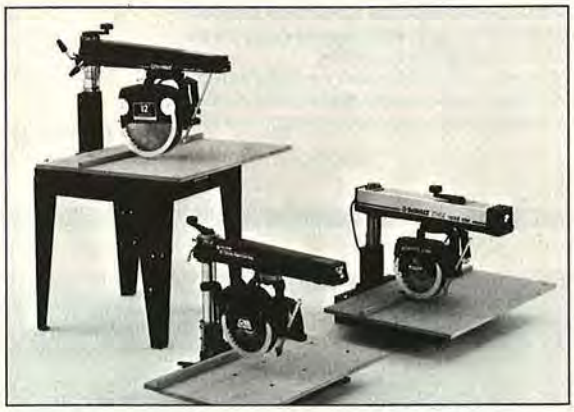
RADIAL ROUNDUP: 8 MACHINES

Radial arm saws

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NUMBER	BLADE SIZE	CUTTING CAPACITY				INDEX STOPS		MOTOR						MAT.[2]		SIZE (WxDxH)	TABLE (WxD)	WEIGHT	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[4]	SUGGESTED PRICE
			DEPTH OF CUT AT 90°	DEPTH OF CUT AT 45°	MAXIMUM CROSSCUT	MAXIMUM RIP	MITER	BEVEL	TYPE[1]	VOLTS	AMPS	NO-LOAD BLADE SPEED (RPM)	ACCESSORY SPINDLE	ARM	COLUMN BASE						
Black & Decker	1712	10	2 13/16	2	13 5/8	19 7/8	0,45 L&R	0,45,90	I	120	11	3450	N	CA	CA	34x28x24[3]	34x21	87	I	469
Delta	33-890	12	3 3/4	2 5/8	14 3/8	24 1/4	0,45 L&R	0,45,90	I/T	115/230	11/5.5	3450	N	CI	CI	30x32x63 1/2	25 1/2x30	300	U	1817
	33-990	10	3	2 1/4	12 3/4	24	0,45 L&R	0,45,90	I/T	115/230	11/5.5	3450	Y	CI	CI	42x37x53 1/2	42x24 3/4	178	U	764
DeWalt	7790	12	3 1/8	2 5/8	18	29	0,45 L&R	0,45,90	I/T	120/240	17/8.5	3450	N	CI	CI	38 5/8x34 1/2x55 1/2	38 1/2x29	235	I	1449
	7749	10	2 1/8	2 1/8	14 1/2	24 11/16	0,45 L&R	0,45,90	I/T	120	12.5	3450	N	CI	CI	36 1/8x31 1/2x24[3]	36 1/8x24 5/8	136	I	799
	7770-10	10	2 1/8	2 1/8	14 1/2	24 11/16	0,45 L&R	0,45,90	I/T	120/240	17/8.5	3450	N	CI	CI	53 1/2x36 1/8x24 5/8	N/A	150	I	1099
Ryobi	RA200	8 1/4	2 1/8	1 15/16	10 15/16	19 7/8	0,22 1/2L 22 1/2,45R	0,45,90	U	115	11	5000	Y	FS	CA	27 1/2x32x20 1/4[3]	27 1/2x21 3/8	53	U	500
Sears	19751[5]	10	3	2 1/4	15 1/2	26	0,45 L&R	0,45,90	I	120/240	11/5.5	3450	Y	CA	CI	44x36x57	44x27	278	U	550

1. (I) Induction; (I/T) Induction with Totally Enclosed, Fan-Cooled motor; (U) Universal
2. (CI) Cast Iron; (CA) Cast Aluminum; (FS) Formed Steel
3. Without stand
4. (I) Italy; (U) USA
5. Electronic digital readout

Delta's radials: 12" Model No. 33-890, left; Model No. 33-990, right.



***From left:** DeWalt 7790, Black & Decker 1712, DeWalt 7749.*

WHAT ELSE CAN A RADIAL SAW DO?

Besides handling just about every operation a tablesaw will perform, a radial-arm saw also can stand in for a variety of other power tools. With accessories that attach to the motor arbor or accessory shaft, a tablesaw lets you rout, mold, shape, joint, disk-sand, belt-sand, and drum-sand. And that's not all. You also can perform horizontal boring, buffing, even polishing.

This doesn't mean, however, that you'll find all these attachments as convenient to use as single-purpose tools. If you already own a router or a belt sander, for example, you probably won't set up a radial arm for those jobs. Even so, it can save you lots of time in cutoff work alone.

Performax's S/T drum sander attaches to a radial arm or to a stand the company offers.

DO THE CONTROLS WORK SMOOTHLY?

Radial-arm saws have eight basic controls to let you set the saw blade where you want it and keep it there: the elevating crank, radial-arm clamp, radial-arm index release, carriage lock knob, yoke clamp, yoke index release, bevel clamp, and bevel index knob. The anatomy drawing on page 35 identifies these controls. Control locations may differ from saw to saw.

If you plan to change blade positions often, look for "up-front" controls. Delta saws, for example, have convenient control positions, plus positive locking and clamping mechanisms.

Column-mounted elevating crank and arm controls on the 12" DeWalt are hard to reach, but we like their solid, positive operation.

WHAT'S THE ARM MADE OF?

Delta's unique "turret arm" design rotates the arm 360 degrees above the worktable, allowing full-table capacity for left-hand miters.

Look for solid arm construction and a smooth-gliding carriage. You'll find arms made of cast iron, cast aluminum, or heavy-gauge formed steel. Cast iron has the greatest rigidity and durability.

The DeWalt saws and the 10" Delta have four ball-bearing carriage rollers that ride on internal channels milled into a heavy cast-iron arm. With this sturdy design you're unlikely to damage the tracks accidentally.

The 12" Delta 33-890 has concave roller bearings that ride on replaceable steel track rods recessed into a cast-iron turret arm. When the carriage wears and loosens, you simply rotate the rods to expose a smooth, unused surface.

DOES THE MOTOR MATTER?

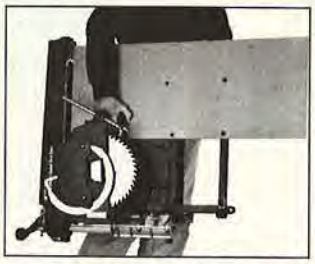
All radial saws use standard induction motors, except the Ryobi RA-200. It uses a brush-type universal motor. Although we're still skeptical of the life expectancy of these small, high-speed motors on stationary tools, the one on the RA-200 has an advantage. Its small size gives this 8¼" saw a 2⅛" cutting depth—almost as much as most 10" saws. A built-in gearbox reduces the blade speed.

Some radial saws use totally enclosed, fan-cooled (TEFC) motors; others use open, drip-proof motors. In a shop environment, sawdust will find its way into open motors and shorten their lives. That's why we prefer TEFC motors.

PORTABLES: SAWS YOU CAN TAKE WITH YOU

If you don't have shop space for a full-size radial saw, check out one of the compact benchtop models. The cast-aluminum arm, column base, yoke, and motor housing on the 10" Black & Decker 1712 contribute to its light 65 pounds. The fold-up feature, shown *at right,* lets you to store it in a small space or easily haul it around.

The 8¼" Ryobi RA-200—a good performer for its size—won't fold flat like the Black & Decker, but you can easily carry this 53-pounder around the house and yard for on-site work. ■



Black & Decker folding saw: a compact, walkaway winner.

TABLESAWS

Print this article

WHICH SAW IS RIGHT FOR YOU?

Most tablesaws can be classified as direct-drive, contractor's style, and cabinetmaker's style. As you'll see, the more you spend on a saw, the more heavy-duty components and cutting accuracy you can expect.

DIRECT-DRIVE ($280–$500)

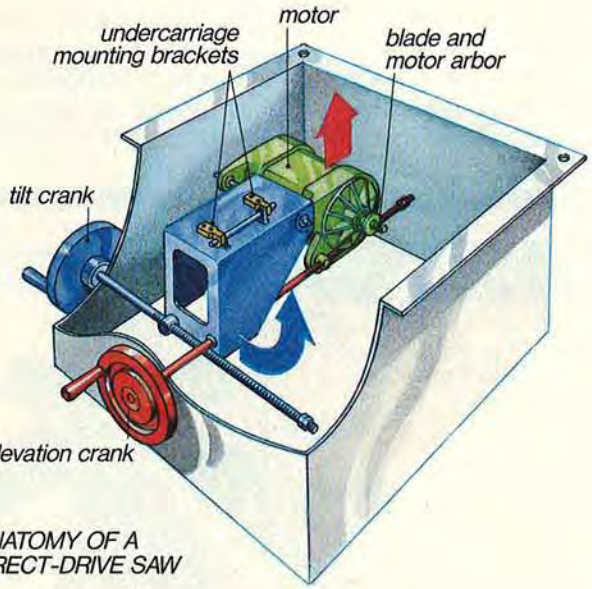
As shown *at right* in the illustration of the Sears model 29805 direct-drive tablesaw, the blade arbor and motor arbor are one, meaning that any motor vibration transmits directly to the blade. Lightweight elevation and tilt mechanisms, along with the two small brackets that hold the entire mechanism to the tabletop, contribute to blade movement.

Because of their light weight and potential for blade movement, we think these saws are better suited to construction carpentry than to woodworking.

CONTRACTOR'S STYLE ($345–$980)

A few years after Delta introduced its contractor's saw in 1970, Taiwanese manufacturers began busily churning out copies of this successful model.

The simplified illustration of the Delta contractor's saw *opposite, top* reveals heavier motor and blade supports, tilt and elevation controls than those on direct-drive machines. The motor hangs out the rear of the saw, with a belt that softens the vibration of the motor and absorbs sawing stress.



ANATOMY OF A DIRECT-DRIVE SAW

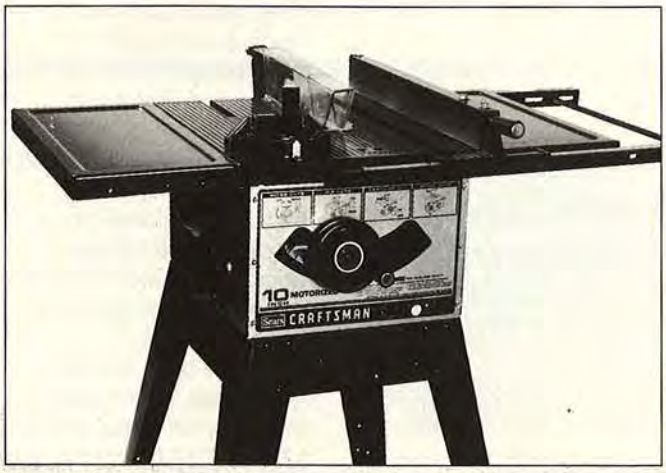
CONSTRUCTION BASICS

The fit and finish of a tablesaw tell lots about its overall quality. For starters, the tabletop should be milled smooth and flat. And, the miter gauge should slide freely without side-to-side slop.

To check the machine's inner mechanisms, set the blade for a 20–30° bevel cut, then take hold of the arbor-motor assembly. If this moves, you can bet the blade moves, too.

MOTOR MATTERS

The last thing you want while ripping a board is to have the blade slow down or stall. That's why we recommend a motor with a minimum of 1½ horsepower. Because tablesaws create a lot of dust, also look for a totally enclosed, fan-cooled motor.



On the Sears model 2905, the blade arbor and motor arbor are one, meaning any motor vibration transmits directly to the blade.

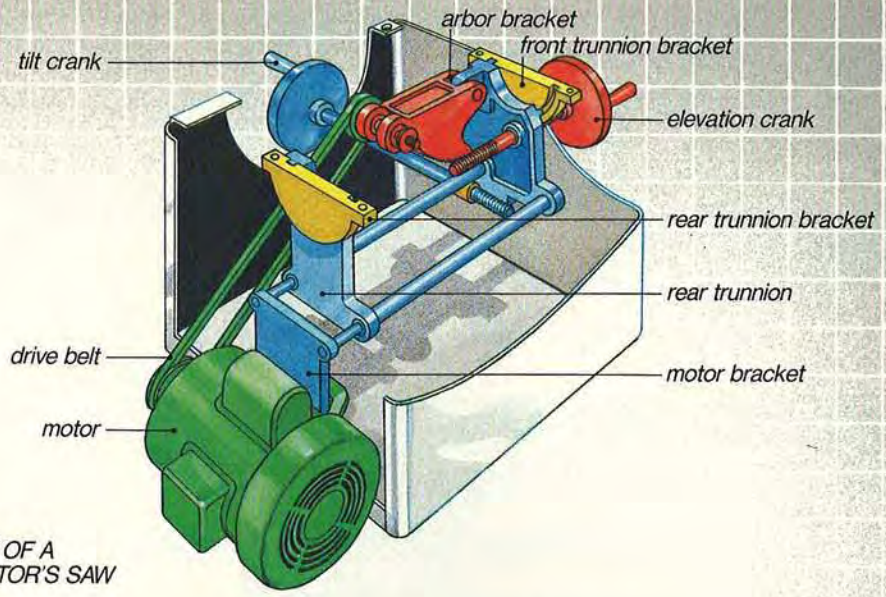
After a spouse, a tablesaw can be a woodworker's most important choice!

CABINETMAKER'S STYLE ($850–$1,850)

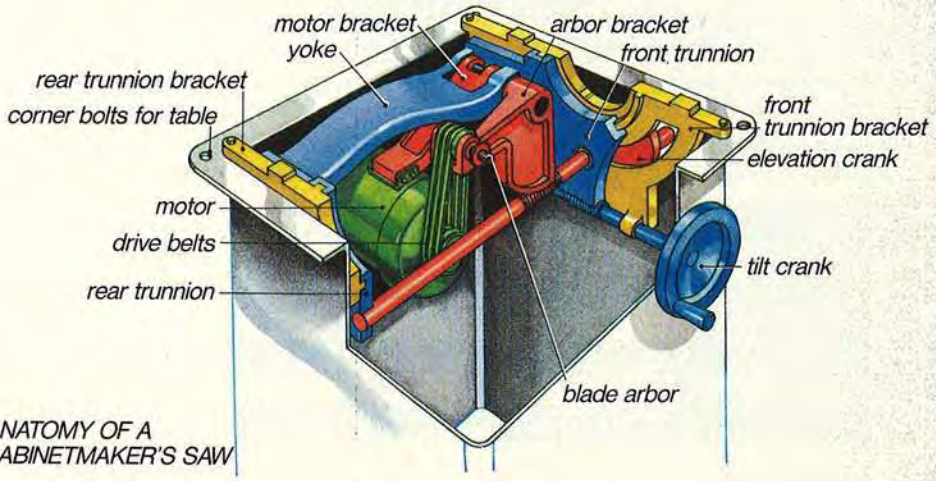
Weighing in at around 450 pounds, these machines have massive cast-iron tilt and elevation controls, as typified by the inner workings of the Jet CTAS-10-1 shown *at lower right.* All that weight translates to stout positioning of the blade at any height or angle, excellent vibration absorption, and longer machine life.

Unlike the two other types of saws, this machine's cabinet (rather than its tabletop) supports the undercarriage assembly. To align the miter gauge-slot parallel with the blade, simply loosen four corner bolts and adjust the table.

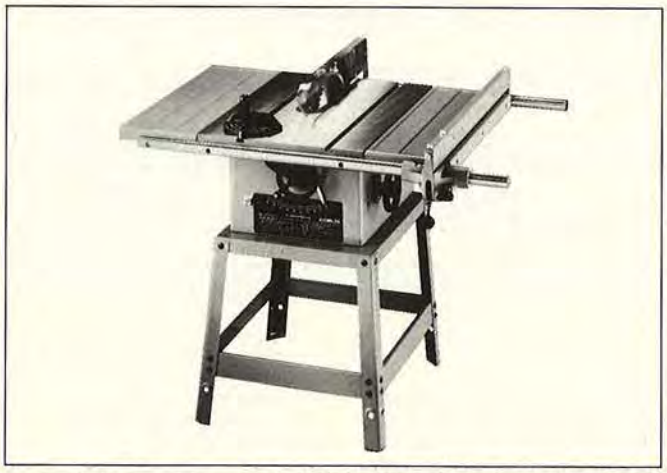
Most of these saws require 220 voltage—a consideration if you don't have this service in place.



ANATOMY OF A CONTRACTOR'S SAW



ANATOMY OF A CABINETMAKER'S SAW



Contractor's-style Delta 34-444, above, has a heavier motor, blade, and elevation supports than direct-drive machines.

Cabinetmaker's-style Delta 34-763 Unisaw, above, weighs in at about 450 pounds—thanks to its heavy-duty components.

33 SAWS SHOW THEIR METAL

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NUMBER	BLADE SIZE[1]	NO-LOAD BLADE SPEED (RPM)	(B)ENCH TOP OR (S)TATIONARY	TABLE TYPE[2]	TABLE SIZE (WxD)	WEIGHT	RIP CAPACITY	ACCEPTS DADO BLADES	CUTTING DEPTH	FENCE RAIL[3]	DRIVE MECHANISM (D)IRECT/(B)ELT	STYLE[4]	MOTOR				COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[10]	SUGGESTED PRICE
														TYPE[5]	AMPS	HORSEPOWER	VOLTS		
AMT	4571	10	3450	S	CI	40½ x 27[6]	231	25	Y	3⅛	T	B	H	CI	1½	18/9	110/220	T	445
Black & Decker	9419	8, ½" arbor	3600	B	FS	26½ x 15 5/16	35	9½R 12¼L	Y	1¾	F	D	B	I	1	7.5	120	U	257
Bridgewood	TSC-10B	10	4000	S	CI	27 x 40	295	40	Y	4¼	AI	B	H	CI	N/A	N/A	110/200	T/U	639
	BW-10TASV	10	4200	S	CI	36 x 27	485	50	Y	3	T	B	N/A	CI	N/A	N/A	220	T/U	1595
Delta	34-444	10	4000	S	CI	40 x 27[6]	220 w/mtr,std	25	Y	3⅛	T	B	H	I	1½	U	115/230	U	896
	34-740	10	3450	S	CI	38⅜ x 22¼[6]	152	25	Y	27/16	T	D	B	I	1	U	110	T	577
	34-670	10	5500	S	CI	22¼ x 38⅜[6]	130	24	Y	3⅛	FI	B	B	U	N/A	15	115	T	501
	34-764 Unisaw[7]	10	4000	S	CI	27 x 36[6]	464	25	Y	3⅛	T	B	B	I	5	17	220	U	2045
	34-330	8¼	4500	B	P	26 x 20	40	12	Y	2¼	B	D	B	S	N/A	13	115	U	343
Foley-Belsaw	4900900[8]	10	3450	S	CI	40 x 27[6]	355	25	Y	3½	FI	B	H	CI	1¾	16/15.5	220/110	U	1099
General	350-1	10	4000	S	CI	36 x 28	415	25	Y	3⅛	B	B	B	CI	3	14	110/220	C	1330
Grizzly	G1022	10	4200	S	CI	41 x 27[6]	255	25	Y	3⅛	T	B	B	CI	1½	14/7	110/220	T	345
	G1023 3NP	10	4140	S	CI	36 x 27[6]	500	26R 12L	Y	3⅛	AI	B[9]	B	CI	3	18	220	T	895
Inca	250	10, 20mm arbor	3450	B	CAA	20 x 33¾	66	23¼	Y	3 5/32	AI	B	H	CI	1½	1618	115/230	S	999[14]
Jet	JCS-10	10	4350	S	CI	27 x 40[6]	333	30	Y	3	EA	B	B	CI	2	31	115	T	1199
	JTS-10SL	10	4500	S	CI	35¼ x 23	232	25R 15L	Y	3⅛	T	B	H	CI	1½	20	110	T	626
	CTAS-10-17	10	4200	S	CI	20 x 27	407	26R 15½L	Y	3	T	B	B	CI	3	17	230	T	1836
Kity	100618	10	4900	S	CAA	26¾ x 20½[11]	146	29	Y	3¼	FI	B	B	CI	2	10	220	F	1495
Lobo	TS0010	10	3450	S	CI	27 x 20	245	25	Y	3⅛	T	B	H	CI	3	14	110	T	395
Makita	2708W	8¼	4500	B	CAA	26 x 18⅛	37½	12	Y	2½	T	D	B	U	2	12	110	J	490
	2711	10	3800	S/B	CI	27¼ x 23½	71½	25	Y	3 9/16	T	D	B	U	2	12	110	J	819
Mini-Max/ Teknarbor	S250[12]	10	3500	S	FS	28 x 33	440	25	N	3½	T	B	B	CI	3	10	220	I	1295
Powermatic	66	10	N/A	S	CI	38 x 28	450	25	Y	3⅛	T	B	B	I	3	15	220	U	2121
	66TA	10	3600	S	CI	38 x 28	450	25	Y	3⅛	T	B	B	CI	3	25.6/ 12.8	110/220	U	1835[13]
Ryobi	BT-2500	10	4500	B	CA	27 9/16 x 18 29/32	39½	13¼	Y	3 9/16	B	D	B	U	2	13.8	110	J	613
Sears	29805N	10	N/A	S	CAA	44 x 27	126	24	Y	2½	AI	D	B	I	1	N/A	110	U	330
	29803	10	N/A	S	CI	20 x 27	N/A	24	Y	3⅜	N/A	B	N/A	N/A	1	N/A	115	N/A	400
Skil	3102	8¼	5500	B	CA	27 x 16	39	12	Y	2 1/16	B	D	B	S	2	10	110	U	270
Total Shop	90050	10	4150	S	CI	30 x 23	195	29	Y	3	T	B	H	N/A	1½	14/7	110/220	N/A	379
	927	10	[15]	S	CI	38 x 28	528	30	Y	3¼	T	B	B	N/A	3	18	220	N/A	1095
Transpower	TS200[11]	10	4200	S	CI	36 x 27	500	33½	Y	3	T	B	B	CI	N/A	18	220	T	945
Value Craft	8025	10	3450	S	CI	17 x 20	139	25	Y	2½	T	D	B	CI	1⅛	10	115	T	390
	8000A	10	3450	S	CI	20⅛ x 27	222	25	Y	3¼	T	B	H	CI	1½	18/9	115/230	T	600

1. All blades have ⅝" arbor unless indicated otherwise
2. (CI) Cast; (CA) Cast Aluminum; (CAA) Cast Aluminum Alloy; (P) Plastic; (FS) Formed Steel; (EA) Extruded Aluminum
3. (B) Built-In; (T) Tubular; (AI) Angle Iron; (FI) Flat Iron
4. (B) Built-In; (H) Hang Behind
5. (CI) Capacitor-Start Induction; (S) Series; (I) Induction
6. With extension wings
7. Similar models with a variety of accessories are also available.
8. Similar model with 1¾ HP motor is available.
9. Uses triple belts.
10. (C) Canada; (F) France; (I) Italy; (J) Japan; (S) Switzerland; (T) Taiwan; (U) USA; (T/U) Taiwan saw, USA motor.
11. Optional sliding table is available
12. Sliding table and sliding table-scoring models are available.
13. Includes 50" Vega fence
14. Not including stand or motor
15. Two speeds: 4000 and 5000

TABLE MANNERS

The table must form a perfectly flat plane—something you can check with a straightedge. Although we didn't find a warped table on any of the models we tested, we've talked with plenty of readers who have. Our advice: Ask for a new table; a reputable dealer will supply one free of charge. Likewise, the table extensions should continue the flat plane.

Although cast-iron extensions weigh more, you'll appreciate their sturdiness over formed-steel versions. With iron wings, solid extensions can't hurt your fingertips; the grate type can.

It used to be that you could have a sliding table only if it came standard on your saw, and only two affordable models offered that choice: the Makita 2711, shown *at upper right,* and the Kity 100618. Now, Kity and Robland (a Belgian manufacturer of combination machines) make sliding tables that adapt to most tablesaws.

Farris Machinery, the U.S. importer of French-made Kity equipment, sells the Kity sliding table for $495. The beefier Robland unit, available through Laguna Tools, sells for $695.

You'll enjoy precise and controlled cutoffs using a sliding table such as the one on Makita's model 2711.

Ouch! When adjusting the fence you can pinch your fingers in grate-type extensions. Solid extensions look better, too.

SHOULD YOU UPGRADE THE FENCE?

Only three of the tablesaws we tested—the Powermatic 66 and 66TA, and the Foley-Belsaw 4900900—have standard fences that lock in place quickly and accurately.

For the other saws, you may decide to invest in an aftermarket rip fence. If so, you'll want a tablesaw whose ripping capacity doesn't change as the blade tilts. For example, the General 350-1, Delta 34-763, and Powermatic 66 have identical rip widths at 45° and 90°, meaning you can trust the fence's measurement reading at any angle. For all the other saws, you have to set the fence for accurate 90° cuts, then measure the blade-to-fence distance for any bevel cuts.

The fence on the Foley-Belsaw 4900900 is lighter duty than a Biesemeyer or Vega, but works just as accurately.

INCA: A SAW WITH A DIFFERENT SLANT

Before the advent of tilting-arbor tablesaws during the late 1930s, most saws consisted of a fixed blade around which a table tilted for bevel cuts. Today, the Swiss-made Inca model 250 continues the tilting-table tradition in a precision-made, compact saw that fits the needs of craftsmen who work mostly with smaller pieces of solid stock.

We found the machine to be accurate, and we like the unobtrusive manners of its swing-arm blade guard. However, bevel-ripping large sheet goods is a cumbersome task. ■

Inca's tilting table: Euro-saw design with lots of precision for cutting small workpieces. Price? About $1,600 (as shown).

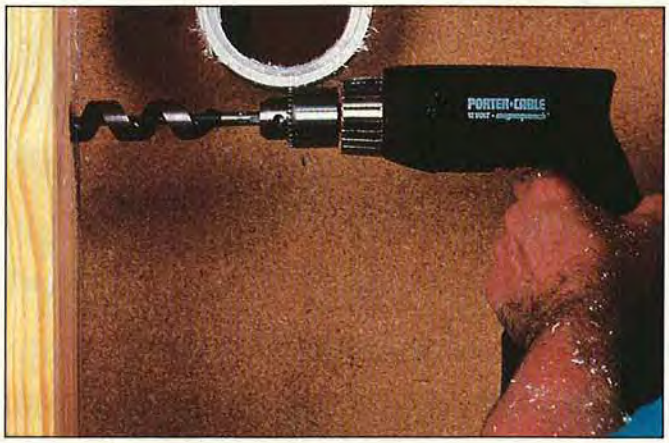
CORDLESS DRILL/DRIVERS

DO YOU NEED A DRILL, A DRIVER, OR BOTH?

Print this article

Drills, drivers, drill/drivers, driver/drills—what's the difference between all these pistol-shaped power tools? Not all manufacturers agree on nomenclature, but as we see it, a *drill* is meant only for drilling, a *drill/driver* has a chuck but turns slowly enough to drive screws, and a *driver* has no chuck and is used only for driving screws.

Some woodworkers prefer the luxury of having separate drill-only *and* drive-only machines, but in most home shops a combination tool serves perfectly well. Let's look at a cordless drill/driver to see how it works.

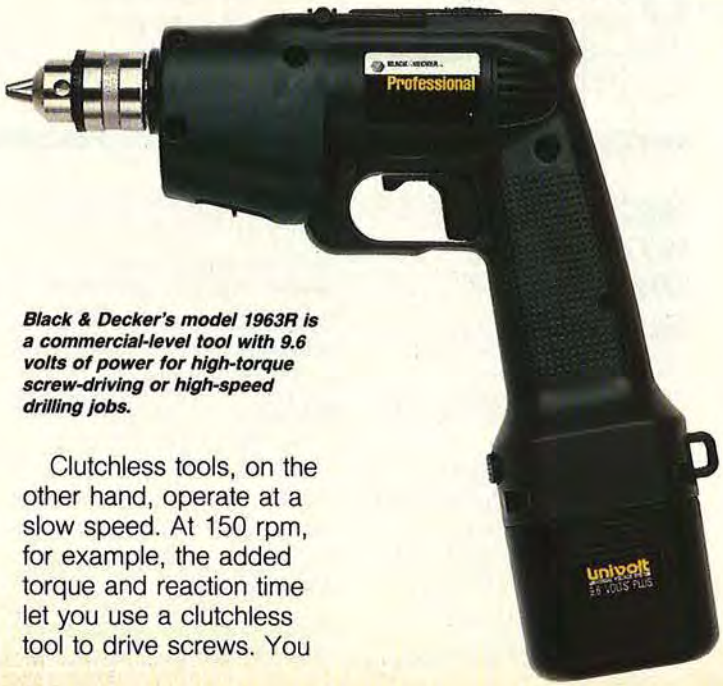


Porter-Cable's brawny model 9850 Magnequench, above, left, produces 12 volts of power, more than most of the machines we checked out. Skil's Top Gun line, above, includes two models: the 2535:02 (7.2 volts, $152) and the 2535:04 (12 volts, $231).

COMMERCIAL VERSUS CONSUMER MODELS

Unfortunately for the pocketbook of the typical home woodworker, all true drill/drivers (those with adjustable clutches) are commercial models that list for $140–$285. However, the price tags may not be out of reach if you take the drill/drivers' versatility into account. And remember, across the country companies are in a frenzied frame of mind to discount power tools these days.

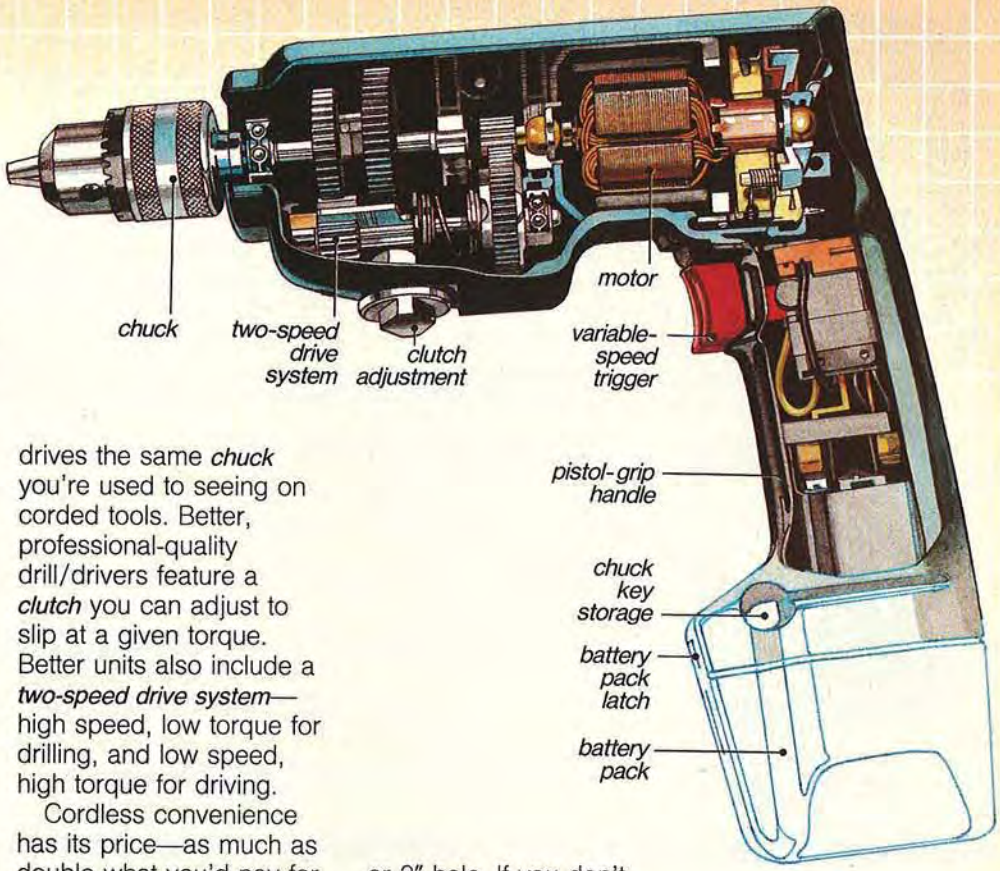
As noted, we think a clutch is the feature that "makes" a drill/driver. It lets you stop the movement without having to hope you can sense when the screw is about to break through your workpiece. It also permits you to set various types of screws into materials of varying densities. For drill-only jobs, you lock out the clutch.



Black & Decker's model 1963R is a commercial-level tool with 9.6 volts of power for high-torque screw-driving or high-speed drilling jobs.

Clutchless tools, on the other hand, operate at a slow speed. At 150 rpm, for example, the added torque and reaction time let you use a clutchless tool to drive screws. You

Drill holes, or drive and remove screws—these hardworking, go-anywhere mini-machines put the power of a twister right in the palm of your hand.



ANATOMY OF A DRILL/DRIVER

As you can see in our cutaway drawing *at right,* cordless drills and drivers are bulkier than their corded kin. That's because instead of pulling power from a 110V AC cord, they draw 12 or fewer volts of direct current from a ***battery pack*** that you usually can remove to recharge.

The battery pack delivers juice via circuitry in the tool's ***pistol-grip handle*** to a ***trigger*** that meters power to the ***motor.*** On inexpensive models, the motor direct-drives the same ***chuck*** you're used to seeing on corded tools. Better, professional-quality drill/drivers feature a ***clutch*** you can adjust to slip at a given torque. Better units also include a ***two-speed drive system***—high speed, low torque for drilling, and low speed, high torque for driving.

Cordless convenience has its price—as much as double what you'd pay for a corded tool. And cordless units can't do as many jobs, either. Don't expect a cordless' 9.6-volt motor to drill a smooth 1" or 2" hole. If you don't plan to take a tool more than a few feet from your workbench, you may be better off in the long run with a corded model.

won't get the consistent results of a clutch, but the trade-off is money in your pocket, especially if you expect to do a lot more drilling than driving.

In most instances, we recommend commercial tools for high quality. But if you won't use a drill/driver extensively or if precision isn't critical, a consumer model may make the most sense when you compare prices.

Consumer tools can cost less than half as much as their commercial counterparts, but they may lack the power, precision, and the clutch and removable battery featured in good-quality commercial models. In some instances it may be wise to buy two or three consumer tools for the price of one commercial unit. The consumer tools won't work as well or last as long, but you can have the convenience of always leaving one charging.

(continued)

Panasonic calls model EY503B, above, a "drill & driver"; low speed and lack of a chuck suit it for driving only. Model EY571B, right, is a true drill/driver.

37 HARD-DRIVING DRILLS

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NUMBER	TOOL TYPE[1]	BATTERY TYPE[2]	CHARGE RATE[3]	CHARGING TIME (HRS.)	BATTERY VOLTS	CHUCK TYPE[4]	SPEED CONTROL				STANDARD EQUIPMENT			TOOL WEIGHT	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[7]	SUGGESTED PRICE
								(M)ECHANICAL OR (E)LECTRICAL	NUMBER OF SPEEDS	NO-LOAD RPM	CLUTCH	DRIVER BITS	BIT STORAGE	CASE			
AEG	EZ560	D/D	R	Q	1	7.2	G	M	2	300/900	Y	Y	N	N	3¼	J	199
	EZ1381	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	G	E	2/Var.	0-350/0-1000	Y	N	N	N	4	J	249
	ABSE-15	D/D	R	Q	1	12	G	E	2/Var.	0-370/0-1000	Y	Y	Y	Y	4.4	WG	399
Black & Decker	1923K	D/D	R	Q	1	7.2	G	M/E	2/Var.	0-300/0-600	N	Y[5]	Y	Y	3½	U	195
	9020	D/D	B	S	3	6.0	G	E	2	170/400	N	N	N	N	2½	U	62
	9013	D/D	B	S	3	7.2	G	E	2	300/600	N	Y	Y[5]	N	2	U	92
Bosch	3000 VSRK	D	R	Q	1	9.6	G	M/E	2	0-400/0-900	N	Y	Y	Y	3¼	U	215
	3050 VSRK	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	G	M/E	2	0-400/0-900	Y	Y	Y	Y	4	U	235
Freud	7238RC	D/D	R	Q	1	7.2	G	M	2	250/600	N	N	Y	Y	3	T	138
	9638VRC	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	G	M/E	2/Var.	0-400/0-1100	Y	N	Y	Y	3½	T	202
Hitachi	DRC-10	D/D	R	Q	1	7.2	G	M	2	300/650	Y	Y	Y	N	3⅓	J	189
	D10DFK	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	Keyless	M/E	2/Var.	0-400/0-1100	Y	Y	Y	Y	3¾	J	292
	DV10DA	D	R	Q	1	12.0	G	M/E	2	750/12000	N	N	Y	Y	3½	J	305
Jepson	2415V	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	G	M	2/Var.	0-400/0-1100	Y	N	N	N	2¾	N/A	N/A
	2416K	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	G ⅝	M	2	400/1100	N	N	N	Y	2½	T	225
Makita	6012HDW	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	G	M	2	400/1100	Y	Y	N	Y	3½	J	228
	6071DWK	D/D	R	Q	1	7.2	G	E	Var.	0-600	N	N	N	Y	2½	J	198
	6093DW	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	G	M/E	2/Var.	0-400/0-1100	Y	Y	N	Y	3¾	U	254
Metabo	0096	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	G/H	E	2/Var.	0-350/0-850	N	N	Y	N	4¼	WG	275
	D80/2 VSR	D/D	B	Q	1	7.2	G/H	E	2	250/700	Y	N	N	N	4	WG	284
	D100/2	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	G/H	E	2	300/850	Y	N	N	N	4¼	WG	273
Milwaukee	0384-1	D	R	Q	1	7.2	G	E	Var.	0-600	N	N	N	N	2½	U	159
	0394-1	D/D	R	Q	½	9.6	G	E	2/Var.	0-350/0-1000	Y	N	N	N	3¼	U	249
	0399-1	D/D	R	Q	½	12	G	E	2/Var.	0-350/0-1000	Y	N	N	Y	3¾	U	284
Panasonic	EY571B	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	G	M/E	2/Var.	50-350/150-1000	Y	Y	Y	N	3¾	J	179
Porter-Cable	9850	D/D	R	Q	1	12	G	E	Var.	0-400	Y	Y	N	Y	4	U	240
Ryobi	BD101AR	D	B	S	3	7.2	G	-	1	600	N	N	N	N	2½[7]	J	95
	BD1020CVR[8]	D/D	R	Q	1	7.2	G	M/E	2/Var.	0-300/0-600	Y	Y	Y	N	5[7]	J	181
	BD1025CVR	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	G	M/E	2/Var.	0-350/0-1100	Y	Y	Y	N	6[7]	J	227
Sears	11127	D	R	S	3	7.2	G	E	2	300/600	N	N	N	N	4	U	64
	11128	D/D	R	Q	1	7.2	G	E	Var.	0-600	Y	N	N	N	6½	U	74
	11132	D/D	R	Q	1	9.6	G	E	Var.	0-600	Y	N	N	N	7¼	U	98
Skil	2535:02	D/D	R	Q	1	7.2	G	E	Var.	0-600	Y	N	N	Y	3¼	U	152
	2735:04	D/D	R	Q	1	12	G	M/E	2/Var.	0-500/0-1650	Y	N	N	Y	4	U	231
	2503:02	D/D	R	Q	1	7.2	G	E	2	300/600	Y	N	N	Y	3½	U	98
Stanley	75-051	D/D	R	S	3-12	6	G	-	1	400	N	Y	N	N	2¼	HK	60
Wen	38	D/D	B	S	3	N/A	G	M	2	230/500	N	N	N	N	1¾	N/A	N/A

1. (D) Drill; (D/D) Driver Drill;
2. (B) Built-in; (R) Removable
3. (Q) Quick; (S) Slow. Charger included unless otherwise indicated.
4. (G) ⅜" Geared; (H) Hex Shank
5. Includes bubble level in tool housing.
6. (HK) Hong Kong; (J) Japan; (T) Taiwan; (U) USA; (WG) West Germany
7. Includes weight of charger
8. Available as 2-speed model ($159).

KEEPING YOUR BATTERY AT ITS BEST

Most two-speed tools, even the clutchless ones, have mechanical gear-reduction systems like the one illustrated on page 43. A few manufacturers take another approach—altering speed by controlling current to the motor, either with a rheostat or electronically.

Faced with this choice, we prefer electronic control over the rheostat for two reasons: (1) constant rpm as load increases until motor and power capacity are reached; and (2) less stress on the battery.

The microprocessor built into electronically controlled drills automatically monitors the rpm of the tool and increases power to the motor to keep rpm constant. This also increases torque as required. The low-end gear range of 0–250 rpm operates slowly enough that you can use it as a driver/drill with less chance of damaging the work or the tool.

CHARGE!

Here's what to remember when it comes to getting the most from your drill/driver's battery pack.

Using your tool in extreme heat or cold won't harm your power pack, but let the battery cool or warm to the mid-70s before charging it.

It's wise to run a new tool down completely *once* before you charge it up to full power, but no permanent damage will result if you don't. Your new tool will achieve full capacity after several cycles.

Watch for voltage depression in trickle-charge tools plugged in for months at a time with little or no use. If the tool quickly loses power during use, just discharge and recycle until the tool regains full power (after one or two cycles).

Makita, above, and Black & Decker offer universal chargers that juice up any tool in each company's line.

Skil's model 2735:04 comes with an extra battery that can be charged and ready to replace the other as needed.

ALTERNATIVES TO A DRILL/DRIVER

The chart on the opposite page compares only drill/drivers and a handful of drive-only machines. However, several companies now offer cordless hammer drills worth considering for some applications.

These perform as ordinary drills. Or you can switch them to add very fast, short forward and back strokes to the rotary motion—making short work of drilling holes in concrete, brick, and tile.

At 27,750 blows per minute, cordless hammer drills like this Metabo quickly drill holes in concrete and masonry.

JUST IN CASE

If you expect to be carrying your drill/driver system from one site to another, or simply want to keep all of its components in one easy-to-find place, consider buying a model that includes a carrying case. These typically have compartments for the drill/driver, its charger, and a battery pack or two. Some also include storage for bits. ■

Some Black & Decker models come with a carrying case, as do units from Bosch, Hitachi, Jepson, Makita, Porter-Cable, and Skil.

DRILL PRESSES

SHOULD YOU BUY A FLOOR OR BENCHTOP PRESS?

Print this article

Before you set out to purchase a drill press, you first need to decide whether a benchtop or floor model makes better sense for your shop and budget.

Benchtop presses like the Jet and AMT models shown *at right* continue to be popular in small workshops where space dictates limitations. Benchtop models have less table travel—the maximum distance the table lowers from the bottom of the chuck—but most woodworkers rarely move their drill press table lower than 7" or 8" anyway. We put a new drill press in our shop four years ago and still haven't cranked the table lower than 8".

On the negative side, benchtop units do eat up precious work space.

If you have the floor space and can spend $40 to $100 more, consider opting for a floor model like the trio shown *opposite.*

Benchtop presses: Jet JDP-17M, left, and AMT 4590, right.

HOW THEY WORK

Benchtop or floor standing, all drill presses include the elements shown in the anatomy drawing *opposite.* A ***head*** mounts atop a cylindrical steel ***column*** at the rear of the machine. The head contains a ***motor, step pulleys*** that regulate speed, and a ***spindle*** that carries a ***drill chuck*** at its lower end. Pulling a ***quill feed*** lowers the bit into the work.

You can also tilt, raise, or lower the drill press ***table*** to accommodate

WHAT ABOUT SPINDLES AND SPEED?

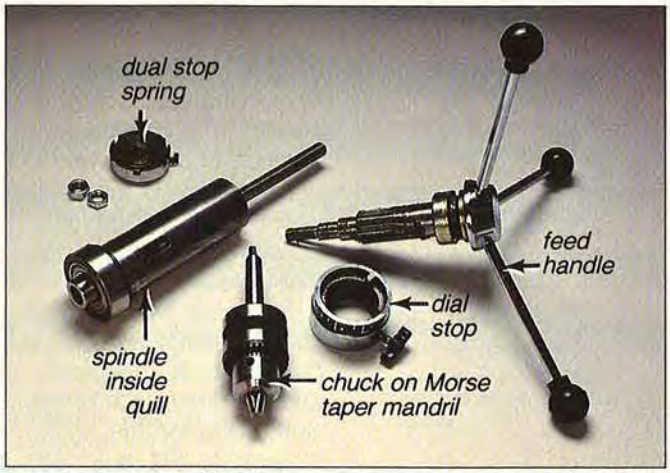
The spindle assembly, shown dismantled *at right,* is the heart of a drill press.

The spindle fits inside the quill, which has bearings top and bottom. A toothed rack on the quill and a pinion in the head move the quill and spindle up or down when you turn the feed handle.

CONTROLLING SPEED

We tested presses with up to 16 speeds ranging from about 150 spindle rpm to 4,700 rpm. We've found that if there's any drill-press hazard, it's that too many operators run their press bits at too high a speed. Once the bit turns blue, you've destroyed the steel's temper.

Flip open the top of a drill press and you'll



Spindle assemblies consist of a quill, dial-stop mechanism, feed handle, and chuck. Chuck sizes range from 3/8" to 5/8".

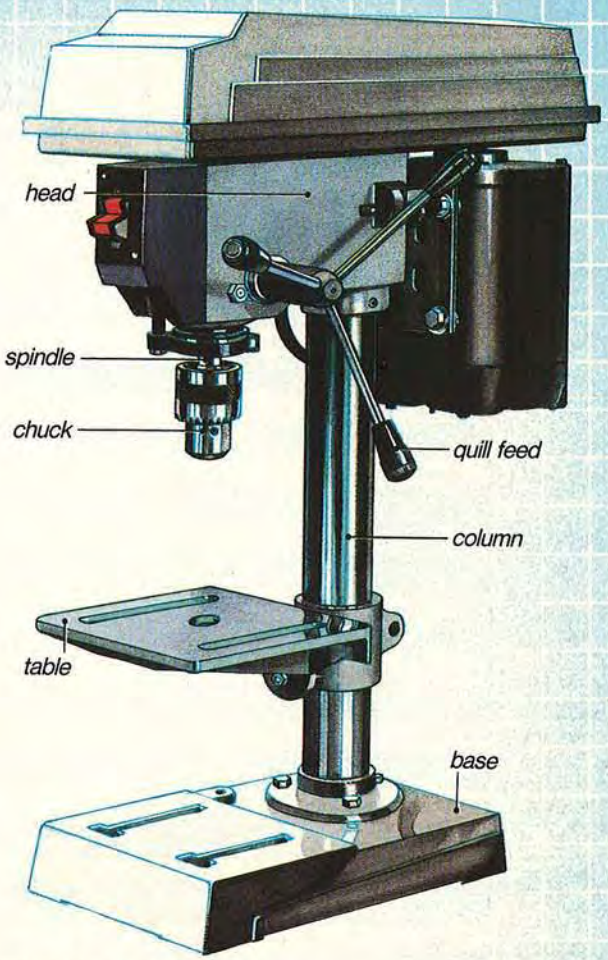
Drilling holes to a precise depth, by the hundreds if a project calls for them, is a drill press' forte. It also excels at drum-sanding, mortising, and countersinking.

Floor standers: Grizzly G-1200, left, Grizzly G-1201, center, and Sears 21315, right.

different sizes of stock and for drilling angled holes.

The base remains fixed and has holes so you can bolt it to a bench or screw it to the floor.

When you need maximum space below the chuck, swing the worktable out of the way and support stock on the base. To rig a benchtop press for a long boring job, swivel the head around and support stock on the floor.



ANATOMY OF A DRILL PRESS

see three step pulleys connected by two V-belts, as shown *at right.* On the inside of the lid or on the head, a chart tells how to set up the belts to attain each speed.

Don't succumb to the temptation to run the machine on the last belt arrangement you used. Check the bit manufacturer's speed recommendations for the material you'll be drilling. Exceed these and you could wreck an expensive bit. *(continued)*

Inside the head, most drill presses look like the Black & Decker pictured here. Combinations of belt arrangements set different speeds. A chart explains how to rig the belts for the various speeds you want. While testing a number of drill presses, we detected differences in performance between ½- and ¾-horsepower motors when running larger bits and circle cutters.

PRESSING MATTERS: 32 MACHINES

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NUMBER	SPEEDS (RPM)			SPINDLE			MOTOR			TABLE									
		NUMBER	LOW	HIGH	QUILL TRAVEL	DEPTH STOP[1]	CHUCK CAPACITY	AMPS	RPM	LOCKING SYSTEM[6]	SWING	TILT	RACK AND PINION	TABLE TRAVEL[4]	WORK LIGHT	HEIGHT	WEIGHT	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[9]	SUGGESTED PRICE
BENCHTOP MODELS																			
AMT	4591	12	250	3100	3¼	D	⅝	10/5	1725	S	12½	Y	Y	8	Y	32	102	T	198
Black & Decker	9400	5	620	3100	2	TR	½	2.5	1720	S	8¾	Y	N	7	N	23¾	48	T	237
Bridgewood	BW-1412[10]	5	460	2420	3⅜	D	½	N/A	N/A	N/A	14	Y	Y	N/A	Y	40	140	T	199
Delta	11-090[2]	5	620	3100	3⅝	D	½	N/A	1725	S	32	[2]	Y	10¾	N	63¼	120	T	399
	11-950	5	620	3100	2	D	½	N/A	1720	S	8	Y	N	7	N	23¾	48½	T	160
	14-040	5	460	2500	3½	D	½	N/A	1720	S	14	Y	Y	22	N	39	145	T	390
	11-990	5	620	3100	2⅜	D	½	N/A	1720	S	12	Y	Y	11½	N	72	34	T	266
Grizzly	G1199	12	250	3100	3⅛	D	⅝	9/4.5	1720	S	14	Y	Y	17½	Y	40	150	T	210
Jet	JDP-14M	16	260	3650	3¼	D	⅝	8	1700	S	14	Y	Y	25	Y	66	212	T	339
	JDP-17M	16	200	3630	4⅜	TR	⅝	12	1700	S	16½	Y	Y	14¾	Y	42	179	T	399
Sears	21308	3	620	3100	2⅛	TR	½	N/A	1725	S	8	Y	N	5	N	23½	42	N/A	130
	21309	4	480	3000	2⅜	TR	½	N/A	1725	D	10	Y	Y	7¾	N	32	64	N/A	170
Total Shop	80B	12	250	3100	3½	D	½	12	1725	D	13	Y	Y	24	N	38	116	N/A	179
Value Craft	8050	5	620	3100	2	TR	½	5.9	1720	S	8	Y	N	7	N	23	49	T	150
	8075	12	250	3100	3⅜	D	⅝	9	1720	S	14	Y	N	14	N	39	146	T	270
FLOOR MODELS																			
AMT	4561	12	250	3100	3¼	D	⅝	10/5	1725	S	12½	Y	Y	25¾	Y	64	125	T	245
Bridgewood	BW-1758F	12	250	3000	3⅜	D	⅝	N/A	1720	N/A	16½	Y	Y	N/A	Y	66	180	T	339
Delta	17-900	12	250	3000	3½	D	½	N/A	1720	S	16½	Y	Y	27	N	66	194	T	503
	70-200	9	150	2200	4¾	D	½	N/A	1720	S	20	Y	Y	24½	N	67	345	T	932
DeWalt	1785	12	250	3000	3 11/32	TR	⅝	12	1720	S	16½	Y	Y	29	N	65	195	T	469
Foley-Belsaw	4140917[7]	12	N/A	N/A	3¼	D	⅝	12/6	1720	N/A	N/A	Y	Y	31	Y	63	223	T	359
General	34-01	6	460	4910	4½	TR	½	8.8/4.4	1725	D	15	Y	[3]	39½	[3]	66½	185	C	787
Grizzly	G1200	12	250	3100	3⅛	D	⅝	9/4.5	1720	D	14	Y	Y	26	Y	66	200	T	255
	G1201	9	150	2470	5	D	⅝	12/6	1720	D	18	Y	Y	21¼	Y	68	330	T	425
Jet	JDP-17MF	16	200	3630	4⅜	TR	⅝	12	1700	S	16½	Y	Y	29⅛	Y	66	216	T	459
Powermatic	1150-A[8]	Var.	475	4800	6	TR	½	10.6	1725	S	15	Y	N	41½	N	66	300	U	1508
Sears	21313	5	500	3100	3¼	D	½	N/A	1725	S	13	Y	Y	26½	N	66½	131	N/A	240
	21315	12	250	3100	3¼	D	⅝	N/A	1725	D	15	Y	Y	24½	Y	66	132	N/A	300
Total Shop	80F	16	460	3630	3½	D	⅝	12	1725	D	13	Y	Y	26½	N	66	148	N/A	239
	27FT	12	150	4200	4¾	D	⅝	12	1725	D	21	Y	Y	29	N	69	358	N/A	N/A
Value Craft	8100	16	195	3630	3⅜	D	⅝	10	1720	S	14	Y	Y	22	N	64	170	T	320
	8110	9	150	2220	3⅜	D	⅝	12	1720	S	17¾	Y	Y	22	N	66	260	T	530

1. (D) Dial; (TR) Threaded Rod
2. Head tilts, swivels and moves in and out. Table doesn't tilt.
3. Optional
4. Maximum distance table lowers from bottom of chuck.
5. Includes stand, but no motor.
6. (S) Single Knob; (D) Dual Knobs
7. Similar 17" model available
8. Available in step-pulley model
9. (C) Canada; (T) Taiwan; (U) USA
10. Six other models available.

DOES THE QUILL TRAVEL TRUE?

The 5⅛" quill travel on the Grizzly G-1201 outdistanced all the others we tested. By adjusting an allen bolt, top center, you can eliminate spindle play.

Quill travel determines the depth of a hole you can drill without changing the table elevation. Most of the models we tested have a 3¼" to 3½" quill travel. A few exceptions have even longer reaches.

A drill press should be free of eccentric drilling action, known as "runout." Because three-jaw chucks don't necessarily clamp the bit exactly on center each time, we reinstalled the bit at least twice more to check for runout. All the presses passed this test with no signs of appreciable runout.

But these were new machines. Will runout develop in a few years? We can't say, but we can tell you the Delta's radial drill *(opposite, below)* has thrust bearings that are durable—and expensive.

A SWINGING MACHINE

There's nothing like Delta's radial press on the market for under $5,000. Woodworkers especially like its 32" "swing"—the maximum diameter you can drill to the center of. This is created by sliding out the head.

This year, Delta shifted the manufacturing of this unit, and changed its design—both to the benefit of the home woodworker. For example, the machine now includes a motor and lists for $399—down from $539 for a unit without a motor. Delta also beefed up the columns and table by adding more metal to these components, upped the speeds from four to five, and changed the depth stop from a threaded rod to a dial.

With Delta's radial press, above, you tilt the head, not the table. When working with long stock, this simplifies drilling holes at an angle.

FINAL OBSERVATIONS

Most of the machines have plastic locking knobs, right, bottom, to tighten depth stops and belts. The flipper lever used on some Sears and Black & Decker machines, right, top, should give more service.

Unlike manufacturers of other floor models, Sears places its tilting guide conveniently near the handle used to raise and lower the table.

We'd like to see better depth stop knobs and belt-tension lock handles. The locking bolts with plastic knobs work fine until the plastic breaks off; then only a carriage bolt remains.

Most of the engineers curiously position the ON/OFF switch on the side of the drill press. Sears, Delta, DeWalt, and Jet put their switch in front where you can get to it quickly. Sears and Delta also incorporate a plastic safety key to prevent curious hands from turning on the machine.

Only the Sears table has the tilting scale on the same side as the tightening handle. We like threaded-rod depth stops, even though they take longer to set than dial stops. Jet just switched to threaded-rod stops.

And finally, the bottom line: cost. In our tests, the lower-priced machines held their own against machines that list for twice as much. Think long and hard before you spend $400 on a drill press that performs like a $200 model.

But don't overlook quality and a dealer network. The first place a company cuts costs is in the service department. Then, to reduce prices even further, a company can specify lower-quality motors and chucks. ■

BANDSAWS

From scrollwork to resawing timbers, bandsaws cut faster and deeper than any other

HOW MUCH SAW DO YOU NEED?

Print this article

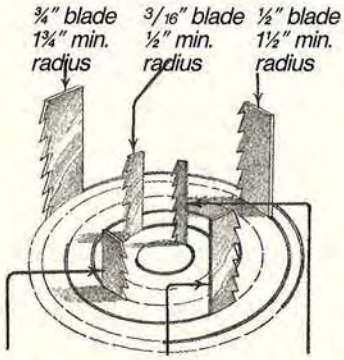
The answer to this question depends almost entirely on what kind of work you want to do with the saw. Any machine will cut an occasional curve in a piece of 1" stock, for example. But what if you want to cut thick carving blocks, large panels, or intricate curves, or resaw wide boards or perform any number of other tasks? Then, a bandsaw's *throat capacity, cutting depth,* and *blade-size adaptability* become important considerations in your choice.

Throat capacity: The widest cut you can make on a bandsaw—its throat capacity—equals the distance between the blade and the rear frame of the saw. If you anticipate working with large sheet materials, then you should opt for a machine with a large throat capacity.

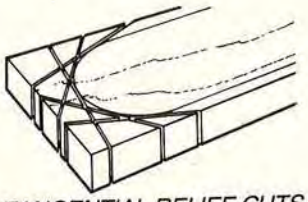
Cutting depth: The saw's cutting depth, measured from the table to the upper guide assembly (at its highest position), determines the maximum thickness of wood you can cut.

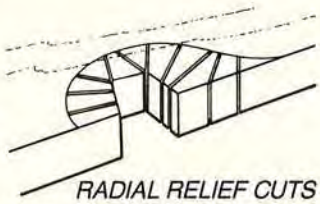
Cutting heights range from 3" or 4" on the smallest models to more than 7½" on the largest ones. The Delta, AMT, and Jet 14" two-wheel saws have optional riser blocks that can extend the cutting height to about 12".

Blade-size adaptability: Simply put, saws that accept a wide range of blade sizes can make a broad range of cuts, more accurately, than models that take only a few. Most bandsaws handle blades from ⅛" to ¾" wide—sufficient for most of the cutting jobs you'd normally do on a bandsaw. For the most accurate cuts, always use the widest possible blade you can for the radius of the curve you'll be cutting. The drawing *above left* shows the minimum radius of the curves you can cut with various-size blades. For tighter curves, make a series of *radial* and *tangential relief cuts,* as depicted *above right.*



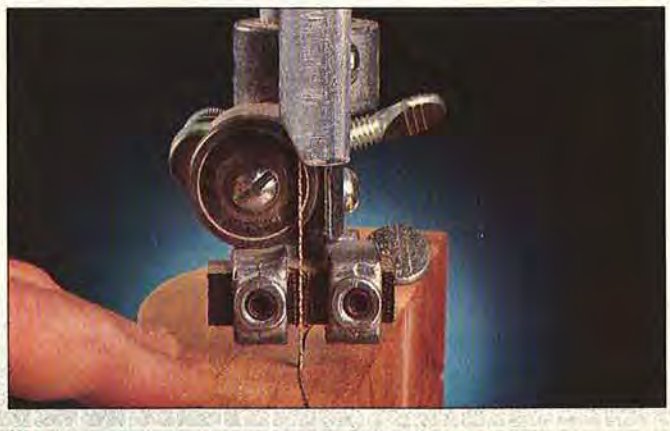
BLADE SIZE GUIDE


TANGENTIAL RELIEF CUTS

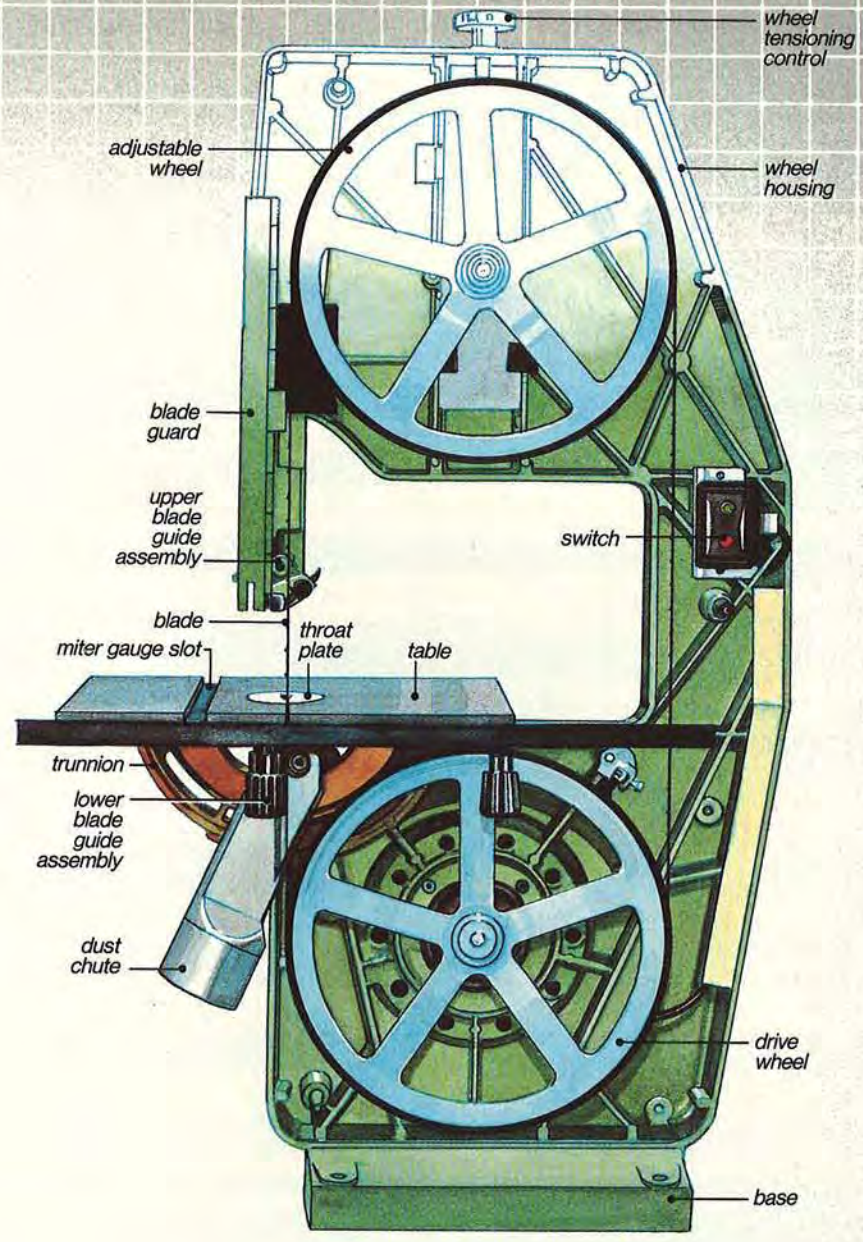

RADIAL RELIEF CUTS

HOW WELL DO THE BLADE GUIDES WORK?

Blade guides above and beneath the table brace and stabilize the flexible blade. Each adjustable assembly has a guide block on either side of the blade to prevent sideways movement, and a ball-bearing roller guide behind the blade to prevent backward movement as you feed stock. You raise or lower the upper guide to accommodate the stock's thickness.


Blade-guide assemblies should be easy to adjust. With some you must remove the throat plate to get at the lower guide assembly.

shop tool. Here's how to choose one that will do what you want it to.



ANATOMY OF A BANDSAW

All bandsaws—whether two- or three-wheeled—work in much the same way. A long, flexible, welded-steel ***blade*** travels on ***wheels*** supported by a rigid frame. Most two-wheel saws have separate ***wheel housings*** with removable covers so you can change blades. Most three-wheelers, and a few two-wheelers, such as the Inca illustrated *at right,* have a one-piece housing.

Here a motor at the rear turns the ***drive wheel*** directly off the motor's shaft (direct drive); other saws use a belt-and-pulley system (belt drive).

Adjusting the upper wheel controls blade tension and tracking. The ***tensioning control*** raises and lowers the wheel; the tracking adjustment tilts it slightly, canting the blade into or out of the cut. For an inside look at a three-wheel saw, see page 53.

SPECIAL-PURPOSE SAWS

The Inca *(near right, top)* has an optional blade-guide assembly that takes a 1/16" blade. It can do the work of a scroll saw, except inside cuts, in stock up to 6" thick.

If you plan to do resawing, you may want a bandsaw that takes blades 1½" or wider, such as the Ryobi BS-50N *(far right)*. The Ryobi is actually a resawing machine designed to take wide bandsaw blades.

(continued)

***Near right, top:** Inca solved the problem of fitting a 1/16"-wide blade in a bandsaw. A special grooved roller guide replaces the standard roller bearing.*
***Near right, bottom:** Micro-adjustments on Delta's 14" saw provide precision control on roller guides and guide-assembly carriage.*

***Above:** The Ryobi BS-50N comes equipped with a 2"-wide blade to accurately resaw boards up to 7" wide.*

26 CURVACEOUS CUTTERS

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NUMBER	(B)ENCH OR (S)TATIONARY	THROAT CAPACITY	CUTTING HEIGHT	BLADE WIDTHS	NUMBER	WHEELS MATERIAL[1]	WHEELS BEARINGS[2]	WHEELS SIZE	TABLE TILT	TABLE MATERIAL[1]	POWER TRAIN VOLTS	POWER TRAIN AMPS	POWER TRAIN DRIVE[3]	POWER TRAIN BLADE SPEED[4]	FRAME MATERIAL[1]	HEIGHT[5]	WIDTH	DEPTH	BLADE TENSION INDICATOR	ACCESS.[6] STANDARD	ACCESS.[6] OPTIONAL	WEIGHT	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[7]	SUGGESTED PRICE
AMT[8]	4113	S	13¾	6	⅛-¾	2	CA	B	14x14	45°R	CI	110	[10]	BP	3000	CI	66	22	25	N	S	R,M,E,MR	163	T	299
Black&Decker	9422	B	7½	3¾	⅛-¼	2	P	B	10x10	45°R	AA	120	3.3	BP	650	P	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	M,MR	-	26	U	174
Bridgewood	BW-14BS	S	14	6	⅛-¾	2	CA	B	14x14	N/A	CI	110	N/A	BP	3000	CI	65	28	26	N	MR,M,S	R	189	T	299
Delta	28-560	S	16	8	⅛-⅜	3	CA	B	16x16	45°R 3°L	CI	110	N/A	BP	450,2400	CI	60⅝	31	21	Y	R,MR,M,S	L,SA	156	T	560
	28-160	B	10	4	⅛-⅜	3	P	B/N	11½x11½	45°R	CA	115	N/A	D	2700	CA	22 7/16	12 13/16	23¼	N	MR,M,R	L	40	T	210
	28-245	S	14	6¼	⅛-¾	2	CA	B	14x14	45°R, 10°L	CI	115	N/A	BP	3000	CI	65½	25	17½	Y	MR,S	R,M	201	U	741
	28-283	S	14	6¼	⅛-¾	2	CA	B	14x14	45°R, 10°L	CI	115/230	N/A	BP	3000	CI	65½	25	17½	Y	MR,S	R,M	229	U	919
Foley-Belsaw	4820901	S	14	6	⅛-¾	2	CI	B	14¼x14¼	45°R 10°L	CI	110	11.5	BP	700,1230, 2420	CI	65½	20	25	N	MR,M,S	RK	218	T	449
General	490-1	S	15	6¾	¼-¾	2	CI	B	15x15	45°R 10°L	S	110/220	8.8/ 4.4	BP	3000	CI	66½	18	26¾	Y	S	R,MR,M,L	295	C	857[8]
Grizzly	G1019	S	14	6	¼-¾	2	CA	B	14½x14¼	45°R 10°L	CI	110/220	12/6	BP	2500	CI	66	27	23	N	MR,M,S	MBS	200	T	325
	G1538	S	15⅞	10½	¼-1	2	CA	B	16x16	45°R 5°L	CI	110/220	16/8	BP	1130.1699, 2859	CI	65½	32	20	N/A	R,MR,M,S	MBS	280	T	525
Inca	340	B	10½	6¼	1/16-½	2	CA	N[13]	12½x12½	45°R	AA	110	8.8	D	3281	CA	35	23	18	Y	R,MR	M,E,S,SA,CC	55	S	795
Jet	JBS-14CS	S	13½	6	⅛-¾	2	CA	B	14x14	45°R 10°L	CI	115	16	BP	3000	CI	65½	24½	19¼	N	MR,M	R,RK	198	T	579
	JBS-14OS	S	13½	6	⅛-¾	2	CA	B	14x14	45°R, 10°L	CI	115	14	BP	3000	CI	65½	24	23	N	MR,M	R,RK	180	T	489
Kity	613	S	12	8	⅛-1	2	CA	B	20x20	45°R	AA	110	10	BP	3780	S	65	30	24	N	R,MR	M,S,E	143	F	795
Lobo	BS-0163	S	16	11½	⅛-1	2	CA	B	16x16	45°R 10°L	CI	110/220	8/16	BP	N/A	CI	66	22	30	N	MR,MS	R.E	270	T	549
Mini-Max	Pro-32	B	12½	6½	3/16-¾	2	CI	B	15x15	45°R	CI	110	N/A	D	3000	S	39	22¾	21	Y	R,MR,S	M	202	I	885
Powermatic	141	S	14	6½	⅛-¾	2	CI	B	15x15	45°R 15°L	CI	115	10.6	BP	3000	CI	71¾	25½	13¼	Y	MR,S	R,M,CC	225	U	1468
Sears	24851	S	12	6	1/16-½	2	CA	B	23x27	45°L	CA	120	N/A	BP	1500,3000	CA	N/A	N/A	N/A	Y	MR,S	R,M,CC	149	U	450
Shopsmith	505641	S	11	6	1/16-⅝	2	CA	B/N	11¾x12	45°R 5°L	CI	110	8.8	BP	2218,3312	CA	30⅜	20½	11¾	Y	MR,S	M,B,S	45	U	399[9]
Skil	3104	B	10	4	⅛-½	3	P	S	14x13	45°R	CA	110	4.2	D	500-2000	S	24¼	24¼	15	N	R,MR,M	SA	32	U	216
Total Shop	919	S	14	5½	⅛-¾	2	CA	B	14x14	Y	CI	110	14	BP	N/A	CI	69	32	21	N	MR,M,S	-	156	N/A	279
	958	S	16	10	3/16-1	2	CA	B	16x16	Y	CI	110/220	14/7	BP	420/680	CI	66	29	24	N	R,MR,M,S	R	295	N/A	510
Trans-Power	SB500	S	14	6	⅛-½	2	CA	B	14x14	N/A	CI	110	12	BP	N/A	S	65	N/A	N/A	N	MR,M,S	-	176	T	285
Value Craft	8155A	S	14	6¼	⅛-½	2	CA	B	14x14	45°R, 10°L	CI	115/230	12/6	BP	2760	CI	65	24	16	Y	MR,M,S	-	172	T	460
Vega	400	S	13⅞	8	¼-¾	2	CA	B	14x14	45°R 10°L	S	110/220	12/6	BP	2000,3000	S	72½	25	28	Y	MR,S	R,M	250	U	995

1. (CI) Cast Iron; (CA) Cast Aluminum; (P) Plastic
2. (B) Ball; (N) Needle
3. (D) Direct Drive; (BP) Belt and Pulley
4. Surface Feet Per Minute
5. Includes height of stand on stationary saws
6. (R) Rip Fence; (MR) Motor; (M) Miter Gauge; (E) End Extension; (S) Stand; (SA) Sanding Attachment; (CC) Circle Cutting Attachment; (L) Light; (RK) Riser Kit
7. (C) Canada; (F) France; (I) Italy; (S) Switzerland; (T) Taiwan; (U) USA
8. Canadian currency
9. Does not include power stand ($199).
10. Motor not included.

DOES THE TABLE TILT SMOOTHLY?

When you tilt the table, check for smooth operation and make sure the locking knobs on the trunnions hold the table firmly at any angle without having to apply too much pressure. Also check that the throat plate fits snugly and sits flush with the table surface. You don't want the work snagging on it while sawing or having the blade cut into it. We prefer a plastic throat plate to metal ones because it's less likely to damage blades should they accidentally hit it.

Bandsaw tables are small—typically 12" to 14" square. For most work, you won't need a table much larger than this. If you do, some manufacturers offer table extensions.

***Right:** Sturdy trunnions provide solid support for the heavy cast-iron table on the Grizzly 18" saw. Tilting this table is easier than you might think.*

***Right:** A small table extension attaches to the front or either side of the AMT 14" saw's table. This saw also has an optional riser block to extend its cutting height to 12".*

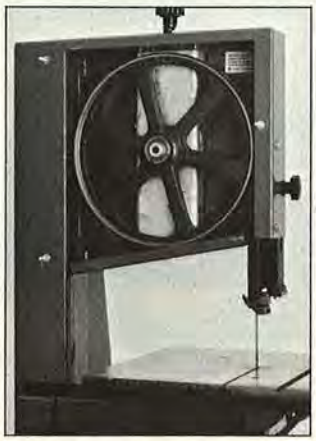
WHAT TO LOOK FOR IN A GOOD SAW

Evaluate a bandsaw as you would any other machine: First check out its components, then put the saw through its paces to see how well they all work together. Here are the important items to check out.

MOTORS

All stationary saws and most benchtop units use induction motors. Some smaller benchtop saws have universal motors. Its our belief that the small size, high rpm, and limited brush life of universal motors make them more suitable for portable power tools than for big machines.

On the saws we looked at, motors ranged from ½ to 2 hp.



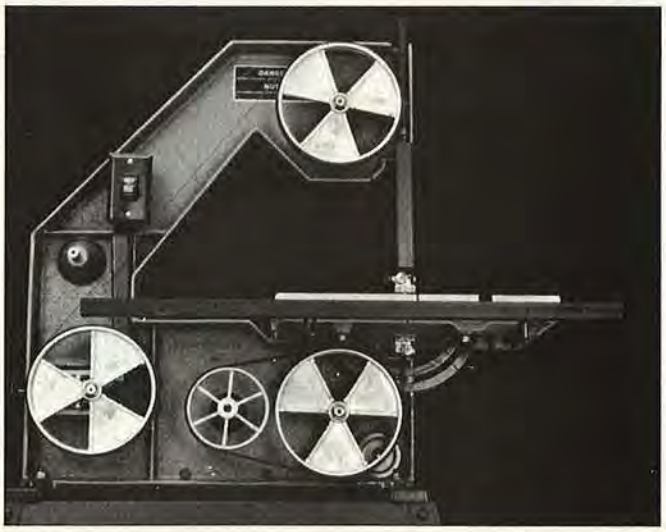
Mini-Max precision-balances its cast-iron bandsaw wheels by drilling holes in the rims.

WHEELS

Most bandsaws feature cast-iron or cast-aluminum wheels; some benchtop models have plastic ones. The heavier cast-iron wheels develop more momentum than either the plastic or aluminum wheels. This helps keep the blade from bogging down when cutting. Saws with heavy, well-balanced wheels also run more smoothly, and with less noise and vibration.

WHICH SAW IS RIGHT FOR YOU?

Delta's 16" bandsaw is a typical three-wheeler. The third wheel allows for a greater throat depth. With this saw, to lower the blade speed for cutting ferrous metals, you remove the pulley and run a smaller drive belt directly off the motor arbor.



Whether you should select a two- or three-wheel saw depends on the tradeoff you want to make—more throat capacity or longer blade life. The three-wheel design offers a greater throat capacity in relationship to the overall size and weight of the saw. However, three-wheelers have a reputation for breaking blades more frequently. Also, you'll find that three-wheel bandsaws usually take longer to adjust to get the blade tracking correctly. ■

THICKNESS PLANERS

DO YOU REALLY NEED A PLANER?

Print this article

If you've always thought you could get along fine without a thickness planer, this report just may change your mind.

Sure, you can use a jointer to plane, but a planer gives a more uniform surface, especially on long stock. Also, a planer self-feeds, which means less work. And finally, jointers for the home shop handle stock only up to 6 inches wide, compared with 10 inches and more for planers.

Best of all, prices for these powerhouses have dropped lately, thanks to a new generation of 12" machines from Taiwan.

HOW PLANERS WORK

Peek inside Ryobi's portable AP-10, *opposite,* and you can see how a planer sizes and smooths stock to your specs. A ***bed*** supports the work. ***Infeed*** and ***outfeed rollers*** pull it through the machine as a ***cutter head*** planes the board with two or more knives.

A planer's motor powers both rollers and the cutter head, but at different speeds and in opposite directions: The rollers turn slowly clockwise; the cutter head rotates counterclockwise at a much higher speed.

To operate a planer, you first adjust the height as the wood moves across the bed; other machines require a good bed waxing now and then.

Feed rollers are made of either steel or molded rubber. Which is better? Opinions vary widely. Serrated steel infeed rollers grip the wood firmly and feed it through with little slippage, as long as you cut deep enough to eliminate the indentations. You can usually count on steel rollers to last the life of the machine with no maintenance other than cleaning.

SOME PLANE TRUTHS

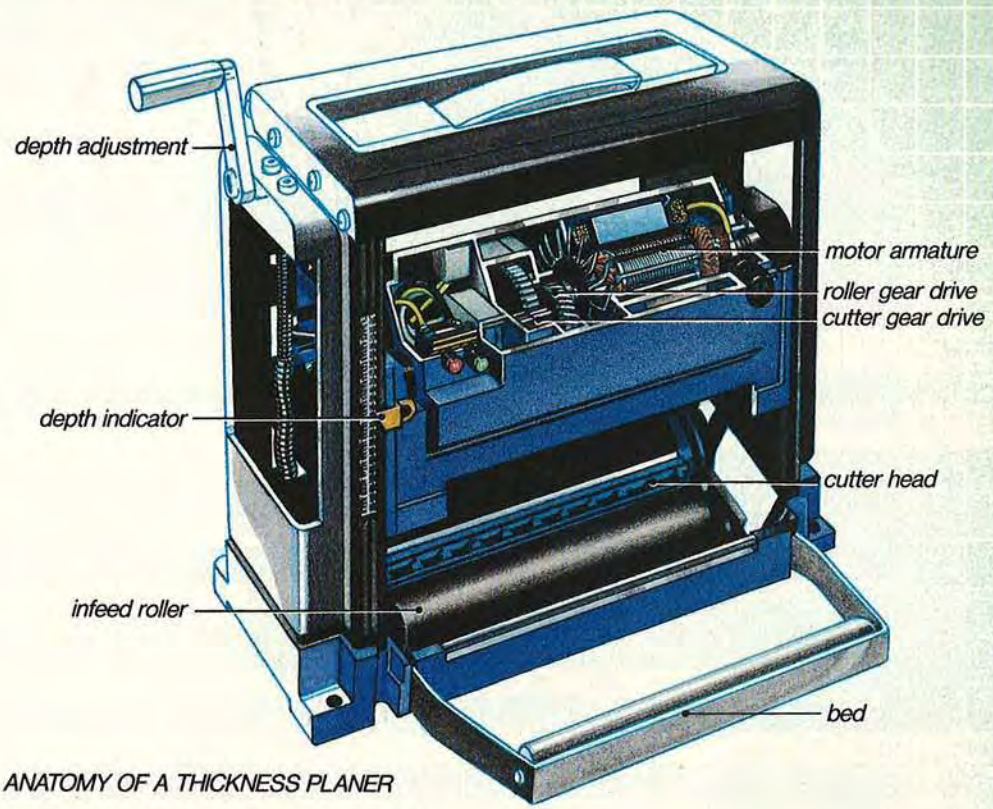
The key elements of a planer are its feed system and cutter head. Power-feed systems consist of infeed and outfeed rollers. Some machines also have idler bed rollers mounted in slots in the bed beneath the upper powered rollers. The idlers reduce friction

***From left to right:** Shopsmith 555082, Grizzly G1021, and Ryobi AP-10.*

Why settle for run-of-the-mill lumber? With a thickness planer you can mill stock to the exact dimensions your woodworking project calls for.

of the cutter head and rollers for the thickness you want. Then you turn on the machine, place a board on the entry side of the bed, and push it forward into the infeed roller. The machine takes over from there, moving stock past the cutter head and spewing out wood chips like cornflakes. All you have to do now is wait for a smooth-surfaced board to emerge on the outfeed table.

Don't expect a thickness planer to cure warping or twisting. Downward pressure from the rollers temporarily flattens boards, but they distort again when pressure is released.



ANATOMY OF A THICKNESS PLANER

Rubber rollers, on the other hand, leave no nicks or cuts. And because they leave no grip marks, rubber rollers allow you to simply "skim" a surface. Although we don't consider it a major problem, rubber rollers do tend to wear faster and slip more easily. A new roller costs about $10 and takes only 10 minutes to change on most machines.

OUTFEED ROLLERS

When it comes to outfeed rollers, the choices are smooth steel, steel with very fine serrations or knurls, or rubber. Some machines, such as the Williams & Hussey and Shopsmith models, use rubber outfeeds with steel infeed rollers to avoid marring.

No matter what type of rollers you choose, keep them clean and the table waxed. Denatured alcohol does not damage rubber rollers and leaves no residue as it dissolves built-up wood pitch—the biggest cause of roller slippage and bed sticking.

(continued)

Delta's DC-33 pioneered commercial-quality construction at moderate cost. Its cast-iron head/power drive assembly rides on tubular steel columns.

Foley-Belsaw's 12" Model 985 features a sheet-steel frame and cast-iron bed. Sears thickness planers have the same specs as Foley-Belsaw.

IN THE THICK OF IT: 29 PLANERS

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NUMBER	AMPS	POWER TRAIN						CUTTER HEAD					FEED SYSTEM						ACCESS.[4]		MATER.[5]					COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[6]	SUGGESTED PRICE
			VOLTS	MOTOR TYPE[1]	POWER DRIVE[2]	NO. OF SPEEDS	HEAD SPEED (RPM)	FEED RATE (FEET PER MINUTE)	CUTS PER INCH	NO. OF KNIVES	GIB TYPE[3]	(J)ACKS OR (S)PRINGS	INFEED (R)UBBER/(S)TEEL	OUTFEED (R)UBBER/(S)TEEL	MAXIMUM CUT	THICKNESS CAPACITY (WxH)	MOLDING	JOINTER CAPACITY (W)	STANDARD	OPTIONAL	FRAME	THICKNESS BED	JOINTER BED	BASE	WEIGHT		
Bridgewood	BW-12P	16	120	U	G,C	1	8000	26	51	2	W	N/A	R	R	1/16	12x6	N	-	B,C	A,D	A,S	A	-	A	67	T	389
	BW-15P	17	220	I	G,B,C	2	4500	16/20	70/56	3	W	N/A	S	S	3/16	15x6	N	-	A,B,C	D	T4	I	-	I	450	T	829
Delta	22-661[7] DC-33	N/A	230	I	G,B,C	1	6100	18½	82	3	W	J/S	S	R	⅛	13x 5.9	N	N	B,C	A,D,I	I	-	-	I	285	B	1586
Foley-Belsaw	985	23	220	I	B,C	2	4500	12/20	94/56	3	W	J	R	R	3/16	12⅜x6¼	Y	N	A,B	C,D, G,H	S	I	-	S	382	U	1399
Grizzly	G1021	10	220	I	G,B,C	1	5000	16/20	104/ 83	3	W	S	S	S	⅛	15x6	N	N	B,C,D,G	A,I	T4	I	-	I	500	T	735
	G1033	18	220	I	G,B,C	2	5000	16/20	104/ 83	4	W	S	S	S	¼	20x8	N	N	A,B,C, D,G	I	I	I	-	S	900	T	1295
	G1017	16	110	U	G,B,C	1	8000	26	51	2	W	J	R	R	⅛	5½x12	N	N	B,C		S	S		A	80	T	375
Jet	JWP-15H	17	230	I	G,B,C	2	4500	16/20	70/56	3	N/A	S	S	S	⅛	15x6	N	N	A,B,G	-	T4	-	-	T	476	N/A	1322
Makita	2012	12	115	U	B,C	1	8000	26.2	50.9	2	N/A	N/A	R	R	3/32	12x6	N	N	B,C	A,I	A	A	-	SS2	53	J	895
RBI	612TH	17	208	I	B	2	4200	11/33	96/32	3	P	J	R	R	¼	12⅜x6½	Y	N	A,B,G	C,D,E,H	S	I	-	S	280	U	1299
	720TH	22	208	I	B	V	4800	5/20	55/ 1000	3	P	J	R	R	¼	20½x7	Y	N	A,B,G	C,D,H	S	S	-	S	486	U	N/A
Ryobi	AP10	13	120	U	G,B,C	1	8000	26	51	2	B	-	R	R	⅛	10x5	N	N	B,C,I	A,G,I	S	A[9]	-	A	58	J	749
Sears	23381	12.6	120	U	G,C	1	6500	20	58	2	B	S	R	R	⅛	12[10]	Y	N	A	B,E	S	CI	-	S	76	U	359
Shopsmith	555082	15	120	I	B	Var.	5750	7-20	72-205	3	W	J	S	R	⅛	12x4	N	N	A,B,C	D,I	A	I	-	S	151	U	999
Total Shop	980	14	110	U	B	1	8000	26	N/A	2	W	N/A	R	R	⅛	12x6	N	N	B,C	A	S	A	-	A	69	N/A	395
	903	18/9	110/220	I	B	1	4300	16½	68	3	W	N/A	S	S	⅛	15x6	N	N	B,C	A,D	CI	I	-	CI	397	N/A	895
Transpower	AP850	18	220	I	B	2	5100	16/20	N/A	3	N/A	S	S	R	3/16	15¼x8	N	N	A,B,C, D,G	-	I	CI	-	S	600	T	754
	AP150	16	110	U	B	1	8000	26	N/A	2	N/A	S	R	R	⅛	12½x6	N	N	B,G	A,D	S	A	-	A	65	T	338
Value Craft	8315	14	115	U	G	1	8000	26	N/A	2	N/A	N/A	R	R	⅛	12x6	N	N	C,D	S,I	S	A	-	A	69	T	600
Williams & Hussey	W7S	15	110/220	U	G,B,C	1	7000	15	78	2	B	-	R[11]	R	¼	7x8¼	Y	N	-	A,B,D,I	T2	I	-	I	85	U	898
Woodmaster	718	22	220	I	B	Var.	0-4200	0-16	70-1000	3	P	S	R	R	3/16	18½x6¾	Y	N	A,B,C,G	D,H	S	I	-	S	420	U	N/A
	712	22	220	I	B	Var.	0-4200	0-16	70-1000	3	P	N/A	R	R	3/16	12¼x6¾	Y	N	A,B,C,G	D,E,H	S	I	-	S	300	U	N/A
THICKNESS PLANER/JOINTER COMBINATION MACHINES																												
Elecktra-Beckum	HC260 ESH	13	220	I	G,B,C	1	7200	19	63	2	P	J	S	S	⅛	10¼x6⅜	N	10¼	A,B,E	F	A[9]	A	A	S	125	WG	1250
	HC260 M	20	110	I	G,B,C	1	6000	16	63	2	P	J	S	S	⅛	10¼x6⅜	N	10¼	A,B,E	F	A[9]	A	A	S	124	WG	1295
	HC260 K	16	220	I	G,B,C	1	10200	27	63	2	P	J	S	S	⅛	10¼x6⅜	N	10¼	A,B,E	F	A[9]	A	A	S	190	WG	1375
Inca	550[8]	20/ 10.7	115/230	I	C	2	6000	11½/16½	87/61	2	W	N/A	S	S	⅛	10½x6¼	N	10½	B,E	A,C,D	A	A,S	A	W	150	S	1895
Kity	638	12	220	I	B,C	1	7020	29	60	3	W	S	S	S	3/16	12⅛x9	N	12⅛	A,B,D,E	C,F	S	CI	A	S	166	F	2895
	637	10	220	I	B,C	1	8400	25	56	2	W	S	S	S	⅛	10¼x6	N	10¼	A,B,D,E	C	S	S	A	S	166	F	1895
Mini-Max	PFS 260	N/A	115	U	B	1	5700	23	41	N/A	W	N/A	S	S	⅛	10x7¾	N	10	A,B,C,E	F	S	S	S	S	240	I	1250

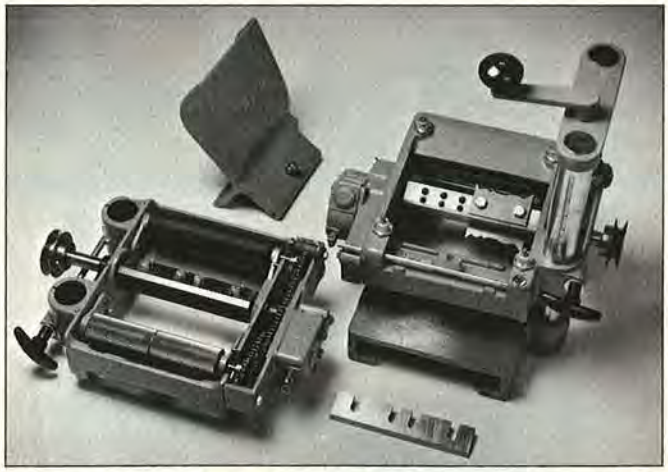
1. (U) Universal; (I) Induction
2. (G) Gear; (B) Belt; (C) Chain
3. (W) Wedge; (P) Pinch; (B) Bolt-Through
4. (A) Stand; (B) Motor; (C) Knife-Setting Gauge; (D) Dust-Collection Hose; (E) Jointer System; (F) Mortising System; (G) Extension Table/Rollers; (H) Surface Sanding; (I) Dust Hood
5. (S) Sheet Steel; (A) Cast Aluminum Alloy; (I) Cast Iron; (SS2) Solid Steel—2 post; (T2) Tubular Steel—2 post; (T4) Tubular Steel—4 post; (W) Wood
6. (B) Brazil; (C) Canada; (F) France; (I) Italy; (J) Japan; (T) Taiwan; (U) USA; (WG) West Germany
7. Model 22-655 uses 3HP, 3-phase motor wired for 220V ($1,640).
8. Model 570 has 3 knives ($2,195).
9. Laminated with stainless steel sheet
10. Open throat allows 6" knives to plane 12" board in two cuts
11. Steel optional.

HOW DOES THE CUTTER HEAD WORK?

Power planing with a rotary-knife head can never give the smooth results of a stationary blade pushed across the same surface—but hand-planing takes a lot of time and skill to surpass what a power planer can deliver in just seconds.

The revolving cutter head makes hundreds of short, slightly dished scoops in a board. The number of these cuts per inch and how accurately you set the blades determine how smooth the resulting surface will be.

Smaller planers have two- or three-knife cutter heads. Two-knife heads rotate at higher speeds than three-knife heads to achieve the same number of cuts per inch, which determines how many marks will remain.



Williams & Hussey's steel cutter head: The view from the bottom, left, shows serrated steel infeed rollers, rubber outfeed rollers.

LOOK WHAT ELSE A PLANER CAN DO

Some thickness planers do more than simply reduce lumber to size and leave it with a finished surface. A combination planer-jointer lets you salvage boards twisted into pretzels. With jointing capacity to match thicknessing capacity, you can eliminate cupping and twisting with one tool.

Or opt for a planer-molder. This machine lets you plane boards to exact dimensions and make moldings of almost any pattern. Powerful 3- to 5-hp. motors are standard with 12" versions. With this much power, even full-width cuts as deep as 5/16" won't cause stalling.

Planers can sand, too. RBI and Woodmaster machines offer interchangeable heads for molding and drum-sanding.

It takes just a few minutes to adjust the Woodmaster 712, upper right, for cutting moldings like these. With RBI and Woodmaster, however, separate heads for molding, lower right, mean you don't have to reset the planing knives.

DON'T GET LEFT IN THE DUST

All thickness planers, large and small, throw out lots of debris. A shop vacuum won't solve the problem because it fills quickly and clogs easily.

Permanent dust-control systems do a good job, but they're expensive —about $1,500 installed —and you have to rework ducts every time you move or add a machine.

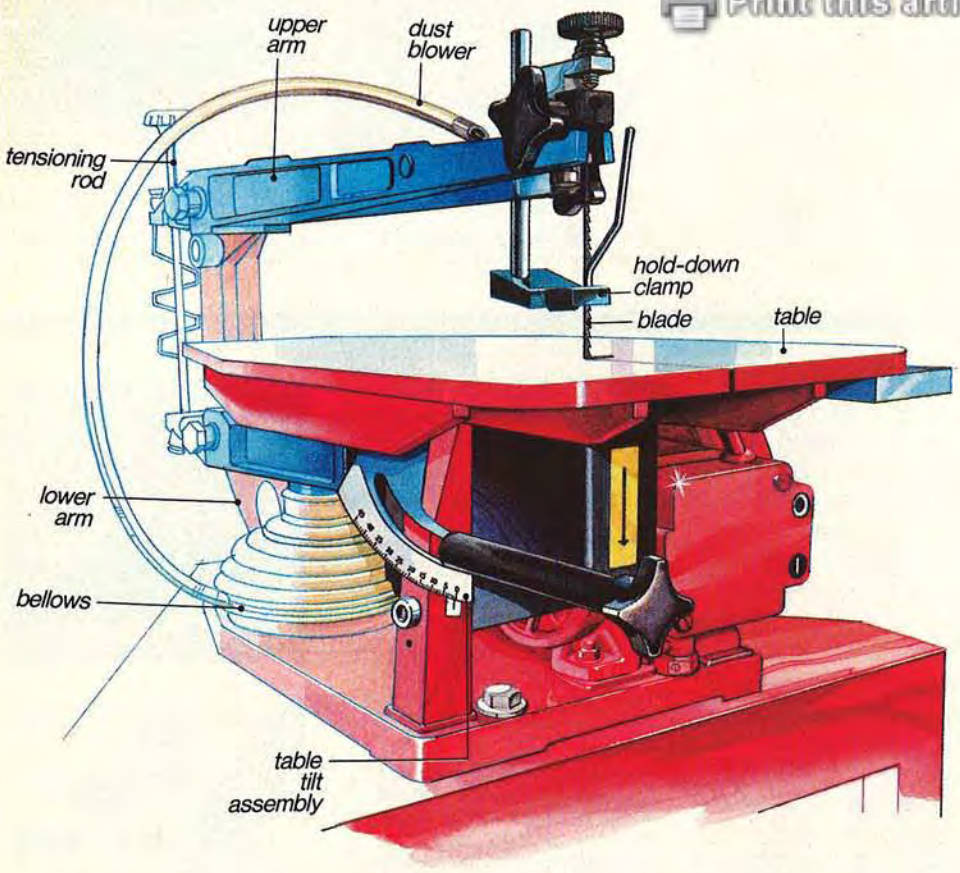
A portable dust collector combines the best features of both. It has more suction and storage than a shop vacuum. And you can move it from machine to machine, regardless of their number or locations.

At $350 and up, we think a portable dust collector makes sense: It reduces the health risks of breathing all that stuff, and your shop and home will stay much cleaner. ■

The right size dust collector will bag 95% of the stuff. Here we ran our 12" Foley-Belsaw planer without a collector, above, left, then hooked up Inca's 690-cubic-foot-per-minute collector, above.

SCROLLSAWS

Print this article



WHICH ARM STYLE SHOULD YOU EMBRACE?

Today's scrollsaws have come a long way from the old-fashioned, rigid-arm "jigsaws" of just a decade ago. Rigid-arm machines (illustrated *opposite*) cut with a push/pull stroke that flexes, fatigues, and often breaks the flimsy blade.

Constant-tension scroll saws, like the Hegner depicted *at left,* are a big improvement. With these, a pair of pivoting arms hold the blade at a constant tension (about a "middle C" when plucked). The arms alternately pull the blade

WHAT HOLDS THE BLADE?

You'll change blades lots of times over the life of a scrollsaw, so when you're shopping for one, check out its blade-clamping system.

In most of the current breed of scrollers, the blade attaches to the moving arms with pivoting blade clamps. These clamps either are pinned to the ends of the arms, or are separate, being attached to each end of the blade and resting in grooves in the arms.

The AMT model 4601 has a pin-type blade holder, but you can install a pivoting blade clamping device that holds standard blades and comes with every unit.

When using a clamp-type holder such as this one, make sure you leave a 1/16" gap between the locking screw and clamp to prevent breaking an excessive number of blades.

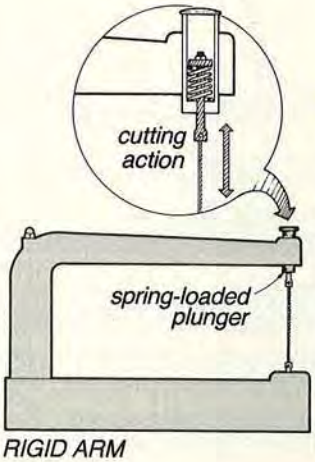
The big news is that now you can buy decent 15″ scrollers for under $170. More money will buy still more precision, greater capacity, and variable speed control.

back and forth through the workpiece. This pull/pull action results in faster, smoother, and more accurate cuts. This action also results in far fewer broken blades.

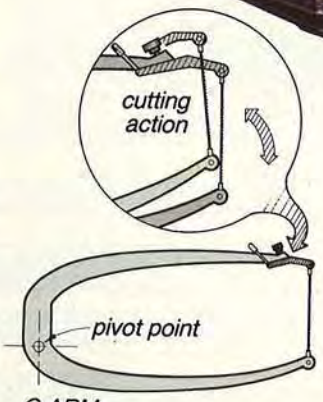
ARM STYLES

On old-time *rigid arm* saws, the blade attaches to a drive piston under the table; the upper end attaches to a second piston tensioned with a spring. As the drive piston pulls the blade down in the cutting stroke, the spring compresses then jerks the blade back up through the work.

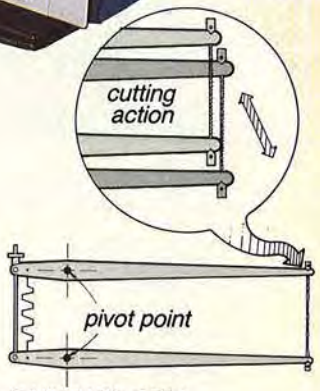
Constant-tension scrollsaws have ***C-arms, parallel arms,*** or a combination of both. Through an offset cam linkage between the motor and lower arm, these pull the blade in a rocking motion that eliminates almost all the teeth marks that rigid-arm saws and bandsaws leave behind.



RIGID ARM



C-ARM



PARALLEL ARM

WHAT CAN A SCROLLSAW DO FOR YOU?

For any kind of toy, puzzle, jewelry, or inside or outside fretwork, no tool can outdo the scrollsaw. It's much safer than any other power saw, and you can spin corners as tight as the blade's width.

Sure, a bandsaw is great for scrolling wider turns. And a hand-held jigsaw can make cuts in panels much too large for either type of stationary scrolling machine. But only the scrollsaw gives you the intricate detailing and pattern-cutting capability made possible by the fine blades this saw drives.

Of course, you can cut faster on a bandsaw than on a scroller. But the sanding time to eliminate teeth marks outweighs the cutting time lost on a scrollsaw.

Excalibur: wrench and pin.

Sears: two-clamp holders.

Hegner: blade-clamp holder.

Pivoting-blade clamps rock in their "cradles," giving the blade an even curve that reduces the stress on the fine steel shaft. Two benefits accrue: One, the blades break less often and, two, you can force the saw to cut faster with less blade damage. Blades cost only about 17 cents each, but the time lost changing them is annoying.

With pin-type blade clamps some makers furnish a locking pin that holds the swinging clamp stationary while you change blades. Without this, the clamp twists up against the arm as you torque the locking screw.

In machines that have removable blade clamps, you must hold the clamps in a vise or some other holder while you turn the lock screw. Hegner and RBI incorporate a simple, timesaving blade-clamp holding device in the table.

Sears and Dremel go one step further by building holders for both ends of the blade clamps into the casting. This lets you position the blade with the same distance between the clamps each time. *(continued)*

WHEN PUSH COMES TO PULL: 35 SCROLLSAWS

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NUMBER	ARM STYLE[1]	THROAT DEPTH	STROKE LENGTH	STROKES PER MINUTE	MAX. CUT DEPTH	TABLE SIZE	TABLE BEVEL	BLADE LOCK STYLE[2]	MOTOR				BEAR.[6]		ACCESS.[7]			COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[8]	SUGGESTED PRICE
										SPEED CONTROL[3]	DRIVE SYSTEM[4]	TYPE[5]	AMPS	ARM PIVOTS	TIE ROD TO MOTOR	STANDARD	OPTIONAL	WEIGHT		
AMT	4391	P	15	¾	1725	2	7x18	45°L	S	N	D	I	1.8	S	B	N/A	N/A	44	T	89
	4601	P	16	¾	1725	2	8x14¼	45°L	S,F	N	D	I	1.8	S	B	B,S	-	47	T	169[10]
Bridgewood	SS-15	P	15	¾	1725	2	7⅞x17	45°R	S	N	D	I/T	1.6	S	B	-	S	38	T	99
Delta	40-601	C	18	⅞	40-2000	2	16 dia.	45°R,30°L	S	E	D	U	1.7	B	B/R	B,S	L	132 w/st.	N/A	1025
	40-150	C	15	⅞	1725	2	7⅞x17	45°L	S	N	D	I	1.6	S	B	-	F,S,M	37	T	198
	40-560	C	16	⅞	850-1790	2	11¾ dia.	45°L	S	E	D	I	N/A	S	B	B	F,S,M	46	T	267
Dremel	1371	C	13	5/16	1790	2	10 dia.	45°L	S	N	D	I	.9	S	B	-	-	23	T	139
	1695	P	16	¾	200-2000	2	12 dia.	45°L	S	E	D	PM	1.7	S	B	B	S	40	T	299
	1671	P	16	¾	890/1790	2	12 dia.	45°L	S	E	D	I	1.6	S	B	B	S	43	T	199
Excalibur	24-SS[11]	P	24	¾	500/1000/1725	2¼	14x24	20°R,45°L	A	B	B	I/T	4.4	B	B	B,S	-	110	C	1235
	11-SS[11]	P	19	¾	400/800/1400	1¾	12x17¼	45°R,45°L	F	B	B	I/T	4.4	B	B	B	L	70	C	679
Foley-Belsaw	435	SR	20	½	600/2000	2	12x12	45°R,45°L	F	E	D	U	2.0	S	B	L,B[9]	S	143 w/st.	U	419
Grizzly	G1572	P	15	¾	1725	2	8x17	45°L	F	N	D	I/T	1.4	S	B	-	-	44	T	100
Hegner	Multi-Max 14S[11]	P	14⅜	11/16 or 7/16	1660	2	9x17	45°L	S	N	D	I/T	1.9	S	B	B,S	L	28	WG	599
	Multi-Max 25S[11]	P	25	11/16 or 7/16	1660	2	10x20½	45°L	S	N	D	I/T	1.9	S	B	B	L,S	66	WG	1499
	Polymax	P	19⅝	15/16 or 7/16	700/1100/ 1270/1600	2	10x19	45°L	S	B	B	I/T	3.6	S	B	B	L,S	85	WG	1899
	Multi-Max 18S[11]	P	18	13/16 or 7/16	1660	2⅝	17x9	15°R,45°L	S	N	D	I/T	1.9	S	B	B	L,S	41	WG	749
Jet	SS-24	SR	24	1¾	790/990/ 1250/1600	1¾	15½x15½	45°R,15°L	A	B	B	I/T	10	-	[14]	B,S	-	180	T	967
Lobo	JS-0022	P	22	1	1750	2	9x17	45°R	S	N	D	I	N/A	B	B	B	S	68	T	225
Mini-Max	TF51	SR	20	⅞	150/1500	3⅛	15¾x13	45°R,45°L	F	E	D	U	2.4	N/A	N/A	B[9]	S	99	I	699
Penn State	Super15	P	15	¾	1650	2	8x17	45°L	S	N	D	I/T	1.4	S	B	-	B,S	43	T	120
Powermatic	95	SR	24	1	807-1653	1¾	14x15	45°R,15°L	F	B	B	I/T	6.4/3.2	B	B	B,S	-	199	U	1560
	93	P	15	¾	1725	2	7 1/16x14⅜	45°L	S	N	D	I/T	1.6	S	B	-	-	37	T	1456
RBI	Hawk 214	P	14	13/16	1725	2	10½ dia.	45°R,45°L	SA	N	D	I/T	1.8	S	B	S	L,B	67	U	649
	Hawk 220-3	P	20	1⅛	375/750/1400	2⅛	14 dia	45°R,45°L	SA	B	B	I/T	1.8	B	B	B,S	L	87	U	949
	Hawk 226M	P	26	1¼	450-1450	2	14 dia.	45°R,45°L	SA	B	B	I/T	5.75	B	B	B,S	L	138	U	1499
	Hawk 216-3	P	16	⅞	375/750/1550	2	10½ dia.	45°R,45°L	SA	B	B	I/T	1.8	S	B	B,S	L	69	U	749
Sakura	SKS-21	P	21	1	170/450/ 790/1140/1370	2	14x22½	45°L, 35°R	S	B	D	I/T	2.2	S	B	B,S	L	85 w/st.	T	699
	ST-14-3	P	14	1	1050/1361/1750	2	9x14½	35°R,45°L	S	B	D	I/T	1.8	S	B	B,S	L	65 w/st.	T	499
Sears	2076C[15]	WB	18	⅞	1600	2	9x14⅜	[12]	S	N	D	I	2.0	B	B	-	S	26	U	230
	23611C	WB	16	¾	1700	2	8x14	45°L	F	N	D	I	2.0	S	B	-	S	40	N/A	150
Shopsmith[13]	555272	P	20	13/32	500-1200	2	23⅞x16	45°R,45°L	S	E	B	DC	1.7	S	B	B,S	M	62	U	649
Total Shop	94720	P	20	1⅛	500/800	2	14 dia.	45°L, 42°R	SA	N	B	I	N/A	S	B	S	-	68	N/A	359
Value Craft	8350	P	15	¾	1725	2	17x7⅜	45°R	Conv.	N	D	I/T	1.6	B	B	B	S	42	T	160
	8355	P	16	¾	860/1725	2	14¾x7⅞	45°R	P	E	D	I/T	1.6	B	B	-	S	49	T	200

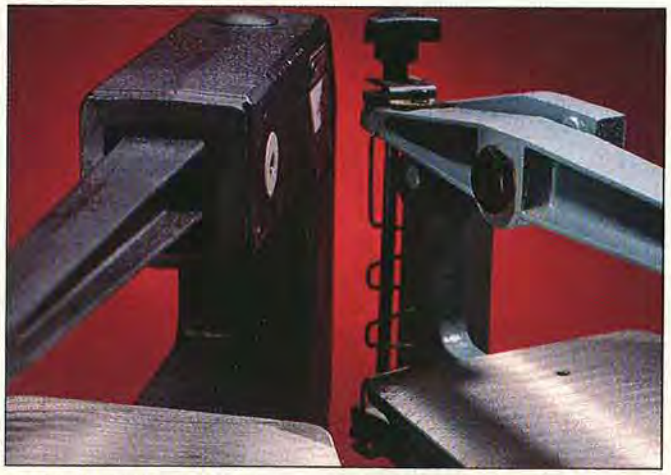
1. (P) Parallel; (C) C-Arm; (WB) Walking Beam; (SR) Spring Recoil
2. (S) Separate Pivoting Clamp; (A) Attached Pivoting Clamp; (F) Fixed Clamp; (SA) Bottom: Separate Pivoting Clamp, Top: Attached Pivoting Clamp
3. (E) Electronic; (B) Belt; (N) None
4. (D) Direct; (B) Belt
5. (I) Induction; (DC); (I/T) Induction, Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled; (U) Universal
6. (B) Ball; (S) Bronze Steel; (R) Roller
7. (L) Light; (B) Blower; (S) Stand
8. (C) Canada; (I) Italy; (T) Taiwan; (U) USA; (WG) West Germany
9. Blade guard not included
10. Purchaser entitled to $50 additional merchandise from catalog
11. Also available with variable-speed motor
12. Head tilts 45°R and 45°L
13. Similar model available for mounting on Mark V ($469)
14. Motor not included
15. Catalog only

EVALUATING CONSTRUCTION QUALITY

Most of the inexpensive scrollsaws we tested were made in the same Rexon plant in Taiwan, albeit to somewhat different specifications. We found that these machines had the lower-quality castings typical of Taiwanese machines, but this didn't affect cuts during our evaluations.

Competition from the new Taiwanese saws has prompted Hegner, makers of a finely machined German product, to reduce prices on its Multimax 2 by as much as $300, but it still costs about four times as much as the Taiwanese models.

Among the low-price machines, we especially liked the way AMT's model 4601, *near right,* supports the arm's sleeve bearing on both sides for greater stability.



The sleeve bearing holding the casting of the AMT 4601, left, supports the arm on both sides as shown.

The similar arm-support bearing on 15" models like the Delta, right, receives support on only one side.

DO YOU NEED VARIABLE SPEED CONTROL?

Some scrollsaws have variable electronic speed controls; with others you change pulleys to change the speed.

Electronic-dial variable speed lets you set an infinite number of speeds—especially helpful when cutting metals. Though not as handy or variable as a dial, belt-change speed control gives more power to the blade the slower it moves.

Low-priced Taiwanese saws operate at just one speed, excepting AMT and Dremel, which have two speeds. If you only use a scroll saw on a sporadic basis, these represent a good value. On the other hand, if you do a lot of scrollwork or intricate jobs involving metal materials or veneers, you'd be better off with a more-expensive variable-speed machine.

FOUR SCROLLERS FOR LESS THAN $170

We took a look at four scrollsaws, representing two types of inexpensive machines. From left, AMT's 15½" model 4601, and nearly identical 15" machines from Delta, Penn State, and Total Shop. The AMT cut as well as any fixed-speed scrollsaw we've used. The 15" models also work well, but with a little bit more vibration. Prices: about $130 for the 15"ers, $169 for the AMT.

All of the Taiwanese machines performed to our expectations. However, we appreciate the extra heft of the AMT model 4601; it weighs 6½ pounds more than the others.

For their low price, these saws also require you to make a couple of trade-offs. Changing blades is time-consuming. Additionally, all of the low-price scrollsaws have plastic guards, which prove to be more irritating than protective. ■

PLUNGE ROUTERS

SHOULD YOU TAKE THE PLUNGE?

Print this article

Versatile as they are, fixed-base routers have their limitations. Blind mortises and dadoes, cutouts, template routing, and freehand routing techniques such as inlay work and sign making aren't among their fortes. For inside cutting jobs like these, turn to a plunge router. Why? Because the entire motor-and-bit assembly slides up and down against spring tension on two posts attached to the base. To make the plunge, you set the base squarely on the stock, turn on the motor, release a lock, and push down on the handles, driving the bit arrow-straight into the wood. Then you lock the motor down against a preset depth stop, and make your cut.

When you're done routing, release the lock and retract the bit by easing up on the handles. Straight in, straight out—a much safer way to rout. Plunge routers do have a few drawbacks. One is higher cost. You'll usually get more horsepower for your money if you buy a fixed-base router. You also have a greater selection of sizes, prices, and optional features with the conventional tools.

Despite these few inconveniences, we consider plunge routers well worth the extra cost. And as a companion to a conventional router, plunge is definitely the way to go!

ANATOMY OF A ROUTER

To see what goes on inside a router, study our cutaway view *opposite*. This super-versatile tool consists of little more than a high-speed motor that spins clockwise on a vertical axis, direct-driving a ***collet*** that holds the cutting bit. Handles attached to the sides let you guide the machine through the work.

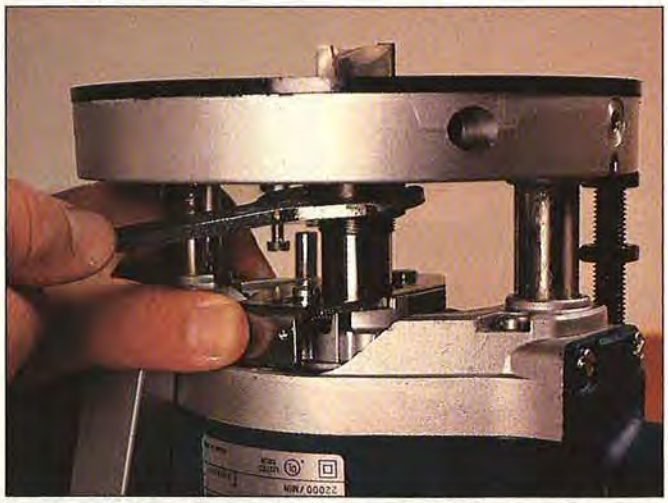
Or you can turn your router upside down, attach it to a router table, and feed the work through the spinning bit. A ***depth-adjustment*** mechanism slides the motor up and down through the ***base housing*** to vary the distance the bit projects from the router's ***sub-base.*** This determines how deep the bit will bite.

FIRST CHECK OUT THESE BASICS

Start with the collet. A ¼" collet will handle almost any routing job you'll encounter. For very heavy work, consider a tool with a collet big enough to take ½" bits. Just make sure it will take ¼" bits, as well. A few routers won't. Even more important than a collet's size is the procedure you need to go through in changing bits. Most routers require two wrenches for bit changes. One wrench holds the motor shaft; the other turns the collet nut. Other routers have built-in shaft locks so you need only one wrench. That's one fewer wrench to handle—or lose.

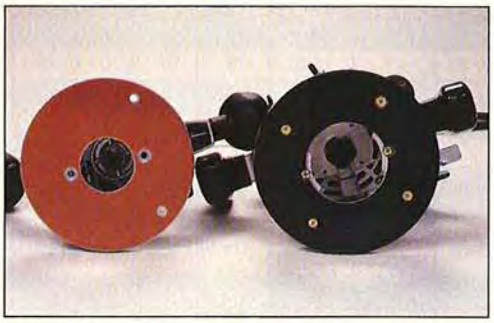
Now let's look at the four main types of switches.

A ***trigger*** switch has two main advantages: First, you can squeeze it while



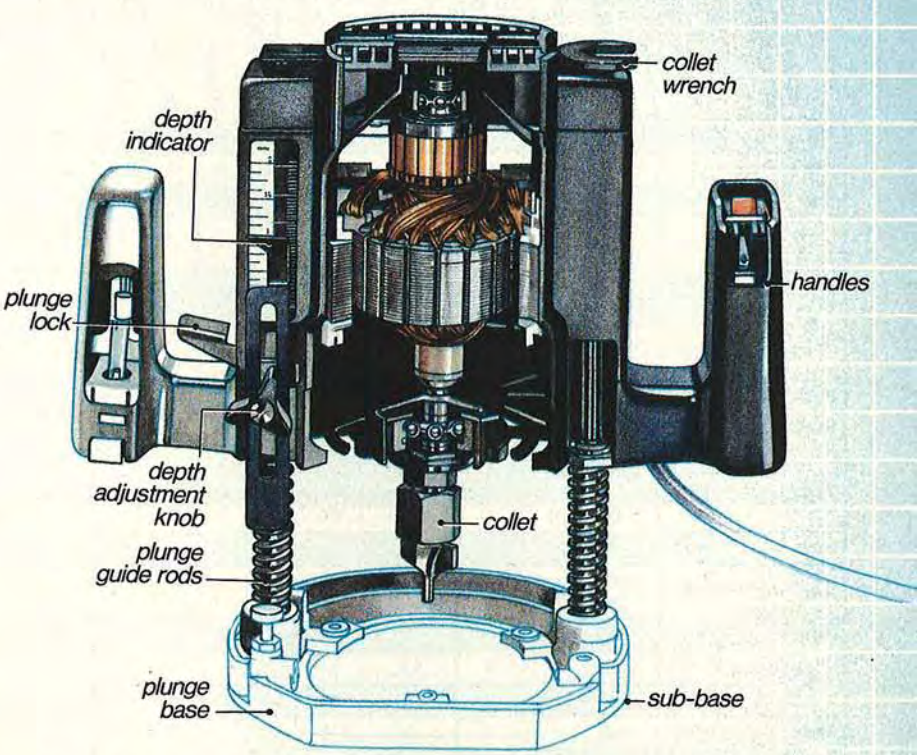
Bosch's 1611 plunge router has the kind of one-wrench bit-changing system we like. A thumblock holds the motor shaft.

If you own an ordinary router, you've probably noticed how tough it is to start and end cuts in the middle of stock. A plunge router dives right in!



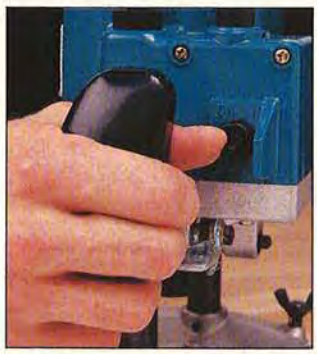
*A stick-on base shoe, **left,** is hard to peel off when scratched. We prefer the screw-on type, **right.***

A router table provides a partial alternative to a stationary shaper, at a much lower cost.

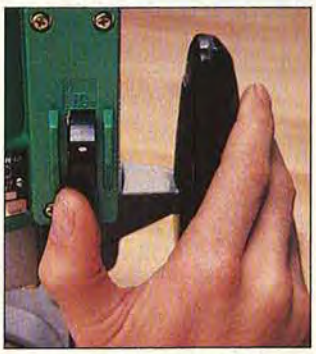


ANATOMY OF A PLUNGE ROUTER

You'll probably find a trigger best for conventional routing.



Toggles work well—if they're within reach of your thumb.



To reach this rocker switch you must relax your grip.

Slide switches can't be inadvertently tripped.

maintaining two-hand control of the tool; second, it shuts off automatically when you release it. On the minus side: You can accidentally squeeze the trigger when you pick up the tool.

Toggle, rocker, and *slide* switches can be almost as convenient as triggers, provided they're positioned where you can reach them while keeping both hands on the router grips. *(continued)*

IN THE GROOVE: 22 TWO-FISTED TOOLS

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NUMBER	MOTOR			COLLET CAPACITIES	MAX. PLUNGE DEPTH	DEPTH STOP POSITIONS	SWITCH TYPE[1]	PLUNGE LOCK TYPE[2]	HANDLE TYPE[7]	BASE			ACCESS.[6]		HEIGHT	WEIGHT (LBS.)	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[8]	SUGGESTED PRICE
		NO-LOAD RPM	AMPS	ELECTRONIC VARIABLE SPEED							OUTSIDE DIAMETER[3]	HOLE DIAMETER[4]	SHOE TYPE[5]	STANDARD	OPTIONAL				
AEG	OFS50	25,000	6.25	N	¼	$1^{5}/_{16}$	3	TR	M	K	$6^{1}/_{8}$	1½	ST	A,E	B,I	$8^{1}/_{8}$	5½	WG	289
Black & Decker	7615	25,000	9	N	¼	2	N	TR	M	A	6	1¼	SC	-	A,C,D,	7¾	8¼	U	130
Bosch	1611	22,000	14	N	¼,⅜,½	3	8	TR	S	A	6¾	2⅝	SC	B	A,C,D,H,I,	12½	12	U	349
	1611EVS	12,000-18,000	15	Y	¼,⅜,½	3	8	TR	S	A	6¾	2⅝	SC	B	A,C,D,H,I	13¾	12¼	U	410
Elu	3304[11]	8,000-24,000	6.5	Y	¼	$1^{5}/_{16}$	3	S	T	K/A	$5^{11}/_{16}$	2½	ST	A,B	C,D	$9^{9}/_{16}$	6	S	278
	3338[11]	8,000-20,000	12	Y	¼,⅜,½	$2^{7}/_{16}$	3	S	M	A	$6^{11}/_{16}$	2⅝	SC	A,B	C,D,E,G,H,I	11¼	11¼	S	412
Freud	FT2000	22,000	15	N	¼,½	2⅝	3	S	S	A	6⅝	2½	SC	I	A,B,C	12¾	12½	SP	318
Hitachi	TR8	24,000	6.9	N	¼	2	3	R	M	N/A	5⅝	$1^{15}/_{16}$	SC	A,B,C,D	F	9	6.4	J	232
	TR12	22,000	12.2	N	¼,⅜,½	2¾	3	R	M	A	7	$1^{15}/_{16}$	SC	A,B,C,D, G,H,I	F	10⅝	11	J	354
	M12V	20,000	15	Y	¼,⅜,½	$2^{7}/_{16}$	3	S	M	A	$7^{3}/_{32}$	2	SC	A,B,C,I	H,D,E,F,G	$11^{13}/_{16}$	11.7	J	447
Jepson	7412	23,000	14.1	N	½	2½	3	R	M	K	$6^{9}/_{16}$	2¾	SC	-	A,B,C,D,E	$11^{5}/_{16}$	13	T	330
Kress	KR185	8,000-24,000	4.2	Y	¼,⅜	1¾	3	S	T	K	4½	1¾	ST	C,D,G,H	A,I	9½	2¾	WG	160
Makita	3620	24,000	7.8	N	¼	1⅜	3	TR	M	A	5⅝	2¾	SC	F	A,B,C,D	$8^{5}/_{16}$	5¾	J	192
	3612BR	23,000	14	N	¼,½	2½	3	T	M	A	6¼[9]	2¾	SC	I	A,B,C,D,G	$11^{5}/_{16}$	12½	J	350
	3606	30,000	7	N	¼	1¾	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7⅛	5½	J	160
Metabo	RT508	27,000	5	N	¼	1¾	1	S	T	K	5⅞	$1^{13}/_{16}$	ST	A	B,D	11¾	7¾	WG	250
Porter-Cable	693	23,000	10	N	¼,½	2½	6	T	S	K	5¾	$1^{3}/_{16}$	SC	I	A,C,D,E,F,H	10½	11½	U	280
	7538	21,000	15	N	½	3	6	TR	S	A	7	$1^{13}/_{16}$	SC	A,C,D,E,F,H,I		11¼	17¼	U	399
Ryobi	R-501	22,000	13.3	N	¼,⅜,½	2⅜	3	TR	M	A	6½	$1^{5}/_{16}$	SC	A,C,H,I,J	B,C,D,G	10¼	11	J	318
	RE-600	10,000-22,000	15	Y	¼,⅜,½	2½	3	T	M	A	6½	$1^{15}/_{16}$	SC	A,C,H,I,	B,C,D	12¼	13½	J	431
Skil	1835	25,000	9	N	¼	2	1	R	S	A	6	2¾	ST	B[10]	A,C,D, E,F,H	9¼	7	U	117
	1823	25,000	8.5	N	¼	2	1	R	S	A	6	2¾	ST	[10]	A,B,C,D, E,F,H	9¼	7	U	94

1. (T) Toggle; (R) Rocker; (S) Slide; (TR) Trigger
2. (M) Manual; (T) Twist Knob; (S) Self-Locking Lever
3. Maximum diameter on bases with one or more flat sides
4. Minimum diameter of base opening; determines maximum bit profile diameter.
5. (ST) Stick-On; (SC) Screw
6. (A) Edge Guide; (B) Template Guide Adapter; (C) Template Guide Bushing; (D) Assorted Bits; (E) Extra Base and Sub-Base (F) Carrying Case; (G) Trimmer Guide; (H) ⅜" Adapter Sleeves; (I) ¼" Adapter Sleeves
7. (A) Two Arms; (K) Two Knobs; (DK) D-Handle and Knob
8. (J) Japan; (S) Switzerland; (SP) Spain; (T) Taiwan; (U) USA; (WG) West Germany
9. Also available with square base
10. Wrench and bit storage on tool
11. Fixed speed version also available.

BOTTOMS UP?

All the depth-adjustment systems we tested work well with the router right side up. But if you are planning to use it upside down in a router table, you might prefer a rack-and-pinion system. With many of the other mechanisms, the router motor slips down as soon as you loosen the locking clamp; this makes setting depth a two-handed job.

HOW DOES THE PLUNGE LOCK WORK?

A manual locking lever requires the most effort to operate. Flip it down to lock, up to unlock. These can vibrate loose.

A twist knob (the right-hand handle) locks easily, but may loosen when you pick up the router.

A spring-actuated lever automatically locks when you release your thumb. We found this one the easiest to use.

When you're looking at a plunge router, the first thing you'll probably want to do is plunge it up and down a few times. Does the router have a smooth, stick-free plunging action? Also test for slop (side-to-side movement) between the posts and router body. To do this, have someone hold the base firmly against a flat surface while you rock the body by the handles.

Next, examine the levers or knobs that enable you to lock the router body in any position. Some routers have manual levers you push down with your thumb to lock, pull up with your index finger to unlock. If you don't lock these levers firmly, they may vibrate loose.

On other routers you lock the body by twisting a knob-type handle. These are convenient to use, but you could accidentally loosen the handle while picking up or using the router.

A third system uses a spring-loaded, self-locking lever. To unlock the lever you push down with your thumb; release the lever and it locks the router automatically in position. We favor this type.

CAN YOU VARY THE SPEED?

The big news with routers these days is electronic speed control. We like this feature a lot. Not only can you dial the speed you want, but the electronics circuitry maintains a constant speed under varying loads by monitoring the rpm and feeding voltage as needed. This means you're less likely to bog down the motor.

We consider variable speeds especially useful on the large routers. Here's why: Several manufacturers now sell large-profile router bits, such as 4" raised-panel cutters. These bits, because of their size, really aren't designed to cut at the 20,000–30,000 rpm speeds most routers run at. With a variable-speed router you can closely match the listed speed ratings—as slow as 8,000 rpm—for these large bits. This optimizes performance and safe operation. Electronic speed controls also come in handy when you want to make slow, finish cuts in hardwoods.

FIRST-EVER RETRO-FIT PLUNGE ROUTER

When Porter-Cable finally introduced a plunge router recently, it came in a form that really surprised us—the first and only plunge base that retrofits to routers with 3½"-diameter motors. "With all the moving parts in a plunge router, we wanted to make sure we could maintain very tight tolerances in its mechanisms before introducing a unit," said Dennis Huntsman of Porter-Cable.

Indeed, we found that the model 6931 base shown at *right* maintains tight tolerances (such as its concentric alignment of the bit within the base's guide bushing). And, it does so in a sturdy, easy-to-handle package. One advantage of such a base: You need to own only one motor for router table or hand-held plunging work.

Will this new base fit the router(s) you already own? It will if you have any of the following: Porter-Cable or Rockwell models 100, 150, 350, 630, 670, 690 and 691 (PC sells the base with the 690 motor in its model 693 plunge router); Bosch 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, and 1606; as well as the Black & Decker 2720. The base itself lists for $120. ■

Porter-Cable's new plunge base retrofits to most 3½"-diameter motor housings.

JOINTERS

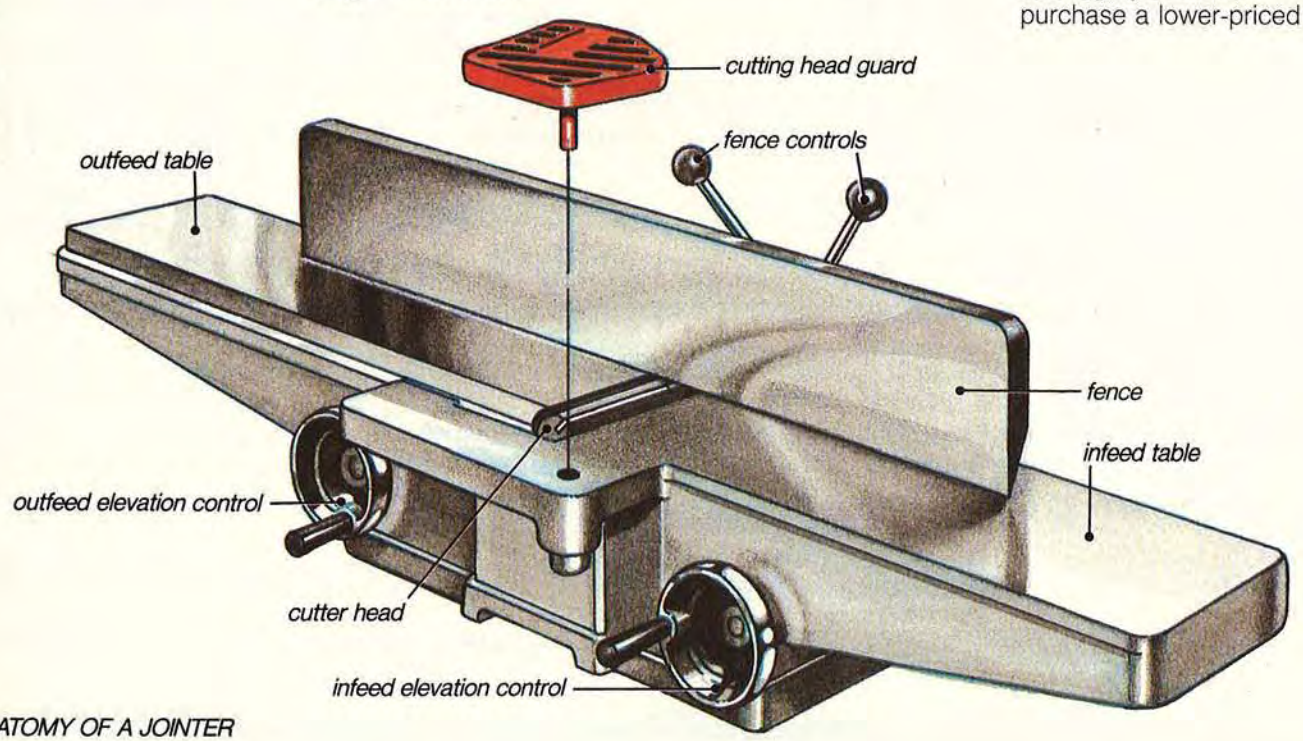
True edges, at precise angles, assure that always and accurately the twain shall meet.

WHAT CAN A JOINTER DO FOR YOU?

Print this article

Just as the tablesaw has replaced the handsaw for many woodworking tasks, so has the jointer sidelined the hand plane for many edge- and surface-preparation jobs. But, this versatile tool's usefulness doesn't stop there. You can also use it to cut tapered legs, chamfers, rabbets, and tenons.

Today, most of the jointers produced for the home-workshop market have 6⅛"-long knives, meaning that they will cut a 6⅛"-wide swath. Although you could purchase a lower-priced



ANATOMY OF A JOINTER

CONSTRUCTION BASICS

The ultimate test for any power tool, of course, is to put it through its paces. There is a lot you can learn about a jointer, however, before you even flip the ON switch.

First, what is the machine made of?

Nearly all the jointers on the market have plenty of cast iron in their constitutions. This makes for stable, but heavy machines. If you buy a jointer through the mail you will pay freight on every pound.

The Delta 37-280 makes a slight departure from the cast-iron trend by using extruded aluminum—a light but stable material—in its fence.

Three 6" jointers, from left: Foley-Belsaw model 445, Grizzly model G1182, and Total Shop model 915.

The big and the small of it, right: Sears 4" model 236221 is dwarfed by the Grizzly 8" model G1018. For most jointing tasks, you can get good results with a 6" machine like the Jet model JJ6 shown at left. Since they are not 6" models, we didn't include the Sears or Grizzly machines in the chart on page B38.

4" model or one of the recently affordable 8" models (more about these later), we will concentrate on the price-competitive 6" market. Here you will find plenty of models to choose from, including the 13 we looked at.

HOW A JOINTER WORKS

To understand how a jointer does what it does, think of it as a motorized hand plane turned upside down. In place of the hand plane's sole, jointers have two *tables:* one for *infeed* of the workpiece and one for *outfeed,* as shown in the drawing *opposite*. Between the tables sits a rapidly rotating *cutter head* containing two or three knives.

To pass a workpiece over the cutter head, you normally set the infeed table from 1/32" to 1/8" below the top of the cutter head, depending on how much stock you want to remove with each cut. The outfeed table sits flush with the top of the cutter head. Combined, the infeed and outfeed tables make up the *bed* of the jointer. As you pass a workpiece across the bed, the cutter-head guard swings out of the way, and the knives remove the desired amount of material. During the cut, you hold the stock firmly against a *fence* that adjusts from 45° to 90°, producing a beveled or square edge.

HOW MUCH JOINTER DO YOU NEED?

Since you'll use a jointer mostly for edge work, you might think that a 4" machine such as the Sears model 236221 shown *above right* has all the capacity you need. But as the photo shows, the differences between 4" and larger jointers go well beyond the length of their knives. Most importantly, the majority of 6" jointers have 40" or longer beds and 28" or longer fences that allow you to comfortably joint stock up to 6' long. With a bed length of only 21½" on the Sears model, you'd have a hard time jointing boards longer than 4'.

Here's some good news if you joint stock over 6' long: You can now buy Taiwanese-made 8" jointers for under $1,000. For example, the Grizzly model G1018 that the Sears 4" jointer is sitting on sells for $695 plus shipping, and has a 65½" bed. At 460 pounds with a 220-volt motor, it's a heavy-duty performer.

Three more 6" jointers, from left: Sears model 23220, Jet model JJ6, and Delta model 37-280. All of these come with stands.

The Ryobi JP-155 separates itself even more from the crowd by setting cast-aluminum tables and a fence on a lightweight plastic base. Ryobi engineers thoughtfully covered the outfeed table with a smudge-free stainless-steel sheet for long wear.

TAKING THE STAND

With the exception of the Ryobi and the 4" Sears jointer, all of the machines we tested come with stands. All the stands were stable except for the Total Shop 915, a condition the company plans to correct.

We especially liked the Grizzly's stand. It has a chip chute that directs cutting debris away from the motor and motor pulley, conveniently directing the debris into a nearby trash container.

(continued)

16 MACHINES THAT GIVE YOU THE EDGE

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NUMBER	BED LENGTH (INCHES)	CUTS PER MINUTE	MAXIMUM CUTTING DEPTH (INCHES)	MOTOR TYPE[3]	MOTOR AMPS	MOTOR VOLTS	KNIFE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT SCREWS[4]	FENCE MATERIALS[5]	TABLE MATERIALS[5]	FENCE HEIGHT (INCHES)	FENCE LENGTH (INCHES)	ADJUSTMENTS OUTFEED TABLE DEPTH	ADJUSTMENTS OUTFEED TABLE LEVELING	ADJUSTMENTS INFEED TABLE LEVELING	TABLE ADJUST. CONTROL[6]	STANDARD EQUIPMENT[7]	WARRANTY JOINTER	WARRANTY MOTOR	U.S. SERVICE CENTERS	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[8]	WEIGHT (LBS.)	SUGGESTED PRICE[7]
AMT	4122	42	N/A	1/8	Motor not included			Y	CI	CI	3 15/16	27 13/16	Y	Y	Y	C	S	10 yrs.	-	1	T	202	459[9]
Bridgewood	BW8J	66	13500	1/2	I	N/A	110/220	N/A	CI	CI	4	36	Y	Y	Y	K	S	1 yr.	1 yr.	-	T/U	446	828
Delta	37-154	55 1/2	16,500	1/2	I	14/7	115/230	Y	CI	CI	5	36	Y	Y	Y	L	S,PB	2 yrs.	2 yrs.	152	B/U	265	1357
	37-280	35 1/2	12,900	3/8	I	14	115	N	EA	CI	3 3/4	24	N	Y	N	K	S,PB	2 yrs.	2 yrs.	152	T	143	440
	37-350[8]	76 1/2	16,500	5/8	I	N/A	115/230	Y	CI	CI	5	36	Y	Y	Y	L	S,PB	2 yrs.	2 yrs.	152	B	335	1782
Foley-Belsaw	445	45	14,490	1/2	I	12/6	110/220	N	CI	CI	4	28	Y	Y	Y	C	S	1 yr.	90 days	1	T	197	425
General	1180-1	42 1/2	12,600	1/2	I	12/6	115/230	N	CI	CI	4	35	Y	Y	Y	C	S	1 yr.	2 yrs.	6	C	226	800
Grizzly	G1182	47	15,000	1/2	I	13/6.5	110/220	N	CI	CI	4	29 1/4	Y	Y	Y	L	S	90 days	1 yr.	2	T	260	325
	G1018	65	15,230	1/2	I	16/8	110/220	N	CI	CI	4	36	Y	Y	Y	L	S	90 days	1 yr.	2	T	460	695
Jet	JJ6	42 1/2	13,500	1/2	I	12/6	115/230	N	CI	CI	4	28	Y	Y	Y	C	S	1 yr.	1 yr.	530	T	194	465
Lobo	JT-0006	42 1/2	13,500	1/2	I	6/12	110/220	Y	CI	CI	4	28	Y	Y	Y	K	S	1 yr.	1 yr.	N/A	T	205	379
Powermatic	1500040	48	15,000	1/2	I	14	115	Y	CI	CI	4	34 1/2	Y	Y	Y	L	S	1 yr.	1 yr.	425	U/J	290	1340
Ryobi	JP-155	28 1/2[1]	16,000[2]-32,000	3/32	U	10.5	120	Y	CA	CA/SS	2 5/8	28	N	N	N	K	PB	1 yr.	1 yr.	165	J	27	602
Sears	23220	36	12,900	1/8	I	8	120	Y	CI	CI	3 1/4	33	N	N	Y	K	S,PB	1 yr.	1 yr.	900	T	173	385
Total Shop	91520	45	19,500	3/8	I	14/7	110/220	Y	CI	CI	4	36	Y	Y	Y	C	S	1 yr.	1 yr.	1	T	197	369
	92900	66	N/A	1/2	I	18/9	110/220	Y	CI	CI	4	36	Y	Y	Y	C		1 yr.	1 yr.	1	N/A	560	895

1. Increases to 54 1/2" with two bed extensions.
2. Variable speed
3. (I) Induction; (U) Universal
4. All models have 3 knives. The Ryobi JP-155 has 2.
5. (CA) Cast Aluminum; (CI) Cast Iron; (EA) Extruded Aluminum; (SS) Stainless Steel
6. (C) Crank; (K) Knob; (L) Lever
7. (PB) Push Blocks; S (Stand)
8. (B) Brazil; (C) Canada; (J) Japan; (T) Taiwan; (U) USA; (T/U) Taiwan Jointer, USA Motor
9. Four electrical options available.

HOW DO YOU ADJUST INFEED?

Of the few controls on a jointer, you'll probably use the infeed-elevation control most often. For this frequent change, we preferred the smooth and accurate crank-type controls found on most of the machines. Many manufacturers place this crank directly underneath the infeed table, but Jet positions the infeed and outfeed controls on the front of its model JJ6, making them easier to reach.

Knob controls on the Delta 37-280 and Sears 23220 work much like the cranks. Lever-operated controls on the Grizzly G1182 let you quickly adjust the table up and down. However, our tests showed that these levers make fine-tuning for a precise depth of cut difficult, and actually prolong the time required for adjustment.

Most machines we tested had adjustments for the elevation and leveling of the outfeed tables. However, since all of the tables were true and level on the models called in for our tests, a lack of outfeed table adjustments does not appear to be a liability.

The infeed table, on the other hand, takes a pounding over time from dropped boards that could force it out of level. With the exception of the Ryobi JP-155, all the machines have infeed-table leveling controls. Al Nielsen of Ryobi says his company doesn't see a need for such adjustments because "our high-tech die-casting process enables us to maintain very tight tolerances and plenty of strength in the infeed table." We agree with Nielsen's assessment of the machine's high-quality castings, but we still advise you to avoid dropping heavy boards on its infeed table.

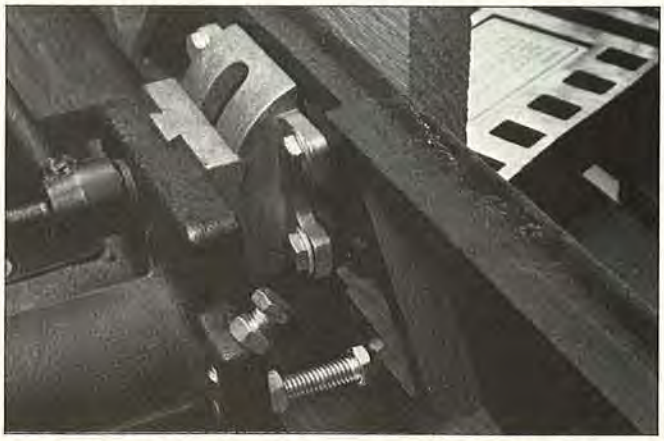
HOW DO YOU ADJUST THE FENCE?

The Sears 23220 has a fence mounted on the end of its outfeed table—a drawback in our opinion.

Besides infeed-table adjustments, you'll also find yourself frequently adjusting the fence in two ways: across the width of the cutter head to wear the knives evenly, and tilted for bevel cuts.

Some woodworkers might disagree, but we prefer fence controls located at the center of the fence over those mounted at the end of the fence such as on the Sears 23220, which is shown *at left,* and the Total Shop 915. Why? We found that the center-mounted controls adjust faster and lock the fence more securely.

Among the centered controls, we appreciated the simplicity of the positive 45° and 90° stops common to the Jet JJ6 and the Foley-Belsaw 445, as shown *above.*



Two bolts serve as quickly adjustable 45° and 90° stops on the Jet model JJ6 and Foley-Belsaw model 445.

CHANGING KNIVES

Nothing hurts the performance of a jointer more than dull knives. And, when it's time to resharpen them, you'll think highly of a machine that makes removing and resetting as simple as possible.

Only two of the jointers tested—the Ryobi JP-155 and the Sears 23220—have blade-adjustment screws that allow you to set the knives at the height of the outfeed table by means of two screws alongside the knives.

With cutter heads that don't have adjustment screws, adjusting the blades requires that you pry with a screwdriver or other instrument.

*Grizzly, **top,** has three blade-lock bolts, no height-adjustment.*

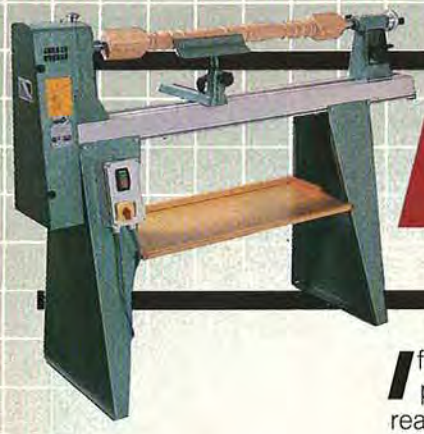
*Ryobi, **bottom,** has four lock bolts, two height adjusters.*

SPEED: NO SUBSTITUTE FOR RPM

We jointed a variety of woods with ease on all of the test machines, and happily, none of them lacks power. But, the Ryobi JP-155 produced a far smoother finish than any of the others. Why? With jointers, the more cuts per minute the smoother the surface of your workpiece will be. Thanks to the rapidly turning universal motor of the Ryobi JP-155, this mighty tyke of a jointer (it weighs only 27 pounds) produces up to 32,000 cuts per minute. Induction-motor jointers produce no more than 24,600 cuts per minute. ■

Only one jointer—the Ryobi JP-155—has a variable-speed control.

This lets you dial down the noise level with narrow and soft stock.



LATHES

Nothing puts a spin on a project quite like a lathe. Let us show you a-a-round!

HOW MUCH LATHE DO YOU NEED?

Print this article

If you'll be turning small projects, or if you're not ready to go full-bore into turning, consider a lightweight, inexpensive lathe. You'll get good results, with some limitations. Prices start as low as $95.

Most lathes fall into the $650–$1,000 range, where you'll find a wide choice in features and capabilities.

Top-of-the-line lathes cost from $1,700–$3,000. These machines reflect superb quality and, as you'd suspect, are designed for the commercial market. Look around and you might find a good buy in a used commercial tool that still has good bearings and a true bed.

ANATOMY OF A LATHE

On almost all other woodworking equipment, the cutting tool spins, turns, or oscillates into the work piece. Not so with the lathe. Here the cutting edge remains stationary while the machine moves the wood into the tool.

At the lathe's business end, a ***headstock*** includes a motor that drives the headstock's ***spindle.*** The spindle in turn grips a ***center,*** any of a variety of short shafts pointed or threaded to hold wood.

To turn a piece "between centers," as illustrated in the drawing *opposite,* you lock the work between the headstock spindle's center and a second center and spindle at the ***tailstock.*** Then you start the motor, lay a ***chisel*** on the lathe's ***tool rest,*** and ease the chisel's edge into the spinning wood. Almost before you know it, you've quite literally turned a hunk of square wood into a graceful spindle, leg, or other rounded object.

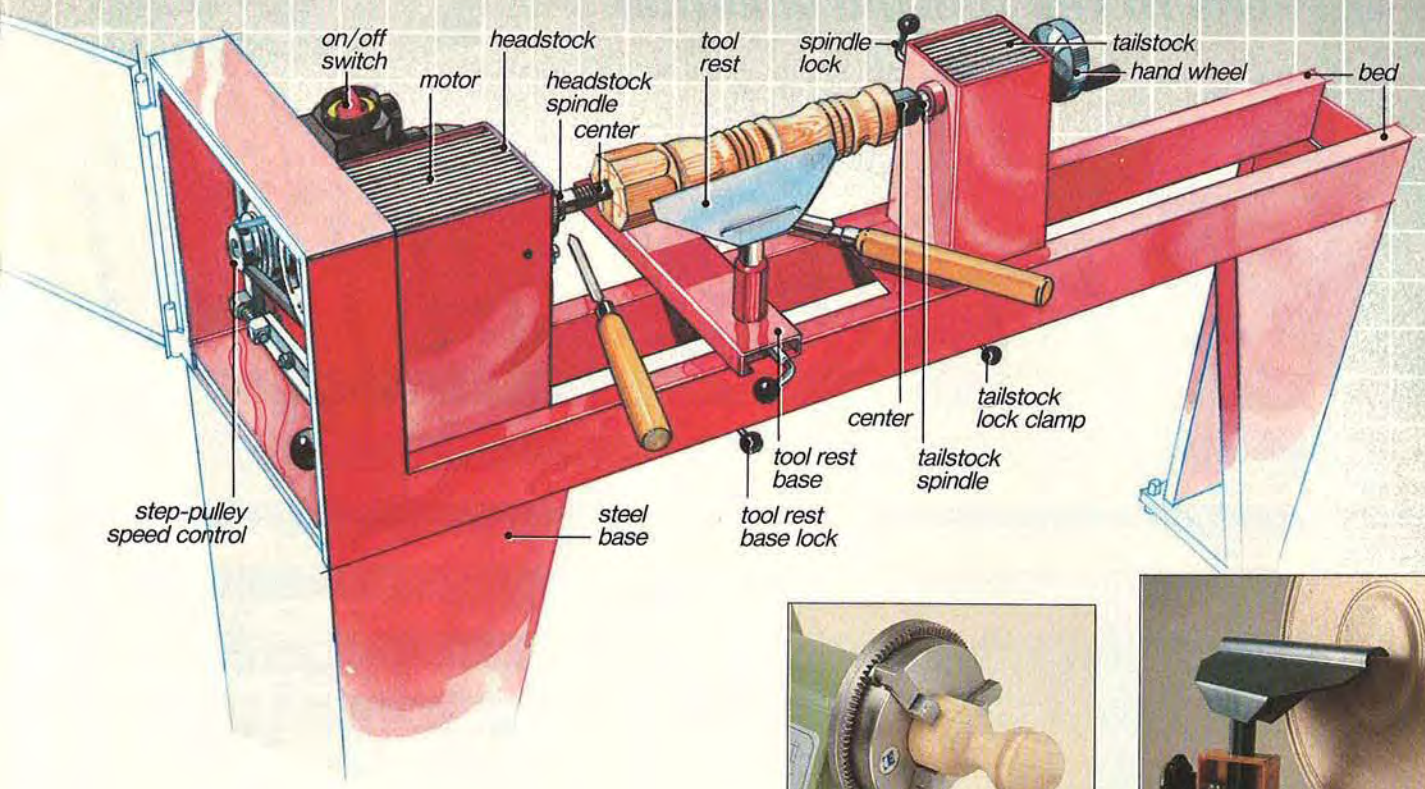
You can also adapt the lathe for turning bowls, trays, and other flat or round objects, as shown in the photos *opposite center.*

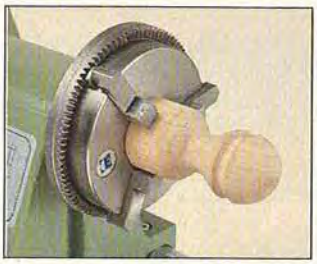
WHAT'S THE BED MADE OF?

The key job of any lathe bed is to securely support the head- and tailstocks, tool rest (or tool rests), and other accessories. There are nearly as many styles of lathe beds as there are lathe manufacturers. Each style has its advantages, either in function, cost, or both.

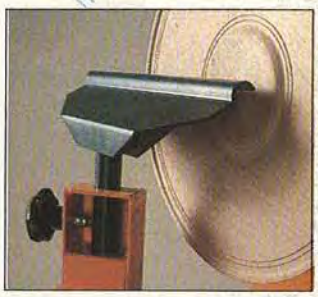
Rigid cast-iron beds absorb shock and wear well. Cast-iron beds also accommodate the innovative and versatile "gap-bed" design shown in our photo of the General *at right.* With this kind of lathe, a recessed portion of the bed beside the headstock allows you to do faceplate turnings somewhat larger than

"Gap-bed" lathes such as the General shown in the photo, above, expand the diameter of faceplate projects the lathe can accommodate. The gap, which is adjacent to the headstock, adds a full 1½" to the clearance between spindle and bed.

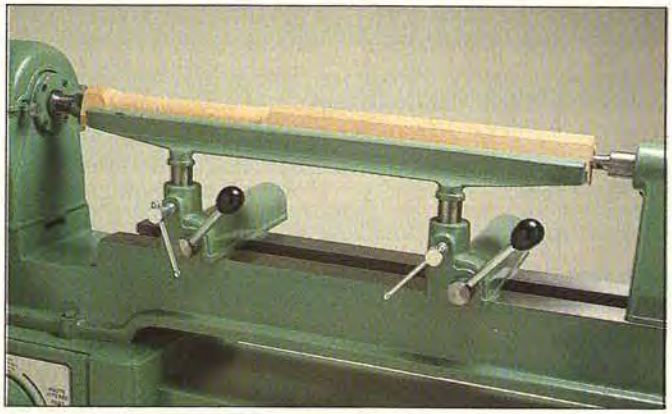




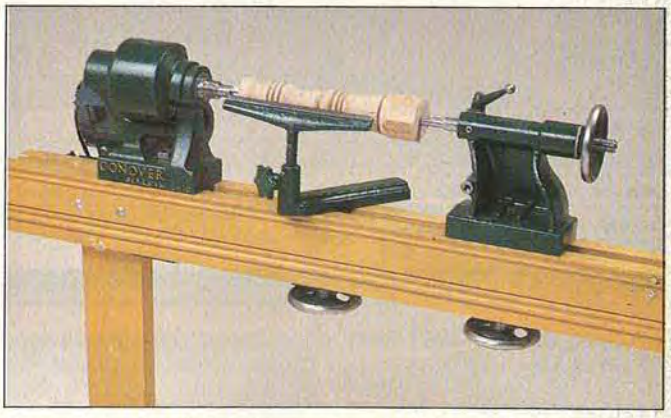
To turn bowls, attach a faceplate to the headstock spindle, swivel



the tool rest 90 degrees, and use the lathe without the tailstock.



Iron tool rests clamp to the General's iron rails.



Conover's head and tailstocks mount on wood beams of any length.

those possible with the main bed.

Tubular steel twin rails appear in all of the multitool lathes, and on some other makes as well. Other bed styles of varying gauges and materials include C-channel beds of cold rolled or formed steel, box beams, monorails, and even, in one case, wood.

Yes, that's right, wood. Conover furnishes heavy head, tailstock, and tool-rest assemblies you can mount on wood beams of any length to suit your project, as shown *above right.* These can be useful when turning very long pieces, such as posts for a Jenny Lind bed.

A word of advice to the beginning turner. As your expertise grows, you'll probably want to explore special features that are designed to be attached to the lathe bed. When you do, you may have problems securing accessories to round-rail or monorail tools.

(continued)

29 ANSWERS TO THE TURNING QUESTION

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NUMBER	BED LENGTH[1]	SWING	MAX. FACE-PLATE DIAMETER (INBOARD)	OUTBOARD	BED CONSTRUCTION[2]	HEAD/TAIL CONSTRUCTION[3]	BEARINGS[4]	INDEX	SPEED CONTROLS[5]	MOTOR AMPS	WEIGHT (WITH MOTOR AND STAND)	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[6]	SUGGESTED PRICE
AMT	373	55 (O)	12	12	N	TT	CI	B	N	[7]	[8]	30[8]	U	95
	4370	44 (O)	12	12	N	CI	CI	B	Y	Var.	[8]	100[8]	U	329
Arnall	A500	39 (B)	20	20	N	BB	S	B	N/A	6	N/A	425	U	1196
Bridgewood	BW-1240	37 (B)	12	4⅜	Optional	TT	CI	B	Y	5	N/A	82[10]	T	169
Conover	CL16-010	Unlimited	16	16	Y	W	CI	TR	Y	Var.	13.5	450	U	[13]
Delta	46-204M	39 (B)	12	16	Y	CI	CI	B	Y	4	[8]	170[9]	U	1196[9]
	46-205	39 (B)	12	16	Y	CI	CI	B	Y	4	N/A	305	U	2311
	46-541	39 (B)	12	16	Y	CI	CI	B	Y	Var.	N/A	410	U	2390
Elecktra-Beckum	HDM 800	32 (B)	15	15	N	MT	CAL	B	N	4	6	125[10]	WG	475[10]
	HDM1000	40 (B)	15	15	N	MT	CAL	B	N	4	6	135	WG	575[9]
Garrett Wade	03B01.01	40 (B)	16	6	N	TT	CI	B	N	5	12	200	T	685[10]
General	160-1	38 (B)	12	15	Y	CI	CI	B	Y	4	8.8/4.4	320	C	950[14]
	160-2	38 (B)	12	15	Y	CI	CI	B	Y	Var.	8.8/4.4	380	C	1158
	260-1	38 (B)	12	16½	Y	CI	CI	B	Y	Var.	24/12	610	C	2300
Grizzly	G1025	40 (B)	15	8	Y	FS	CI/FS	B	N	4	8	100[10]	T	155[10]
	G1495	40 (B)	14	8	Y	CI	CI	B	Y	Var.	12/6	350	T	625
Hegner	HDB 175	36 (B)	13¾	13¾	Y	BB	CA	B	N	4	7.1	110	WG	1375
	HDB 200	39⅜ (B)	15¾	15¾	N	BB	CA	B	N	4	11.5	250	WG	2295
	HDB 200/1250	49⅛ (B)	15¾	15¾	N	BB	CA	B	N	4	11.5	290	WG	2495
Jet	JWL 1438-1	38 (B)	10¼	N	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	504	N/A	N/A
Kity	664[11]	40 (B)	15½	15½	N	CA	CA	B	N	3	6	166	F	1195[15]
Konig-Dreschelbank	K1000	39 (B)	16	6	Y	BB	CI	B	Y	5	13	320[10]	WG	1795[10]
MiniMax	T124	47 (B)	16½	12	N	BB	FS	B	N	N/A	N/A	375	I	2295
Powermatic	EDP-1450300[12]	39 (B)	12	7	Y	CI	CI	B	Y	Var.	9.2/4.6	439[8]	U	2891[8]
	1450330	39 (B)	12	7	Y	CI	CI	B	Y	4	9.2/4.6	439[8]	U	2392[8]
Sears	22816	36 (B)	12	12	N	TT	CI	B	Y	4	N/A	88	U	250
Total Shop	9001	40 (B)	14	16	Y	CI	CI	B	N	Var.	12/6	290	N/A	615
Value Craft	8232	37 (B)	12	12	Y	TT	CI	B	Y	5	8	93	T	250
Williams-Hussey	L82	46 (B)	12	12	Y	RC	CI	B	Y	4	8.7	121[8]	U	498[8]

1. (O) Overall; (B) Between Centers
2. (BB) Box Beam; (CI) Cast Iron; (TT) Steel Twin Tube; (RC) Cold-Rolled C-Channel; (W) Wood; (MT) Steel Mono Tube; (FS) Formed Steel
3. (CI) Cast Iron; (FS) Formed Steel; (CA) Cast Alloy; (CAL) Cast Aluminum Alloy; (S) Steel
4. (B) Ball; (TR) Tapered Roller
5. Indicates number of pulley steps.
6. (C) Canada; (F) France; (T) Taiwan; (U) USA; (WG) West Germany
7. Available as accessories
8. Motor not included
9. Lathe only
10. Without stand
11. Also available with 60" B bed, and with variable speeds
12. Also available with gap bed, and with variable speeds
13. List price varies from $1,200 to $2,200, depending on assembly work done by buyer.
14. Also available as variable-speed model ($1,158). Motor extra.
15. Three-speed model available ($1,425).

HOW'S THE HEADSTOCK?

Except for minor controls and possibly a ball-bearing center in the tailstock, the headstock is the only part of the lathe that has any moving parts while turning. That's why it's so vital that the headstock be sturdy and securely attached to the bed.

The headstock has to be its toughest when a workpiece is out of balance, either by the nature of the wood or by the design of the turner. The bearings, shaft, and other head parts take the full brunt of vibration, as well as hammering and dragging by the chisel as it presses its way into the block.

Speeds of up to 2,500 rpm combine with the stress of turning and cutting to make ball or roller bearings the only practical choices; sleeve bearings soon succumb to the stresses.

For faceplate jobs, look for a lathe with outboard mounting.

MECHANICAL VERSUS ELECTRICAL SPEED CHANGES

There are several approaches to speed control on a wood lathe. The most common is a three- or four-step pulley system like the one on the lathe pictured *at right.*

A few lathes have mechanically operated dial- or slide-lever speed controls that let you change speeds without shutting it down. You can also change speed electrically.

We prefer the mechanical method of reducing speed through gears or belts. When you slow a motor by cutting voltage, horsepower drops as well. On the other hand, when you mechanically reduce speed, horsepower at the spindle increases. This is important early in a project when you're working at slower speeds.

Mechanical speed-reduction systems increase horsepower at the spindle. Most have three- or four-step pulleys.

DOES THE TAILSTOCK GET A GOOD GRIP?

To do its job, the tailstock must have two important traits: First, it must lock securely to the lathe bed. Since the workpiece is clamped between the head- and tailstocks, the tailstock must not move or the wood will fly off the lathe.

The best-engineered units have a locking nut, lever, or wheel that is easy to reach and simple to tighten. Remember, too, that you'll want to be able to adjust the tension on locking levers and wheels.

Second, the tailstock's "dead" center must drive securely into the end of the stock. There are several types of dead centers for various jobs, so being able to change them is a plus. Some lathes have scales mounted on the spindle in the tailstock for accurate measuring while drilling. ■

The tailstock's adjustable spindle should move in and out 2 or more inches for use with a drill chuck, as shown here.

PORTABLE BELT SANDERS

HOW MUCH SANDER DO YOU NEED?

Print this article

Most manufacturers offer several sizes of sanders—typically 3×18", 3×21", 3×24", and 4×24". Usually, machines with longer and wider belts sand faster than smaller machines. For the home, a 3×21" or 3×24" sander performs nearly every task in a reasonable amount of time.

When considering belt sizes it makes sense to pay just as much attention to the size of a machine's base. Why? It's the size of the base that determines how much sandpaper comes in contact with the work surface at any one time.

HOW THEY WORK

The anatomy drawings *opposite* give inside looks at the workings of the two main types of portable belt sanders. Flip the switch to its ON position and you fire up a universal motor that sets a pair of ***rollers*** into motion. These rollers, in turn, move a continuous abrasive belt over a flat surface referred to as a ***base, pad,*** or ***shoe.***

Base designs differ, but on most sanders, a ***cork pad*** and ***slip plate*** fit between the ***platen*** and the ***sanding belt.*** The platen establishes a rigid, flat surface for the pad and plate to sit on. Since a sanding belt would wear the platen over time, a replaceable slip plate or graphite pad contacts the belt's back side on most sanders. The cork helps the slip plate conform to the platen shape.

TRANSVERSE VS IN-LINE

Depending on which model you select, the sander will have one of two motor configurations: ***transverse*** or ***in-line.*** How do they differ? Transverse machines have motors mounted across the width of the machine, so the arbor turns the same direction as the rollers.

Lately, more and more manufacturers have added in-line machines to their product lineup. In-line sanders have motors mounted parallel to the length of the machine. Because the arbor turns at 90 degrees to the rollers, in-line sanders have ***right-angle speed-reduction gearing*** to transfer the motor's power to the ***drive belt.***

Both types of machines have a fan with two sets of ***fins:*** One set cools the motor and the other evacuates dust out through a ***port*** and into a bag. To regulate the speed of the motor, some machines come equipped with ***electronic speed control.*** To provide a means of keeping the belt centered on the rollers, most machines have a ***tracking control knob.***

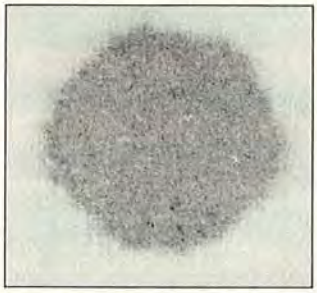
HOW DOES IT HANDLE?

Just as a tightrope walker has to balance his weight directly over the high wire, good belt-sander balance depends on how much of the sander's weight sits directly over the sanding belt. As shown *at right,* the low center of gravity and weight placement of in-line sanders make them less prone to side-to-side tipping than most transverse belt sanders.

Transverse sanders have certain advantages here, too. For example, you can control most of these machines on and above surfaces with only one hand, as shown *opposite.* Also, based on our experience, we found the D-shaped handles on transverse units more comfortable than those on in-line machines.

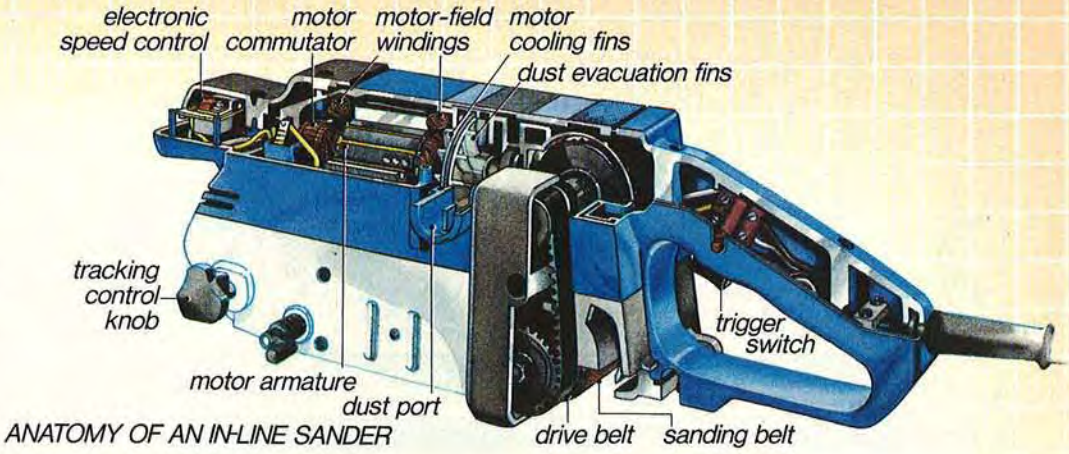
The in-line design of the Ryobi model BE-321, right, makes that sander less tipsy than the transverse Milwaukee model 5920.

Smooth surfaces don't just happen. You have to take a belt sander in hand and make them that way. Here's how to audition the machine that's just right for you.

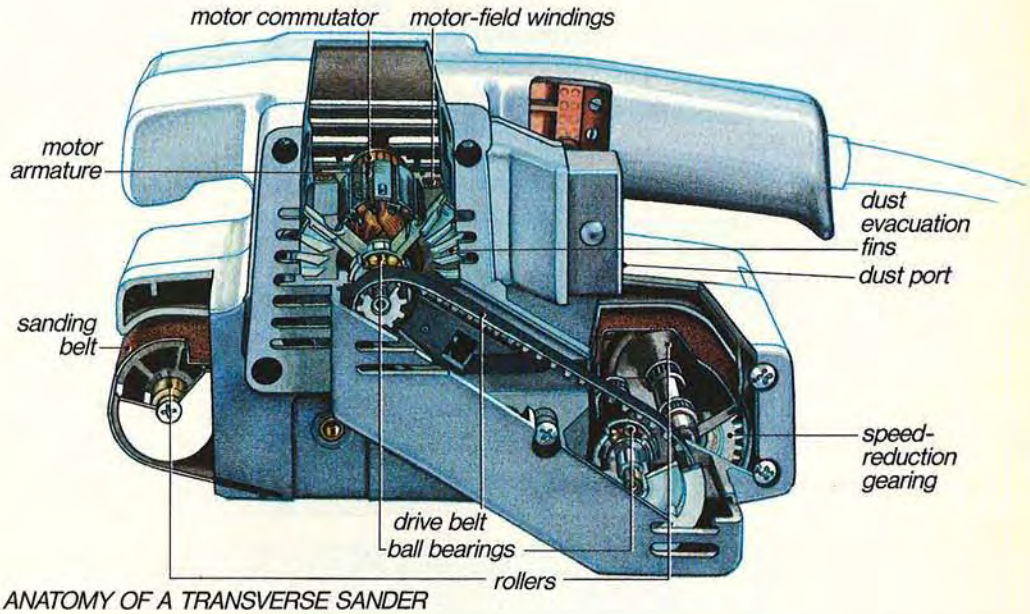


The Black & Decker model 7451 left a flat, uniform test pattern.

The Ryobi model BE-321 didn't do so well on the same material.



ANATOMY OF AN IN-LINE SANDER



ANATOMY OF A TRANSVERSE SANDER

You need two hands with in-line sanders such as the Freud LC75, left, one hand with transverse machines like the Metabo 0775.

Among the in-line sanders, we found the Ryobi BE-321 the easiest to control, in part because of the flat shape of its front handle. We felt less in control when operating sanders with round front knobs such as those found on the AEG, Freud, and Metabo units.

We've spoken with lots of woodworkers about this subject, and they seem to be split on their preference for a light- or heavyweight sander. If you do almost all of your work on horizontal surfaces such as tabletops, a heavy sander (over 10 pounds) can be a plus. Why? You don't have to exert force on a heavy machine (which could cause it to tip slightly); its own weight helps the machine sand efficiently. But, if you will be operating a belt sander on vertical surfaces, we recommend that you buy the lightest sander you can.

(continued)

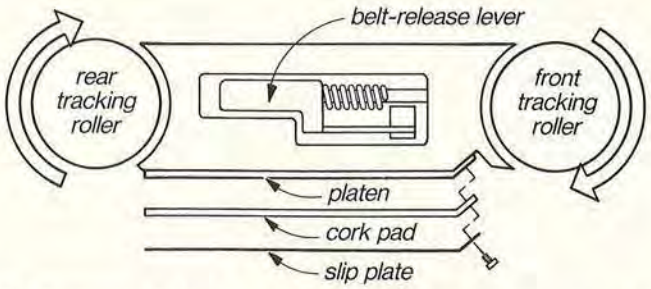
32 MACHINES WITH TRUE GRIT

MANUFACTURER/ IMPORTER	MODEL NUMBER	BELT SIZE (WxL)	SANDING AREA (WxL)	SPEED[3] (FEET PER MINUTE)	MOTOR POSITION	AMPS	BEARINGS	BELT CHANGE	DUST COLLECTION	STANDARD ACCESSORIES[7]	OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES[7]	SANDS FLUSH	CORD LENGTH	AUTHORIZED SERVICE CENTERS[5]	WEIGHT (LBS.)	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN[5,6]	SUGGESTED PRICE
AEG	HBSE 75S	3x21	3x5¼	660-1250	I	7.8	B	L	Y	B,DB,HS	F,SF,VA	Y	12	180	8.4	WG	269
Black&Decker	7447	3x21	3x4½	600	T	3.4	B,S	P	N	B	-	Y	6	215	7	U	89
	7451	3x24	3x4½	1200	T	5.2	B,S	L	Y	B,DB	-	Y	6	-	8.75	U	231
	2732	3x24	3x4¾	1180/1475	T	8.7	B,R	L	Y	B,DB	-	Y	8	-	9.7	J	295
Bosch	3270D	3x21	3x6⅜	1080	I	5	B,R,S	L	Y	B,DB	F,VA,H,VS,SF	Y	8	184	7.9	S	225
	1273DVS	4x24	4x6	1150-1550	T	10.5	B,R,S	L	Y	B,DB	SF,HS,VA,F	Y	8	-	14.8	U	339
Elu	4023	3x21	3x5¼	1100	T	5.2	B,R	L	Y	B,DB	F,HS,SF,VS	N	10	215	6.2	S	278
	4024	3x21	3x5¼	475-1100	T	5.2	B,R	L	Y	B,DB	F,HS,SF,VS	N	10	-	6.2	S	307
	4029	4x24	4x4⅓	1250	T	9.2	B,R	P	Y	B,DB	SF	N	10	-	13.9	S	499
Freud	LC75	3x21	3x5¼	1475	I	9.6	B,R,S	L	Y	B,DB	-	Y	8	70	10.75	SP	291
	LC110	4x24	4x6¾	1475	I	9.6	B,R,S	L	Y	B,DB	-	Y	8	-	11.62	SP	311
Hitachi	SB75	3x21	3x4¾	1180/1475	T	8.7	B	L	Y	B,DB	HS	Y	8½	167	9.7	J	261
	SB10T	4X24	4X6½	1150/1380	T	8.7	B	L	Y	B,DB	HS,SF	Y	8½	-	11.7	J	317
Makita	9900B	3x21	3x5⅜	1180	T	7.8	B,R	L	Y	B,DB	-	Y	16	183	10	J	268
	9924B[1]	3x24	3x5⅜	1300	T	7.8	B,R	L	N	N/A	-	Y	16	-	10.2	J	258
Metabo	0775	3x21	3x5¾	1300	T[2]	5.5	B,R	K	Y	B,DB	-	Y	14	111	10	WG	283
Milwaukee	5920[1]	3x24	3x6½	1400	T	10	B,R,S	L	N	B	CC	N	8	313	13.5	U	315
	5931[1]	4x24	4x6½	1400	T	10	B,R,S	L	N	B	CC	Y	8	-	14.25	U	326
Porter-Cable	351[1]	3x21	3x5	1300	T	7	B,R	L	N	B	CC	Y	7	180	10.75	U	215
	361[1]	3x24	4x5⅜	1550	T	10.5	B,R	L	N	B	CC	Y	7	-	13.75	U	290
	363[1]	4x24	3x5⅜	1550	T	10.5	B,R	L	N	B	CC	Y	7	-	14¼	U	310
Ryobi	B-7075	3X21	3x5¼	1180	T	8.4	B,S	L	Y	DB	CC	Y	8	153	9.6	J/U[4]	227
	BE-321	3x21	3x5¼	775-1148	I	6.0	B,S	L	Y	B,DB	F,HS,SF	Y	8	-	7.9	J/U[4]	265
	B-7100	3x24	3x6¾	1500	T	8.4	B,S	L	Y	DB	-	Y	8	-	9.7	J/U[4]	273
Sears	11715	3x21	3x4¾	1300	T	7.5	B,S	L	Y	DB	CC,VS,VA	Y	6	900	12.7	U	76
	11792C	4x21	4x4¾	1300	T	7.5	B,R	L	Y	DB	CC,VS,VA	Y	10	-	18	U	92
Skil	7102	2½x16	2½x4½	600	T	2.8	B,R	L	N	B	VA	Y	6	141	4.5	U	67
	7313	3x18	3x5	700	T	4.5	B,R	L	Y	B,DB	HS,SF	Y	6	-	5.25	U	79
	7621	3x21	3x5⅜	775-1150	I	6	B,R	L	Y	B,DB	HS	Y	8	-	8	J	235
	7724	3x24	3x7	1500	T	9	B,R	L	Y	B,DB	-	N	8	-	9.75	J	250
	7320	3x18	3x5⅛	450-700	T	4.5	B,R	L	Y	B,DB	HS,SF	Y	6	-	5.25	U	98
Wen	3600	3x18	3x3	1000	T	4	S	P	Y[3]	B	VA	N	6	1	6.5	U	69

1. Same model available with dust evacuation and dust bag.
2. Motor mounted between rollers.
3. Only with vacuum hose attached
4. May be manufactured in the U.S. or in Japan
5. Elu tools are serviced at Black & Decker centers. If a Sears service center cannot repair a tool, the tool will be sent to one of three specialty repair centers. Wen tools must be mailed to one service center in Chicago.
6. (J) Japan; (S) Switzerland; (SP) Spain; (U) USA; (WG) West Germany
7. (B) Sanding Belt; (CC) Carrying Case; (DB) Dust Bag; (F) Fence; (HS) Horizontal Support; (SF) Sanding Frame; (VA) Vacuum Attachment; (VS) Vertical Support

CHECKING OUT THE BASE

No matter how much quality a manufacturer builds into a particular tool, a sander must have a flat base before you can do high-quality work with it. Most typically, a sander with a faulty base will cut deeper near its front and back with little stock removal near its middle. Not all the machines we tested had flat bases. Before buying any sander, if possible remove its belt and hold a straightedge against the surface (slip plate or graphite pad) that contacts the sanding belt. If the surface isn't flat, try another machine.



The business end of a belt sander is its base. We found several machines that had either less-than-flat platens, or slip-plates that bulged where they mounted to the platen. In some cases, results varied from one machine to another of the same model.

DO YOU NEED SPEED CONTROL?

Fast belt sanders have one advantage over slower units: They remove stock at a quicker rate. But, in certain situations it helps to slow things down, so we're happy to see an increasing number of variable-speed sanders coming onto the market. You'll appreciate this feature when you want to avoid burning a surface, especially with fine-grain belts. Working on a veneer surface, you'll value the control you get with a slow speed.

Slower speeds are also quieter. By their nature, portable belt sanders make a lot of noise. Nevertheless, we comfortably used some without ear protection. Others were loud or irritatingly high-pitched, or worse, both. To get an idea of how much noise you can expect from a unit you're considering, run it at full speed.

With the Ryobi BE-321 you can change speeds while sanding.

We had to stop sanding to change speed of the AEG HBSE 75S.

ATTACHMENTS: THREE MUSTS

Rarely does an accessory get us so excited that we feel all our readers should own one, especially when only a handful of companies include the accessory in their product line. For sanding frames, we make an exception.

SANDING FRAMES

A sanding frame works like the sole of a hand plane: It holds the sanding belt above the low spots in a surface, just as the plane suspends its blade above these "valleys." Supported like this, the belt sander concentrates its abrasive action on high spots, producing a surface as close to a single plane as possible.

SANDER STANDS

Another favorite gadget: a device that holds the sander in a vertical or horizontal position on a benchtop. These accessories range from a pair of simple clamps to secure the sander on its back (Ryobi, Skil) to stands such as the Elu model shown *bottom right.*

*Sanding frames: **From left,** Hitachi and Ryobi (both plastic-on-aluminum bases), Skil (all steel), and AEG (brush bottom).*

DUST BAGS

There's no way around it: Belt sanders kick out a lot of airborne dust that is none-too-healthy to breathe. That's why we recommend that you buy a sander with a dust collection bag, which often is offered as an option. ■

The Elu inversion stand enables you to shape small objects.

WOOD® Magazine announces:

1991 BUILD-A-TOY™

Our Third Annual Juried Contest to benefit deserving kids through Toys-for-Tots

ENTRY DEADLINE: FEBRUARY 1, 1991
Great prizes for every skill level! New Judging Categories!
Prizes for Original Designs and Built from Plans!
Holiday exhibition at the Museum of American Folk Art!
Enter by November 1, 1990 to be eligible for Museum exhibit.

We're proud to invite woodworkers of every age and skill level to participate in the Third Annual WOOD Magazine BUILD-A-TOY Juried Contest.

This year, we've expanded the competition into new areas. Special citations will be awarded to woodworkers who build toys from plans as well as original design entries. There are also several new judging categories.

We've added more valuable prizes contributed by leading WOOD advertisers. Some winning toys will be chosen for editorial features in future issues of WOOD.

There's even an exhibition of winners scheduled for the 1990 holiday season at the Museum of American Folk Art in New York City. (Toys received by November 1, 1990 will be eligible for display in the Museum's Christmas Tree exhibition.)

BUILD-A-TOY is the best way we know of for woodworkers to get the recognition they deserve for great craftsmanship. We'd like as many entries as we can get.

That's because WOOD Magazine's BUILD-A-TOY Competition is also the contest with the biggest heart. The toys you submit will be contributed to the TOYS-FOR-TOTS program of the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve.

Help make some deserving kids happy this Christmas.

1991 BUILD-A-TOY ENTRY DEADLINE: FEBRUARY 1, 1991.

COMPETITION PRIZES AND CATEGORIES

	STUDENT (K-12):	HOME HOBBYIST:	PROFESSIONAL:
DESIGN: These 15 categories are open to original design entries only.			
Grand Prize	KITY: K-5 Machine ($2,000 value)	Delta: $2,500 in merchandise	Freud: $2,000 in merchandise
First Prize	Black & Decker: $1,500 in merchandise	Shopsmith: Mark IV ($1,600 value)	AEG: $1,000 in merchandise
Second Prize	Jet: 14" Band Saw ($579 value)	Grizzly: $500 in merchandise	Skil: $500 in merchandise
Third Prize	American Tool Cos.: $500 in merchandise	Lobo: $500 in merchandise	Wilke: BW1-P Planer ($400 value)
Fourth Prize	Industrial Abrasives: $250 in merchandise	Leichtung: $250 in merchandise	Milwaukee Electric: 4" Belt Sander with Bag ($348 value)
SPECIAL CITATIONS: These 39 categories are open to both original and existing designs.			
Best use of Router	AmMax: Scroll saw	Porter Cable: $1,000 in merchandise	Ryobi: $1,000 in merchandise
Best use of Wood	Adams Wood Products: Turning Squares Constantine's: $100 in merchandise	RBI: 14" Scroll Saw	Makita: $500 in merchandise
Best Carved Toy	Dremel: $500 in merchandise	Dremel: $500 in merchandise	Dremel: $500 in merchandise
Best Finish	Deft: $1,000 in merchandise	Minwax/Watco: $1,000 in merchandise	Performax: ST Sander
Best Truck	How-To Book Club: $100 Membership Toys and Joys: Antique Car Plans	Meisel: $500 in merchandise Dollar Trading: Carving Set	Craftsman Wood Service: Turning Squares Brandmark: Branding Iron
Best Car	Constantine's: $100 in merchandise	Berea: Assortment of Hardwoods	Furniture Designs: Plans
Best Pull Toy	DML: 10" Carbide-Tipped Blade	Formby's: Gift Set	Timbers Woodworking:Gift Certificate
Best Train	Rodale: Woodworking Books	Seven Corners: $250 in Power Tools	How-To Book Club: $100 Membership
Best Bank	Formby's: Gift Set	Fisher Hill: Rip Straight	DML: 10" Carbide-Tipped Blade
Best Airplane	Nova Tool: Branding Iron	Accents in Pine: Set/Blueprints	Constantine's: $100 in merchandise
Most Number of Toy Entries	Accuset Tool: ParaGauge Econ Abrasives: $100/Sandpaper	Woodworkers Supply Corp : $100 Gift Certificate	Diamond Machining Technology: 8" Fine Whetstone
Best Boat	Tarheel Filing: Router Insert	Fisher Hill: Rip Straight	Penn State: Variable Speed Scroll Saw
Best Puzzle	St. Croix Kits: Thumb Piano	MLCS: Master Set	Hardwoods of Illinois: 20 sq. feet of Walnut

WOOD® Magazine's 1991 BUILD-A-TOY Contest

There is no limit to the number of entries. Please provide the following information for each toy submitted.

My entry is: ❑ Original Design* ❑ Built from plans

My skill level is: ❑ Student ❑ Home Hobbyist ❑ Professional

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

Daytime Phone (_____) _____

*For Original Design entries: I certify that I have designed and built this toy myself. Should my entry win, I agree to cooperate with WOOD Magazine to supply builder's notes and a bill of materials for publication.

Signature _____ Date _____

Send toys to: 1991 BUILD-A-TOY, WOOD Magazine, 1912 Grand Avenue, Des Moines IA 50309

WOOD® Magazine's Third Annual

BUILD-A-TOY Contest™

1991 RULES

1. Make projects no larger than 2 X 2 X 2'. The primary material should be wood, but may incorporate other materials.

2. Please follow Consumer Product Safety Commission guidelines: nontoxic wood finishes only; no parts smaller than 1 1/4" square on toys for children under three years of age; no sharp corners or points; pull strings longer than 12" should not have beads or other attachments that could tangle and form a loop.

3. Entries must be received by February 1, 1991. All entries must be postpaid; collect entries will be refused. Attach an entry label or a photocopy of an entry label to each toy. If you enter before November 1, 1990, your toy will be eligible for inclusion in the Museum of American Folk Art exhibition in New York City throughout the holiday season.

4. Woodworkers who build toys from existing plans will be eligible for special citation prizes only. Woodworkers who build their own original designs are eligible for design and citation prizes.

5. Entry constitutes permission to use winner's name and photograph for promotional purposes. Employees and family members of Meredith Corporation, their affiliates and subsidiaries are ineligible. Void in Quebec.

6. Winners will be selected and notified by mail on or about April 15, 1991, and will receive the prize directly from the manufacturer/distributor. For a list of winners, send a separate, self-addressed stamped envelope to Build-A-Toy, P.O. Box 11454, Des Moines, IA 50336-1454.

7. Meredith Corporation will donate all entries to the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve Toys-for-Tots program.

8. **For woodworkers who enter their toy as an original design:** Toys must be your own original design. A different approach to an existing toy would qualify. Please do not enter toys with only subtle changes from published patterns.

9. A panel of representatives from the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve, Meredith Corporation and woodworking experts will judge all toys and categories on child appeal, craftsmanship, originality, and durability. The panel's decision will be final.

10. Professional woodworkers include woodworking teachers and anyone earning income by selling wooden items.

New! Conveyor Drive **DRUM SANDER** with Infinitely Variable Power Feed!

At last! A complete power-feed Drum Sander at an affordable price! Comes ready to use including stand and motor! Choose from 26" and 38" models.

FINISH SANDING...THICKNESS SANDING
Use this high-tolerance machine for light dimensioning as well as the finest finish work. Now you can add new beauty to each woodworking project...save hours of tedious hand sanding! In a matter of seconds, you can produce a satin-smooth finish impossible to duplicate with hand methods or hand-held power sanders...no more low spots, waves or cross-grain marks!

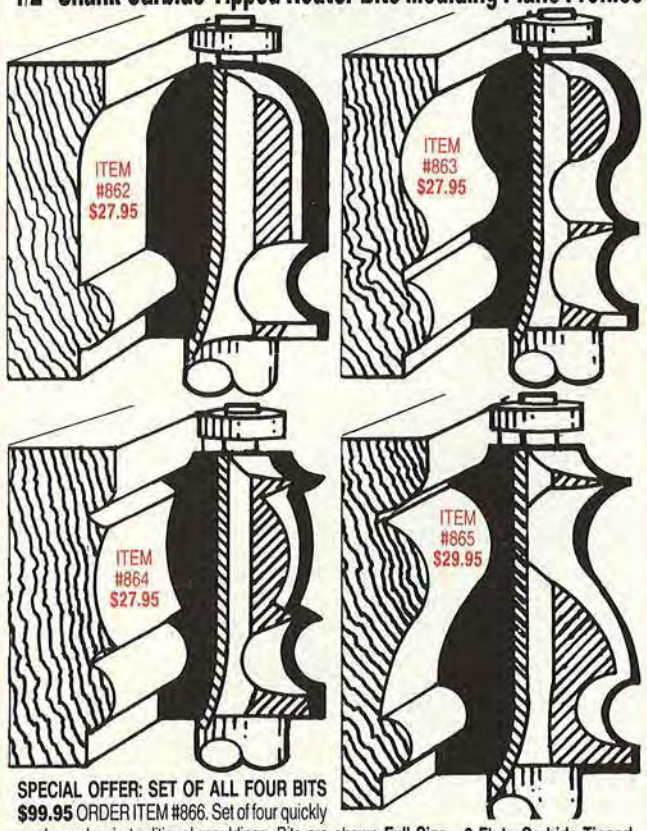
IMPROVES RESULTS WITH EXCLUSIVE VARIABLE FEED RATE!
Send for complete facts. See how the Sander can dimension and finish-sand cabinet pieces, resawn stock, paneling, grandfather clocks, toys, tabletops, knees, burls, crotches and much, much more! You'll soon find it's one of the most valuable tools in your shop! Made in U.S.A. Easy terms.

Call Toll Free 1 (800) 821-6651, Ext. RW40

☐ **YES!** Please rush my **FREE INFORMATION KIT** and details on your 30-Day Free Trial Guarantee.
Woodmaster Tools, Dept. RW40, 2908 Oak, Kansas City, MO 64108

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

1/2" Shank Carbide-Tipped Router Bits Moulding Plane Profiles



SPECIAL OFFER: SET OF ALL FOUR BITS $99.95 ORDER ITEM #866. Set of four quickly produce classic traditional mouldings. Bits are shown **Full Size - 2 Flute Carbide Tipped.**
Order by VISA / MasterCard, 7 Day / 24 Hour Service, Call **1-800-533-9298**
©1990 or send check to: **MLCS Ltd., P.O. Box 4053DD, Rydal, PA 19046**

CARVING IS FUN WITH WARREN TOOLS
RECREATE YOUR FAVORITE SUBJECT IN WOOD — INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Turtle Carving in Photo By Dean Lind NOT INCLUDED In #4-H SPECIAL

#4-H SPECIAL ONLY $17.95 PPd. USA
SPECIAL OFFER INCL.
Warren Knife Handle/blade
Basswood Cut-Out of Turtle (Not Shown)
4 Page Woodcarving Instruction Booklet (Not Shown)
CATALOG ONLY $1.00 FREE WITH ORDER
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $3.00 SHIPPING

Send Check or Money Order TO: Warren Tool Co. Inc. 2209-1 Rt. 9G Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572 TEL (914) 876-7817 UPS / COD Also Avail. N.Y. Res. Add Sales Tax

Quality
EXOTIC LUMBER
Figured Domestic
Turning Wood
Exceptional Quality
Personal Friendly Service
Whether you are a Beginner or Professional, We welcome your inquiries
Call or Write.
BereaHardWoods.co
125 JACQUELINE DRIVE • BEREA, OHIO 44017
216-243-4452

STOP PERFBOARD HOOK FALLOUT!
M-CLIPS™ are THE guaranteed perfect solution to this annoying problem! Fit both 1/8" and 1/4" perfboard. Send SASE for free sample or $5.99 + $1 p&h for pkg of 50 to: AETECH, P.O. Box 6298, Dept. W5, 10 Shadowstone Lane Lawrenceville, NJ 08648

Free Catalog
Natural Materials for Seat Weaving, Wicker, Basketry, Furniture and Cabinets - for fun or profit
High Quality - Quick Service
- Cane Webbing
- Fibre Rush
- Strand Canes
- Wood Parts
- Furniture Kits
- Brass Hardwear
- Upholstery Supplies
- Danish Cord
- Tools
- Instruction Books

Frank's Cane And Rush Supply,
Dept. WB2, 7252 Heil Ave., Huntington Beach, Ca. 92647 (714) 847-0707

RIP SAW
The Portable Sawmill.
The "affordable portable" one man band sawmill. Weighs only 45 lbs. Cuts 20" diameter logs into lumber. Minimum 1/8" to maximum 9" thickness.
Write or call for free brochure.

Better Built CORPORATION
(508) 657-5636
845 Woburn Street, Dept. W, Wilmington, MA 01887

RYOBI POWER TOOLS
Free Freight!

Limited Offer.
RE-600 $208
3 HP Variable Speed Plunge Router
AP10 $348
10" Portable Planer

JP-155	6-1/8" jointer	308	R500	2-1/4 HP pl. router	148
RA200	8-1/4" rad. arm saw	248	R501	2-1/4 HP pl. router	158
TS380	15" miter saw	368	TR30U	laminate trimmer	88
TS251U	10" miter saw	178	BE321	3x21 VS belt sander	128
			BT2500	10" bench table saw	298

Same Day Shipping!
TOOL CRIB OF THE NORTH DIVISION OF
P.O. Box 1716
Grand Forks, ND 58206
1-800-358-3096

FULL SIZE WOODCRAFT PATTERNS
SIMPLE TO MAKE ★ FUN ★ PROFITABLE
- ☐ 200 pattern packet for scroll, band & jigsaws.
- ☐ 100 yard ornaments, animals, birds, more.
- ☐ WAVING SANTA - over 5 feet tall.
- ☐ SANTA & SLEIGH - 35" tall by 44" long.
- ☐ Santa's Reindeer - 33" tall by 28" long, 3 poses.
- ☐ Over 30 Christmas decorations 8 centerpieces.
- ☐ 22 "Show Stoppers" - craft show best sellers.
- ☐ Over 50 "Country Cut" patterns - 100's of projects.

Send $8.00 per blueprint packet or choose any 3 FOR ONLY $16.00
ACCENTS Dept. MA100, Box 7387, Gonic, NH 03867.
WOODCRAFT CATALOG - $2.00 (Free with order)

BAND SAW BLADES
WELDED TO YOUR EXACT LENGTH
Complete Band Saw Blade Line Including Saw Mill Blades
We also carry:
Scroll Saw Blades • Hand Saws
Circular Saw Blades • Hole Saws
Hack Saws • Sanding Belts
Sanding Disks • Router Bits
Files • Rasps • Scrapers
SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG or TO ORDER PHONE OR WRITE TO:
BUCKEYE SAW COMPANY
P.O. BOX 14794
CINCINNATI, OHIO 45250-0794
1-800-543-8664 (Except Ohio)
1-513-621-2159 (In Ohio)

WOODWORKER'S CATALOG

There are over 4,000 money-saving reasons why woodworkers rely on Constantine.
4,000 woodwork items— to help you Build-Restore-Repair-Refinish! Over 200 different woods . . . 150 veneers . . . 500 plans . . . cabinet hardware . . . 96 How-To Books . . . 118 carving tools and chisels . . . 76 inlay designs . . . and lots more for One-Stop, Right-Price Shopping without leaving home!
116 Page Catalog-Only $1.00
CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
2054C Eastchester Road, Bronx, NY 10461

DMT® Diamond Whetstone™
The answer to your sharpening needs
A few light strokes will sharpen knives and achieve perfect edges on all tools.
- Durable
- Fast
- Versatile
- Clean

Available at quality woodworking stores or
DIAMOND MACHINING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
85-WD Hayes Memorial Drive
Marlborough, MA 01752

SPECIAL OFFER
BRANDING IRON
For hard and soft wood

$24.00
Plus $2.00 for shipping and handling
Nebr. residents add correct sales tax
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or your money back
- Shipped in one week
- Solid brass head — raised letters
- 1st Line: HAND CRAFTED BY — as above
- 2nd Line: Your choice — 20 characters/spaces max.
- Complete with wood handle
- As above but with 3rd line — $37.00 + $2.00

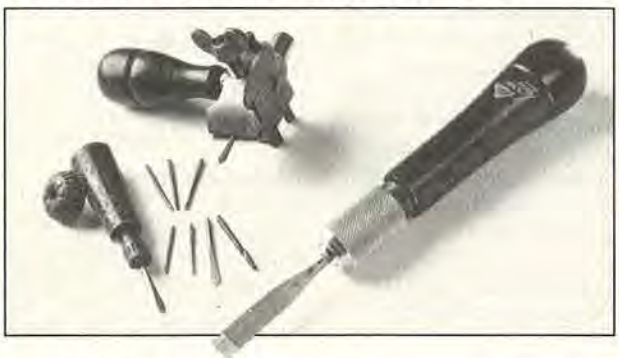
ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-7606
For free brochure, write or call (402) 464-0511
Order by mail from: NOVA TOOL CO.
12500 Finigan Rd., Dept. BH
P.O. Box 29341, Lincoln, NE 68529
VISA MasterCard

NEW "FINGER RELEASE" BLADE CLAMPS FOR SCROLL SAWS
Designed to fit most constant tension scroll saws (except far east imports).

FREE CATALOG with details and information on--
BLADES - BOOKS
PATTERNS
EXCALIBUR SCROLL SAWS
SEYCO "The Scroll Saw Specialist"
1414 Cranford Dr • Box 472749
Garland, TX 75047 - 2749
1 800 462-3353

COMBINATION TOOL HOLDERS

COLLECTIONS ALL BY THEMSELVES



Counterclockwise from top: Alford Hand Vise with four tools and rosewood handle, valued at $50; Stanley's Excelsior iron tool holder with 12 tools and black finish, about $65; Millers Falls No. 5 tool holder with rosewood handle containing nine tools, $40.

Sold by the millions at two dollars or less apiece, combination tool holders were the "poor man's tool kit" for 75 years following the Civil War. Their compact size and versatility made them extremely popular.

Before the development of combination tools, only braces had interchangeable drill bits, fastened by thumbscrews or wedges. The small drills (called gimlets), screwdrivers, awls, files, and other small tools had their own handles. But with the invention of the sturdy, screwed-shell chuck in 1864, quick-switching attachments became possible. The idea for a hollow handle to store unused tools closely followed the invention of the chuck, and the combination tool was the next logical step.

A tool for every taste

Prior to the turn of the century, numerous companies produced combination-tool holders, and there were various features and designs. It was common for one hardware or tool manufacturer to offer five or six models.

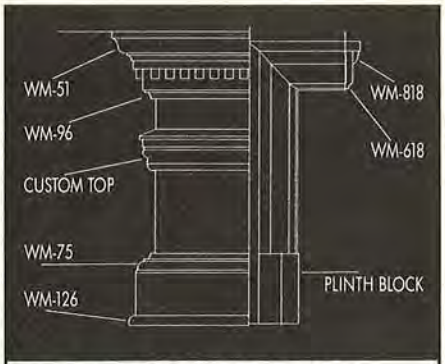
A combination tool's iron or wooden handle could hold as many as 20 diverse tools: gimlet drills, brad awls, leather awls, chisels, files, screwdrivers, gouges, saws, tack lifters, countersinks, reamers, washer-and-gasket cutters, and even hammer heads. Hollow handles and screw caps often featured ebony and rosewood because of their appearance, density, and durability. Iron-handled tool holders, like the one *above,* frequently touted Victorian floral designs, an attractive touch that improved the grip.

The chucks and compression sleeves that held the interchangeable tools were usually a four-pronged jaw arrangement that compressed and released by turning a knurled or winged collar. However, there were variations of this method. For example, Stanley's Excelsior Bit Holder relied on a draw bar and collet. Another patent furnished a small, square wrench to tighten the chuck. Attached to the handle of the Alford Hand Vise was a small jeweler's vise to secure the tools.

A handful of tools can still be a bargain

Combination tool holders still remain affordable. Ranging in price from $20 for a rosewood tool holder in good condition to about $65 for a Stanley Excelsior, these novel tools represent an easy entry into collecting.

Written with Philip Whitby Photograph: Jim Kascoutas



OVER 400 MOLDING PATTERN KNIVES FOR YOUR BELSAW, WOODMASTER, AND RBI PLANERS!

With five special features!

All knives are finish ground of high tech aerospace steel for durability and precision. **Send** today for your free profile catalog and information on custom grinding. **Call** today to receive your free custom knife catalog. **1-800-535-8665**

☐ *Yes!* Please rush me all the facts telling about the full line of Molding Pattern Knives and how I can turn my hobby into income!

Name

Address

City State Zip

Phone

rbiindustries, Inc.
P.O. Box 369, 1801 Vine Street
Harrisonville, MO 64701

CKW1090

Do-It-Yourself Kits

Factory Direct Clocks and Furniture

Also Assembled and Finished

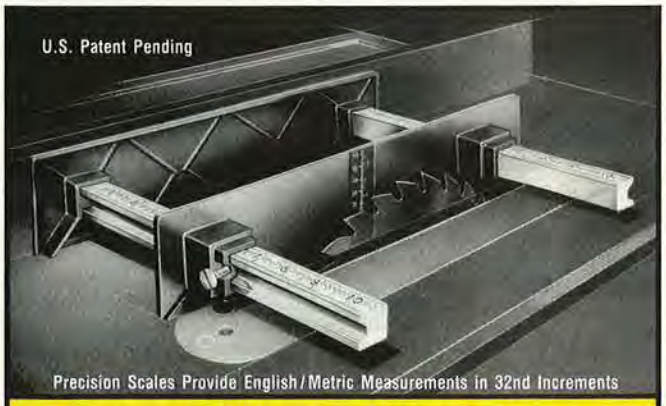
- Grandfather Clocks, Mantel and Wall Clocks
- Curios, Tables, Chairs, Desks, Cradle...and more!
- Solid 3/4" Black Walnut, Cherry, or Oak
- Heirloom Quality
- Solid Brass West German Movements and Dials
- Money Back Guarantee

I am interested in
☐ Do-It-Yourself Kits
☐ Finished Clocks
☐ Finished Furniture

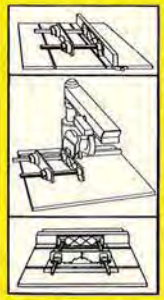
SEND $1 FOR COLOR CATALOG

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
(Please Print)

EMPEROR CLOCK COMPANY
World's Largest Manufacturer of Grandfather Clock Kits
Dept. 3704, Emperor Industrial Park
Fairhope, Alabama 36532 • Phone 1-205-928-2316



NOW, CUT WOOD ACCURATELY TO 10/1000"



Introducing **PARAGAUGE**™. The new parallel gauging tool for virtually every table and radial arm saw. It measures the distance from blade to fence so precisely, you can cut wood accurate to within ± 10/1000 of an inch.

PARAGAUGE. The portable gauge that produces perfect parallel alignment of the fence and your blade up to 18 inches in width, virtually eliminating kick back, binding, and burning.

PARAGAUGE. So versatile, you can use it to square your radial arm saw, gauge depth of cut, even set inside bevels. Use PARAGAUGE on router tables, band saws and drill presses, too.

SPECIAL
Purchase Direct at Wholesale Prices!

Please specify Model when odering

Model		
PG-12	(12 inch)	$34.95 +$3.50 S&H
PG-18	(18 inch)	$39.95 +$5.00 S&H

MI Res Add 4% Sales Tax

To order your **PARAGAUGE** using Mastercard or Visa:
Call Toll-Free **1-800-343-6129** 7 day/24 hour order service
To order by CHECK or for a FREE BROCHURE write:
Accuset Tool Co., Inc., P.O. Box 1088 Dept. D, Troy, MI 48099
30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee • SORRY, NO C.O.D.'s

OUR 14" BAND SAW IS ABOUT TO CUT YOU A CHECK FOR $100.

Here's your chance to own a Delta 14" Wood Cutting Band Saw and get paid a hundred bucks for the pleasure. Right now your Delta distributor is cutting great deals. Not to mention an extra $100 rebate check from Delta.

Its 6¼" capacity and micro-meter adjustable blade guides, give you smooth sailing through contours, straight cuts and resawing. And an extra hundred bucks in your pocket gives you an incentive to do it now.

Call toll free for the name of your nearest Delta distributor: Delta International Machinery Corp., 800/438-2486.

Offer good on 14" Band Saw/Model 28-283 only from participating distributors in the continental U.S., Alaska and Hawaii from Aug. 1 through Dec. 31, 1990.

Building On Tradition
DELTA
A Pentair Company

MANUFACTURERS DIRECTORY

AEG Power Tool Corp.
Three Shaw's Cove
New London, CT 06320
800-243-0870
203/447-4600

American Machine & Tool (AMT)
Fourth and Spring Streets
Royersford, PA 19468
215/948-3800

Arnall Woodworking Machines
Garrett Wade
161 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10013
800-221-2942
212/807-1155

Black & Decker
10 North Park Drive
P.O. Box 798
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
301/683-7000

Bosch Power Tool Corp.
100 Bosch Blvd.
New Bern, NC 28562
800-334-4151

Bridgewood
Wilke Machinery
3230 Susquehanna Trail
York, PA 17402
717/846-2800

Conover
Woodcraft Inc.
18125 Madison Road
Parkman, OH 44080
216/548-3481

Delta International Machinery Corp.
246 Alpha Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15238
800-438-2486
412/963-2400

Dremel
4915 21st. Street
Racine, WI 53406
414/554-1390

Dewalt
(See Black & Decker)

Elektra Beckum USA Corp.
P.O. Box 10
Somerdale, NJ 08083
609/784-8600

Elu Tools
(see Black & Decker)

Excalibur Machine & Tool Co.
3241 Kennedy Road
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M12 2J9
800-387-9789
416/291-8190

Foley-Belsaw
3300 Fifth Street, NE
Minneapolis, MN 55418
800-328-2416

Freud USA, Inc.
P.O. Box 7187
218 Feld Avenue
High Point, NC 27264
919/434-3171

General Mfg. Co.
835 Cherrier Street
Drummondville, Quebec
Canada J2B 5A8
819/472-1161

Grizzly Imports
West of the Mississippi:
P.O. Box 2069
Bellingham, WA 98227
800-541-5537
East of the Mississippi:
2406 Reach Road
Williamsport, PA 17701
800-523-4777

Hegner
Advanced Machinery Imports, Ltd.
P.O. Box 312
New Castle, DE 19720
302/322-2226

Hitachi
4487 E. Park Dr.
Norcross, GA 30093
404/925-1774

Inca
Garrett Wade
161 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10013
800-221-2942

Jepson
23140 Kashiwa Court
Torrance, CA 90505
800-456-8665
213/534-3890

Print this article

Jet Equipment and Tools
P.O. Box 1477
Tacoma, WA 98401
800-426-8402

Kity
Farris Machinery Co.
320 N. 11th
Blue Springs, MO 64015
816/229-3055

Konig-Dreschelbank
Garrett Wade
161 Ave. of the Americas
New York, NY 10013
800-221-2942

Kress
126 Monroe Turnpike
Trumbull, CT 06611
203/268-0200

Lobo Power Tools
9034 Bermudez St.
Pico Rivera, CA 90660
213/949-3747

Makita
14930 Northam
La Mirada, CA 90638
714/522-8088

Metabo Corp.
1231 Wilson Drive
Westchester, PA 19380
215/436-5900

Milwaukee Electric Tool
13135 W. Lisbon Road
Brookfield, WI 53005
414/781-3600

Mini-Max
5933-A Peachtree
Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092
404/448-1120

Panasonic
2 Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
201/348-7000

Penn State
2850 Comly Road
Philadelphia, PA 19154
215/676-7606

RB Industries, Inc.
P.O. Box 369
Harrisonville, MO 64701
800-535-8665
816/884-3534

Ryobi America Corp.
1424 Pairman Dairy Rd.
Anderson, SC 29625
803/226-6511

Sakura USA
2348 Sandridge Dr.
Dayton, OH 45439
513/299-1400

Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Contact your nearest store

Shopsmith
3931 Image Drive
Dayton, OH 45414
800-543-7586
513/898-6070

Skil Corp.
4801 West Peterson
Chicago, IL 60646
312/286-7330

The Stanley Works
Stanley Tools Division
New Britain, CT 06050
800-262-2161

Total Shop
P.O. Box 16297
Greenville, SC 29606
800-845-9356

Transpower
322 Paseo Sonrisa
Walnut, CA 91789
714/594-0780

Value Craft
Power Tools Specialists
3 Craftsman Road
East Windsor, CT 06088
800-243-5114

Vega
Route 3, Box 193
Decatur, IL 62526
217/963-2232

Wen
5810 Northwest Highway
Chicago, IL 60631
800-462-3630

Williams & Hussey
Wilton, NH 03086
800-258-1380

Woodmaster Tools
2908 Oak
Kansas City, MO 64108
800-821-6651

OWN THIS CLASSIC

"Roll Top" OAK DESK

Quality Woods

FREE FULL COLOR CATALOG
GIVES YOU ALL THE FACTS

Here's the turn-of-century "Roll Top" you've always wanted. A full size oak desk now yours at extraordinary savings... because you put it together yourself from pre-cut Kit parts. No special tools needed. When finished, you'll possess a magnificent showpiece for your home or office—worth at least twice what you paid for the Kit! Send for details without obligation.

Please send my free Craftsman's Corner catalog featuring the Classic Roll-Top Desk and many other hardwood kits.

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. ____

City _____

State _____ Zip ____

Your Telephone No. ____ / ____

Craftsman's Corner Dept. 8GK • 4012 N.E. 14th Street • Box AP • Des Moines, Iowa 50302

WOOD PARTS FROM MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS

Compare Our Low Prices!

		Qty.	Cost
3-1/2" Poplar Shaker Peg	$15/100		
1-3/4" Mini Shaker Peg	$7/100		
3-1/2" Country Wall/ Mug Peg	$15/100		
2-1/2" Country Shorty Peg	$12/100		
Large Bean Pot Candle Cup	$17/100		
Brass Inserts	$9/100		
1/2" Mini Candle Cup	$10/100		
1-1/2" Toy Wheel	$10/100		
2" Toy Wheel	$17/100		
Axel Pegs	$4/100		

SMOOTH SANDED HEARTS

3/4"x1/8" Hearts	$2.75/100		
3/4"x1/2" Hearts	$4.50/100		
1"x3/16" Hearts	$4.00/c		
1"x3/8" Hearts	$6.50/c		
1-3/8"x1/8" Hearts	$5.50/c		
1-3/8"x1/4" Hearts	$7.50/c		
1-3/8"x1/2" Hearts	$10/100		
2"x1/2" Hearts	$18/100		

Great Buys!

		Qty.	Cost
3/8"x36" Standard Dowels	$21/100		
3/4"x36" Oak Dowels	$15/10		
3/8" Maple Buttons	$2.15/100		
1/2" Maple Buttons	$2.25/100		
1-1/2" Maple Spindles	$9/100		
2-1/8" Maple Spindles	$18/100		

ORDER NOW

☐ MC/Visa ☐ Check Enclosed

Total Cost _____
Handling $3.00
Ohio residents add 5½% sales tax _____
Final Cost _____

MC/Visa Number _____
Expires Phone _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

FREE 16-PAGE CATALOGUE

Circle this section for FREE Dowels — mixed pack, Maple, Oak, Walnut Cherry, from 1/4" up to 1" Approximately 10 LFT. 14" long. $5.00 value with any order.

MIDWEST DOWEL WORKS
4631 Hutchinson Road
Cincinnati, Ohio 45248
(513) 574-8488
Same Day Service/Order before Noon
Factory Direct/Satisfaction Guaranteed

SKYCROFT TOOLS, INC.
TUNGSTEN CARBIDE ROUTER BITS

INDUSTRIAL GRADE, THICK CARBIDE
SEALED BALL BEARINGS
40 - 60% BELOW WHOLESALE
TOP VALUE, NO GIMMICKS.

COVE BITS

RADIUS	PRICE
1/4	$ 14
3/8	$ 15
1/2	$ 17

ROUNDOVER OR BEADING

RADIUS	PRICE
3/16	$ 12
1/4	$ 13
5/16	$ 14
3/8	$ 14
1/2	$ 15

ROUNDNOSE BITS

DIAMETER	PRICE
1/8	$ 8
1/4	$ 9
3/8	$ 11

100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

AMER. EXPRESS ORDERS - TOLL FREE
1-800-767-4747 24 HRS.
Or mail check to:
P.O. Box 418W3
Myersville, MD 21773-0418
Catalog $1.00, comes with $3.00 coupon

APPALACHIAN HARDWOODS

Beautiful grain and textures. Exceptionally workable. Our Appalachian hardwoods are locally grown, personally selected and kiln-dried . . . a guarantee of our measure of quality. ■ We handle 21 species of domestic hardwoods, softwoods and hard-to-find imports. ■ Send $2.00 for our catalogue today (refunded with order). All purchases at delivered prices. EDLCO

P.O. Box 5373-A, Asheville, N.C. 28813
For fast service, call 1-704-255-8765

IF WALLS COULD

Dan McGrath was mighty proud of the old log wall. He uncovered it in the kitchen of the family home that had passed down to him. Looking at it always moved him to hold forth about the virtues of simpler times. "These logs—wow! They're more than 100 years old," Dan would say. "People built things to last back then."

No need for plans

Anna Cory, Dan's great-grandmother, was not thinking about making something to last, though, when she stood on the site back in May 1884. There was no house, no barns, no fields—only 80 acres of northern Michigan pinewoods. And, an uncertain future.

Dan's forebear leaned against the wagon where Nan, her teenage daughter, sat. They stared past their mule to the freshly tossed spot of soil. "Oh, Samuel, if only God hadn't called you," Anna said soundlessly to her mate. Now, the women had only two axes, a saw, a draft animal, and gumption to provide for themselves.

It took Anna and Nan all of a day to fell just 10 small pines and cut them to length. By pivoting the fallen trunks at midpoint and lifting one end at a time, the women wrestled two logs into place on the ground. Anna knew that these groundsills, their home's foundation, should be of different wood. Pine would last only two years in contact with the ground. However, durability could wait; winter was coming.

Mother and daughter moved the next pair of timbers so that the logs spanned the ends of the first pair. Then, they stopped.

Anna and her daughter understood about notching the ends of the logs to hold them in place, but they didn't know how. They tried to picture the dovetail notches that they had often seen the men make. Finally, Anna said, "I don't have time to figure the cuts. I'm just going to chop some hollows for the end logs to lie in." Nan watched with a worried eye.

"Daddy told me that you always fit wood together so that it sheds the rain," Nan said. "Those cradle-cuts are gonna catch rain and the wood will rot." Calmly, Anna replied, "We're gonna rot if we don't get a roof over our heads."

Visitors in the night

Each night Anna and Nan climbed over the growing walls to sleep inside the doorless box of brown-barked pine logs. If not convenient, it at least offered protection. When they finally chopped out a door, the pen of logs they had lifted in place with the help of the mule began to seem like a real house.

By July, the corn was nearly knee-high. And that's when the noise began. At first there was a faint clicking in one log. But every night, the nibbling multiplied until it surrounded the exhausted women. Holes appeared in the bark, emitting showers of sawdust that fell directly onto their faces no matter where they slept.

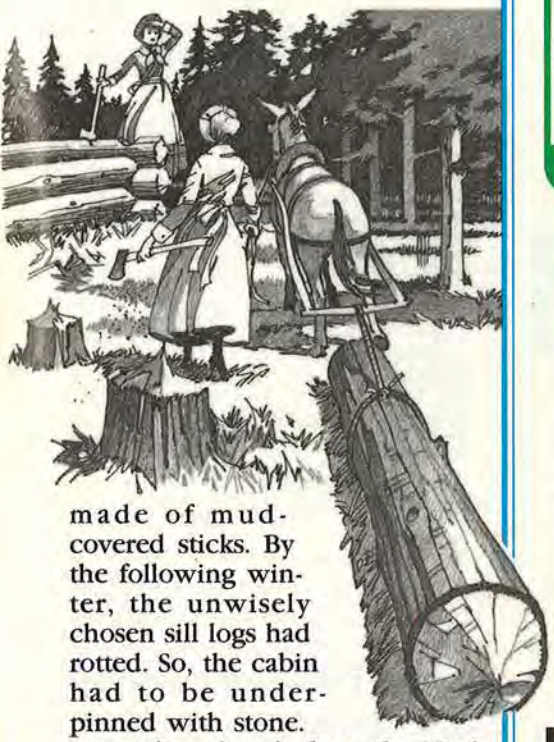
One night, in desperation, Anna grabbed a worn-out mule shoe. Bonk. Bonk. Bonk. In a fury, they tore the insect-loosened bark from the walls.

The now-bare logs cracked as they dried, leaving scars. But, no longer green and palate-tempting, they remained safe from further insect attack.

Prosperity hides the hovel

Gradual prosperity brought changes to the tiny hovel. Before winter, Anna and Nan added a fireplace and a chimney

TALK



made of mud-covered sticks. By the following winter, the unwisely chosen sill logs had rotted. So, the cabin had to be underpinned with stone.

Another decade brought Nan's marriage, and siding of sawed boards. Eventually, the inside walls were plastered over and the original log cabin became the kitchen of a roomy, wood-frame house. And changes continued.

Until the major remodeling in 1988, no one in the present generation realized that the old family home contained log walls. Dan discovered them during an infuriating attempt at rewiring. That's when he decided to feature the logs in the kitchen. The wall was, after all, a sort of tribute to his ancestors and the past, "when things weren't done in a hurry."

By Roy Underhill
Master housewright at Colonial Williamsburg and host of the PBS series The Woodwright's Shop.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

HARDWOODS
EXOTIC & DOMESTIC
OVER 75 SPECIES
LUMBER • PLYWOOD • VENEERS
TURNING SQUARES & BLANKS
COLLECTORS SAMPLE KIT
36 EXOTIC & DOMESTIC WOODS
1/2" × 3" × 6" SANDED FINISH
$29.00 + $5.00 S&H
Ideal for collectors, cabinet and furniture makers, designers and architects.
FOR OUT-OF-TOWN ORDERS
1-800-423-2450
WOODWORKERS Supply
5402 S. 40th St. • Phoenix, AZ 85040
(602) 437-4415

WOOD PARTS
QUALITY - PRICE - SERVICE
1 3/4" Mini Shaker Peg 6.00/100
3 1/2" Reg. Shaker Peg 15.00/100
Reg. Candle Cup 16.00/100
1" Wheel 4.00/100
1/4" Axel Pegs 3.50/100
1 5/8" Sawtooth Hanger 3.00/100
1 1/2" Birch Spindle 8.25/100
1 1/2" Oak Spindle 11.50/100
Orders under $25.00 add $2.50 shipping.
Over $25.00 shipped FREE. Serving Continental U.S.A. Only.
American Woodcrafters Supply
PO Box G
Riceville, IA 50466
515-985-4032
24 Page Catalog
75c or
FREE with Order

Wood-Mizer®
World's Largest Manufacturer Of Portable Sawmills
OWN YOUR OWN SAWMILL
Four Models To Choose From
BUY DIRECT
1(800)553-0219
In Indiana call: (317) 271-1542
FREE 44-page catalog or use your MasterCard or VISA to order our 50-minute demonstration video–$10.00
Wood-Mizer Products, Inc. • Dept. QQ48
8180 W. 10th St., Indianapolis, IN 46214-2430

TROPICAL HARDWOOD EPOXY
glues any wood we ever heard of
EPOXY FAIRING GEL
fills holes – sands like wood
CLEAR PENETRATING EPOXY SEALER
consolidates softer woods
primes for paint or varnish
SMITH & CO.
Industrial and Marine
Synthetic Resins and Specialties
5100 Channel Avenue
Richmond, CA 94804
(415) 237-6842
NEW TOLL FREE LINE
800-234-0330

NEW
AMERICAN MADE, HEAVY DUTY!
DRUM SANDER
Sand boards, frames, doors, veneer, knots, wild grain perfectly flat and smooth every time!
Reduce sanding time from hours to minutes!
Delivers sanding precision equal to large wide belt sanders at an affordable price!
This is the best drum sander in the world. It has quality features not found on other brands. Let us prove it to you.
☐ PLEASE SEND ME A FREE BROCHURE
Telephone orders (417) 223-4031
Ross Industries Dept. FA-15
100 North Highway W, Box 637
Pineville, MO 64856
ROSS INDUSTRIES INC.

ANTIQUE reproduction furniture HARDWARE
HORTON BRASSES
Nooks Hill Rd. PO Box 120J
Cromwell, Ct 06416 203-635-4400
send $3.00 for a catalog

MOBILE "K" FILTER
BUILD YOUR OWN!
WITH:
Rugged Construction
Patented Filter Media
Filter Media Dispensing Chamber
Casters
EASY TO FOLLOW, STEP-BY-STEP CONSTRUCTION AND ASSEMBLY PLANS. COMES WITH A 100' STARTER ROLL OF PATENTED DOP-20 FILTER MEDIA, DESIGNED TO CAPTURE FINE SAWDUST.
Tech Paper, Inc.
64 Euclid Ave., Pittsfield, MA 01201
(413) 499-3351

STEVE WALL LUMBER CO.

Quality Hardwoods and Woodworking Machinery For The Craftsmen and Educational Institutions

				UPS Special
Ash	4/4	Select	1.90	$ 64.00
Basswood	4/4	Select	1.30	$ 46.00
Birch	4/4	Select	1.60	$ 52.00
Butternut	4/4	Select	1.70	$ 54.00
Cherry	4/4	Select	2.25	$ 65.00
Hickory	4/4	Select	1.30	$ 46.00
Mahogany (Genuine)	4/4	Select	2.60	$ 72.00
Maple (Hard)	4/4	Select	1.55	$ 51.00
Maple (Soft)	4/4	Select	1.25	$ 45.00
Pecan	4/4	Select	1.30	$ 46.00
Poplar	4/4	Select	1.20	$ 44.00
White & Red Oak	4/4	Select	1.80	$ 56.00
Walnut	4/4	Select	2.50	$ 70.00
Cedar (Aromatic Red)	4/4	1C+Btr.	1.25	$ 45.00
White Pine	4/4	F.G.	.85	$ 36.00
Yellow Pine	4/4	Clear	1.20	$ 44.00

Above prices are for 100' quantities of kilndried rough lumber sold by the Bd. Ft. FOB Mayodan, NC.Call for quantity discounts. Other sizes and grades available.

Above prices are 20 bd. ft. bundles of clear kilndried lumber 3"-10" wide • 3'-7' long (Random widths & lengths) Surfaced 2 sides or rough. Delivered UPS prepaid in the Continental U.S.

Call For Best Price On MiniMax

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO.
BOX 287 • MAYODAN, N.C. 27027
919-427-0637
1-800-633-4062
FAX 919-427-7588

Send $1.00 For Lumber and Machinery Catalog

WOOD TOY

★ Patterns
★ Parts
★ Wheels
★ Many New Patterns to Choose from.
★ Executive toys

SEND $1.00 FOR NEW CATALOG & RECEIVE COUPON FOR **FREE** WHEELS & AXLE PEGS.

toys and joys

Box 628W Lynden, Wash. 98264

RESTORE FURNITURE for SECURE INCOME

Perfect 2nd Career

Make $200-$2,000 a day! Unlimited market; turn-key business. Free workshops. **Set-Up Shop for $2,999-$9,999!** Part-time or full-time. **Great for men, women, families.**

Make Molds*Veneer*Resilver Strip*Repair*Refinish

Intro Video $12.95 - Catalog $2.00

MINUTEMAN, INC., Ste. 17
Box 8, Waterloo, WI 53594
1-800-733-1776

BUILD THIS FRENCH-CANADIAN SETTLE BENCH

14"d x 21-1/2'h x 65-1/2"

The original is on display at the Ethan Allen Homestead, in Burlington, VT; you can make an accurate copy using our plans with how-to instructions from craftsman Harry Wicks. Send check or money order for $9. Allow 4-5 weeks for delivery (Canadian residents remit postal money order in U.S. funds to):

HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 201-ABW10, Floral Park, NY 10002-0201

In a rush? Call 516.352.5198 and use your Visa or MasterCard.

Catalog available for $1 (refundable)

The WOOD SHOP

QUALITY WOOD PARTS
$16.50 PER 100 PREPAID

CANDLE CUPS
SHAKER PEGS
MUG PEGS
Barrels, Milk Cans, Oil Drums

Many, many more items available
$1.00 CATALOG W/SAMPLE FREE W/ORDER

The WOOD SHOP
DEPT. W 4619 VANESSA LANE
ERIE, PA 16506 814/833-6145

12 SHOWS THIS FALL!

★ *The* Woodworking Shows ★
machinery
tools • supplies

b

- Baltimore
- Columbus
- Detroit
- Louisville
- No. California
- Oregon
- Pittsburgh
- Rochester
- San Diego
- Seattle
- So. California
- Twin Cities

Call for free brochure

Monday - Friday 8:00 - 5 Pacific Time
1-800-826-8257, In Calif. 213/477-8521

Breathe Easier!

Powered Air Respirators for Wood Dust

$279 Model AGHI

Excellent for all woodworking jobs which create "DUST." Also offers eye protection. Can be worn with beard and glasses. Systems also available for paint and lacquer fumes.

AIRSTREAM DUST HELMETS
16 Division St. W. Elbow Lake, MN 56531
Toll Free 1-800-328-1792 or 218-685-4457

Build "Merrilegs"

Full-size Plan #121 $12.95 (catalog free with order)

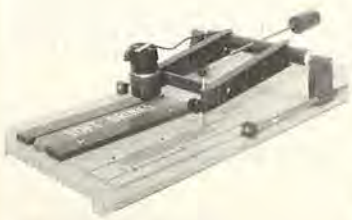
CATALOG 200 full-size professional furniture plans — $3.00

SEND TODAY!

Full-Size Professional Plan

FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC., Dept.BZ-100
1827 Elmdale Ave., Glenview, IL 60025 (708) 657-7526

SIGNCARVING IS FUN & PROFITABLE!



And it's easy, if you use the Marlin Woodcarvers and accessories. You can carve signs quickly at home or at swap meets. *No special training is required.* The machines do the work, the operator has the fun and the profits. These machines will also 3-D carve panels and plaques.

SEND $1.00 FOR OUR FULL LINE BROCHURE AND PRICE LIST AND START PLANNING YOUR FULL OR PART-TIME BUSINESS.

MARLIN INDUSTRIES, INC.

Rt. 70, Box 191, Dept. D10
Cashiers, NC 28717
(704) 743-5551

The Japan Woodworker's Catalog is . . .

loaded with the best tools you can get your hands on. In our catalog you will find a hugh selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving tools, cutlery and books. Send $1.50 for our catalog and supplements during the next two years.

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER
1731 Clement E5, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone 1-800-537-7820

End of Summer SALE

SALE ENDS OCT. 25 1990

Wheels Pegs

WT-1" 4.00/100
WT-1¼" 6.00/100
WT-1½" 7.50/100
WT-1¾" 12.00/100
WT-2" 8.00/50

Axle Peg 3.50/100

Wood Balls

BA 3/4" 6.00/100 25.00/500
BA 1" 8.50/100 35.00/500
BA 1½" .25 each
BA 2" .60 each
BA 2½" 1.25 each
BA 3" 2.00 each

Spindle 9" $1.00 $16/20 $27/40
Spindle 11" $1.75 $22/20 $38/40

Pegs & Cups

Peg 5" 4.00/10
Peg 3½" 14.00/100
Peg 1¾" 5.00/100

Cup Reg 15.00/100
Liner Reg 7.50/100
Cup Mini 7.00/100

Tie peg 6.00/100
Mug Peg 13.00/100

Brass Plated Hinges & Screws
3/4x5/8 $2.20/10 $16.00/100
1X15/16 2.45/10 $19.00/100

1-1/4" 2.50/10 21.00/100

Tuning Pins 30 cents ea.
10.00/50
14.00/100
63.00/500
105.00/1000

Plywood 1/8 x 11½ sq.
9.00/10
24.00/30
34.00/50

Harp Wire
Wire .016 gauge (won't snap)
25 feet $2.50
350 feet $9.00
1400 ft. $22.00

Wrench
3.50 each
5 for 12.50

Mention Summer Sale for sale prices

72 page Catalog is free or $2.00 F/C

Classic Swinging Cradle

21" x 35" x 39"

Parts Kit is available. It contains 20 spindles and four rosettes.
Parts Kit 19.50

This delightful Pendulum Cradle is so easy to build with our full-size plans and our ready-made spindles.
Plan #362 ..... $11.50

Frt. 48 states add $3.50. AK, HI add 25% of order. Canada add 50%. Pay by Visa/MC or M.O. in U.S. funds. NY res. add tax. Min.Order $15. PH (516)462-6228. Fax (516)462-5793 Catalog sent First Class $2.00. Otherwise free with order.

ARMOR, Box 445-S, East Northport, NY 11731

INTERNATIONAL TOOL CORPORATION

1939 TYLER STREET, HOLLYWOOD, FL 33020

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
COD ADD $4.00

1-800-338-3384
(IN FLA 1-800-221-6767)

QUANTITIES LIMITED
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FAX US YOUR ORDER
1-305-927-0291

OPEN MON-FRI, 7AM TO 4PM EST
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM

PORTER-CABLE

309
LAMINATE TRIMMER
"Back by popular demand!" **$89.00**

7310	5.6 AMP LAMINATE TRIMMER	$85
100	7/8 HP ROUTER	95
314	4 1/2" TRIM SAW	125
330	SPEED BLOCK FIN. SANDER	54
345	SAW BOSS 6" CIRCULAR SAW	99
351	3x21 BELT SANDER	125
361	3x24 BELT SANDER	167
363	4x24 BELT SANDER	179
504	3x24 XHD BELT SANDER	329
505	1/2 SHEET FIN. SANDER	108
555	BISCUIT JOINER	164
621	3/8" VSR DRILL	92
690	1 1/2 HP ROUTER	119
5116	OMNI JIG	263
6931	PLUNGE ROUTER BASE	76
7334	RANDOM ORBIT FIN. SANDER	120
7538	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	238
9118	PORTA-PLANE KIT	185
9637	VAR. SPEED TIGER SAW KIT	134
9647	TIGER CUB RECIP SAW	116
9850	12V CORDLESS DRILL KIT	136
97310	LAMINATE TRIMMER KIT	184
7519	3-1/4 HP SPEEDMATIC ROUTER	224
5556	PLATE JOINER TILT FENCE	39

Milwaukee

6246 JIG SAW
$115

0228-1	3/8" VSR PISTOL DRILL	$ 97
0234-1	1/2" MAGNUM HOLE SHOOTER	109
0362-1	7.2 V CORDLESS DRILL KIT	91
6012	1/3 SHEET FIN. SANDER	108
6014	1/2 SHEET FIN. SANDER	112
6016	1/4 SHEET FIN. SANDER	47
6140	4 1/2" ANGLE GRINDER	91
6256	TOP HANDLE JIG SAW	123
6365	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW	113
6511	2 SPEED SAWZALL W/CASE	124

DELTA

40-150
15" SCROLL SAW
$129

31-460	4" BELT 6" DISC SANDER	$135
11-950	BENCH TOP DRILL PRESS	134
31-050	1" BELT SANDER	72

BOSCH ROUTER BITS ARE 40% OFF OF LIST PRICES!

BOSTITCH

N80S STICK NAILER
2" -3 1/2" CAPACITY
$394

T28-5	FINISH STAPLER 1 3/16" CAP	$299
N50FN	FINISH NAILER 1" - 2" CAP	324
N60FN	FINISH NAILER 1" 1/4- 2" 1/2	335
T36-50	STAPLER 16 GAUGE 1/2" CRN	305
MII-812	T-NAILER 9/16-2 1/4"	429

RYOBI

T525IU
10" MITER SAW
$169

JP155	6-1/8" VS JOINTER	$309
W660	7-1/4" CIRCULAR SAW	89
RE600	3HP PLUNGE ROUTER	205
L1323ALS	3 1/4" PLANER KIT LONG SHOE	109
RA200	8" RADIAL ARM SAW	249

HITACHI

C8FB
8" COMPOUND MITER SAW
$449.00

C12FA	12" MITER SAW	$338
TR8	1 1/2 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	117
F20A	3 1/4" PLANER	97
SB-75	3 x 21 BELT SANDER W/BAG	129
SB8T	3 x 24 BELT SANDER W/BAG	139
SV12SA	1/4 SHEET FIN. SANDER	48
DTC10	7.2V 2 SPEED CORDLESS DRILL	79
DRC10	SAME AS ABOVE BUT W/CLUTCH	85
DV10D	CORDLESS HAMMER DRILL	119
D10VC	3/8" VSR DRILL	69
C7SA	7 1/4" CIRCULAR SAW	69

Panasonic Cordless

EY571B	9.6V VS W/KEYLESS CHUCK	$134
EY6205B	12V VS 15 MIN CHRGE KEYLESS	210
EY6200B	12V 2 SPD, 1/2" CHUCK 15 MIN	199

FREE FREIGHT & SAME DAY SHIPPING ON MOST ORDERS

BOSCH

3 1/4 HP VAR. SPEED PLUNGE ROUTER
1611EVS
$225.00

1158VSR	3/8" VSR DRILL	$ 64
1272	3x24 BELT SANDER	162
1273	4x24 BELT SANDER	167
1273DVS	4x24 BELT SANDER	185
1347A	4 1/2" MINI GRINDER	84
1580VS	VS VAR. ORBIT JIG SAW	99
1581VS	TPO HANDLE JIG SAW VS	129
1601	1 HP ROUTER	95
1604	1 3/4 HP ROUTER	119
1608	LAMINATE TRIMMER	85
1609K	TRIMMER INSTALLERS KIT	159
1611	3 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	195
1651/54	7 1/4" BUILDERS SAW	97
1922K	ORB. CORDLESS JIG SAW KIT	150
3050VSRK	CDLS DRILL 9.6V 2 BAT/CASE	128
3258	3 1/4" PLANER	124

freud

JS100
$158
BISCUIT JOINING MACHINE

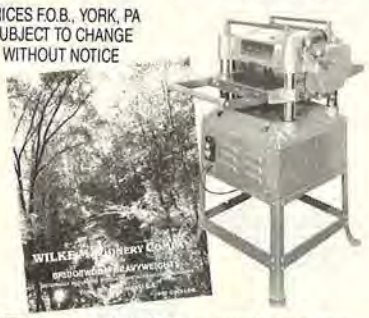
FT2000	3 1/4 HP PLUNGE ROUTER	$169
LU72M010	10"x 40T ATB CARBIDE	36
LU82M010	10"x 60T TC CUT OFF CARB	45
LU84M008	8"x 40T ATB COMBO CARBIDE	38
LU84M011	10"x 59T ATB COMBO CARBIDE	41
LU85M010	10"x 80T ATB CUT OFF CARB	56
LU85M014	14"x 108T ATB CUT OFF CARB	97
LM72M010	10"x 24T ATB RIPPING CARB	37
LU73M010	10"x 60T ATB CUT OFF CARB	43
LU87M010	10"x 24T THIN KERF RIP	39
LU88M010	10"x 60T THIN KERF CROSSCUT	46
LU89M010	10"x 72T TC NON FERROUS	64
LU98M010	10"x 80T TCG SUPERIOR	69
LU78M010	10"x 80T AT" CROSSCUT	69
TK206	10"x 24T ATB	20
TK306	10"x 40T ATB	25
TK906	10"x 50T COMBO	27
PS203	7 1/4"x 24T ATB CARBIDE	19
PS303	7 1/4"x 40T ATB CUTOFF	23
DS308	8"x 18T DADO SET CARBIDE	107
WC104	4 PIECE CHISEL SET	39
WC106	6 PIECE CHISEL SET	52
WC110	10 PIECE CHISEL SET	79
DB107	7PC BRAD POINT SET	16
CS106	6PC CARVING SET	73
CS112	12 PC CARVING SET	129
FRT2000	ROUTER TABLE	169
EB100	EDGE BANDING SYSTEM	229
FB-107	7 PC FORSTNER BIT SET	49

BRIDGEWOOD®

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

The BW-15P PLANER at $849. is only one of 60+ Pro Quality, Woodworking Machinery Values from our New, 52-PAGE CATALOG!

PRICES F.O.B., YORK, PA SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



To put a BW-15P to work in your shop, PHONE (717) 764-5000 or send $1.00 for the catalog

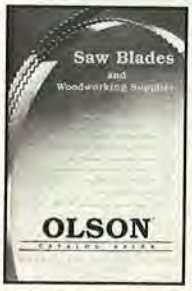
TO: WILKE MACHINERY COMPANY
3230 Susquehanna Trail, N.
York, PA 17402

90FI

One of America's Most Respected Names In Woodworking Machinery

BRETTWOOD IN CANADA
Madoc, Ontario 613-373-4920

Band Saw Blades Scroll Saw Blades SAVE UP TO 50%



Band Saw Owners...
Hard edge, flex back for general purpose sawing; NEW furniture band for cutting wood faster & smoother; and special thin gauge blades for bench top and 3 wheel saws. Welded to length or in 100' coils.

Scroll Saw Owners...
A huge selection of plain or pin end scroll saw blades; fret, spiral and jewelers (metal piercing) saw blades.

Send for **FREE** Catalog

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

OLSON CATALOG SALES
Dept WM, Route 6, Bethel, CT 06801
(203) 792-8622 Fax: 203-790-9832

FOR INFORMATION ABOUT PLACING AN ADVERTISEMENT IN

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD®

PLEASE WRITE:

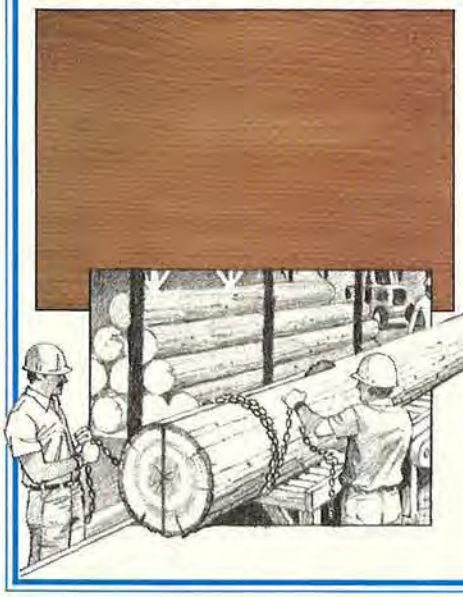
BILL REED
WOOD MAGAZINE
750 THIRD AVENUE
NEW YORK, NY 10017

OR CALL COLLECT:
212-551-7130

Print this article

DUCK! HERE COMES THE GREENHEART

Explosive as well as poisonous, greenheart does have some good qualities—like durability that rivals teak's.



Sawyers in Guyana, Surinam, and Venezuela have nasty enough work in the tropical heat day in and day out without worrying about exploding logs on top of it all. But when a load of greenheart comes to the mill, they treat the logs like a truckful of ticking time bombs.

The species *Ocotea rodiei*, it seems, has the unusual tendency to split apart so quickly and with such force that pieces of the log can fly when air hits the saw kerf. In at least one instance, sections of a greenheart log actually pierced a mill roof. To prevent such mishaps, mill hands secure the section of the log that has already passed through the saw with a stout chain.

As if controlling greenheart's explosive tendency isn't a scary enough situation, all who work the wood also must avoid getting splinters. That's because greenheart, while nontoxic and nonirritating to the touch, somehow causes severe infection when splinters of it penetrate the skin.

"Why do these lumbermen even bother with the wood?" you ask. For several reasons. Besides being a pretty wood, greenheart ranks second only to teak in its natural resistance to marine borers and other insect attacks. It also has high shock resistance, great crushing strength, a high density, and takes a polish with little effort. Such attributes attract ship and boat builders. Before man-made materials, fishing-rod makers liked greenheart because it bent without breaking.

Illustration: Jim Stevenson

TRANSPOWER HEAVY DUTY, HIGH QUALITY & FULL WARRANTY
Don't have to cost a fortune!
For express catalogue call 800-654-7702 VISA MasterCard

SHAPER / ROUTER MACHINE
Extra Large Table
Only $698

1", ¾" & ½" spindles, ¼" & ½" router bit chucks, 3 HP moter, 25" x 22" milled table, T-slot miter gauge, 8000 / 11000 reversible 2 speeds, 3" spindle travel, independent precision fence, 6" insert opening, side & top spring hold-downs.

SP860 Tilting spindle sharper $1150
HP600 3HP sharper $825
DH150 1½ HP sharper $398

WIDE BELT SANDER

3600HD 24" x 7"
10 HP Motor $6150
4800HD 36" x 7"
15 HP Motor $8995

EDGE SANDER

SD800 6" x 90" belt,
2 HP w/stand $435
SD1200 6" x 132" belt,
2 HP w/stand $990

AUTO PLANER

AP150 12", 2 HP $339
AP650 15", 2 HP $695
AP200A 20, 3 HP $1245
AP400 24", 7½ HP $2590

JOINTER

JT650 6", 1HP $325
JT860 8", 1½ HP $685
JT980 8", 2 HP $745
JT1200 12", 3HP $1695

BAND SAW

SB500 14", ¾ HP $285
SB600 16", 1½ HP $495
SB800 18", 2 HP $625
SB800 20", 3 HP $1340

DUST COLLECTOR

747 1 HP, 2 bags $165
2000 2 HP, 2 bags $295
3000 3 HP, 2 bags $375
4000 3 HP, 4 bags $475

TABLE SAW

TS200A 10", 2 HP $795
TS200HD 10", 3 HP $895
TS300HD 12", 3 HP $1495
MS250 10", 1½ HP $365

AIR DRUM SANDER
Sale $285

1 HP motor, 1725 RPM
4" x 9" sanding brush,
4" x 9" air drum, 1" shaft.

AUTO FEEDER

RF150 ¼ HP, 3 rollers,
10" travel $385
RF250 1 HP, 3 rollers
20" travel $595

WOOD LATHE
Sale $595

17" swing, 36" travel, ¾ HP motor, 6 speeds, cabinet stand, sanding attachment.

TRANSPOWER TCM Industries, Inc. 322 Paseo Sonrisa, Walnut, CA 91789 In California call (714) 594-0780
For express catalogue, call 1-800-654-7702

BACK-ISSUE SALE

While supplies last, you can order the issues listed below. We will process orders on a first-come, first-serve basis, and when the magazines are gone, that's it.

WOOD® MAGAZINE

☐ **#7** Surface sander, coffee table, hall shelf, magazine rack, doll furniture, classic radio, carving tools, resawing jig, palm sanders.

☐ **#8** Coat-tree, snack tray, jeep, desk set, charm bears, necklace, wall hanging, sled, mallets, scrollsaws, bending wood, router bits.

☐ **#9** Dining table, clocks, jewelry box, multi-machine, Japanese handtools, furniture stripping, PEG, seating standards.

☐ **#10** Parsons table, dining chair, lantern, ceiling fixture, wren house, airplane, air compressors, plastic laminates, waterstones.

☐ **#12** Scrollsaw, breakfast tray, tie rack, tow truck, sandpaper storage, parrot magnets, bookends, power miter saws, old tools.

☐ **#13** Cedar chest, kid's table and chairs, mug rack, kitchen cabinet standards, jewelry case, drum-sanding, thickness planers.

☐ **#14** Rocking horse, candy caddy, earrings, folk toys, magazine rack, sanding block, faceplate turning, turning tools, tung oil.

☐ **#17** Outdoor settee, dining table, carving board, plane rack, template and pin routing, radial-arm saws, dust control.

☐ **#19** Cradle, bird feeder, kid's mirror, turned clock and vase, notepad holder, tool chest, power carvers, router dovetail jigs.

☐ **#20** Mantel clock, wine rack, candle holder, money clip and key chain, doll stroller, hand mirror, bulldozer, buckles, scrollsaw tips.

☐ **#21** Barrister's bookcase, file cabinet, picture frame, letter opener, bandsawed boxes, turned spice jars, plunge routers.

☐ **#22** Tall clock, onlay vase and table, blade-height gauge, teddy-bear clock, swan necklace, clothes rack, combination machines.

☐ **#23** Patio set, 2 stave-bowls, pantograph board, turned earrings, playhouse, plate joiners, chair caning, diamond stones.

☐ **#24** Outdoor planters, kid's trucks, 3 cutting boards, homemade sawhorse, drill-press ratings and techniques, wood mosaics.

☐ **#25** Curio cabinet, glue caddy, kid's wheelbarrow, zoo carousel, rolling pin, safe/key keeper, oval marker, layout tools, framing.

☐ **#26** Ornaments, yo-yo, wall clock, baja buggy, whale notepad holder, depth gauge, cribbage board, inlay tray, shop vacuums.

☐ **#27** Country bench and cabinet, floor lamp, box-joint jig, recipe-card box, trucks, perfume decanter, relief carving, circular saws.

☐ **#28** Trestle table, finish scraper, birdhouse, plant stand, stack-laminated bowls, stationary belt sanders, cowboy boot carving.

☐ **#29** Entertainment center, low-voltage lighting, train whistle, bud vase, napkin holder, parrot mobile, tops, replacement rip fences.

☐ **#30** Shaker chair, doll cradle, rod rack, strip sander, carved whale, portable belt sander, cabinet cleanup, treated wood.

☐ **#31** Woody car, rip fence, waddling duck, woven basket, candle holder, tabletop frame, jointers, working small, world's woods.

☐ **#32** Tambour desk, oak mirror, bookends, tabletop easel, recipe-card holder, biplane, carved angel, tablesaws, toxic woods.

☐ **#33** Router table, dry sink, desert landscape, FAT CAT trucks, turned bracelets, router tests and tricks, microwaved bowls.

☐ **#34** Psaltery, dollhouse, tablesaw base, framed hummingbird, carved bluegill, sandblasting, planers, thin-kerf blades.

☐ **#35** Oak settee, monster truck, spoon rack, handscrew clamps, toy wheels, tabletop finish, Shopsmith vs. Total Shop.

WEEKEND WOODWORKING PROJECTS™

☐ **#1** Helicopter toy, cutting board, decorative sleigh, spice rack, sconce, pocket-watch clock.

☐ **#2** Rose jewelry box, arched-top clock, napkin rings, penguins, message center, jelly-bean machine.

☐ **#3** Sportsman's coatrack, tractor, nameplate, decorative rocking horse, teddy bear bookshelf.

☐ **#4** Salt-and-pepper set, bird feeder, honeybee, dresser mirror, crayon caddy, towel ring, house sign.

☐ **#5** Adirondack chair, footstool, bandsawed basket, plant stand, oak casserole server, acorn box.

☐ **#6** Scandinavian candle holder, door harp, snack tray, Ferris wheel, bandsawed box, music box.

☐ **#7** Bookcase, carved fruits, country basket, dresser-top kid's lamp, quilt hanger, handsaw bookends.

☐ **#8** Armored-car bank, coaster set, whale stamp box, turned biscuit cutter, serving tray, table lamp.

☐ **#9** Redwood bench, marble game, toy dining set, barn birdhouse, carousel, night-light clown.

☐ **#10** Child's rocker, hourglass, antique clothes rack, wall plaque, planter basket, butter churn.

☐ **#11** Country wood quilt, plate rack, dragster, pineapple bookends, heron wall clock, eggs and bowl.

☐ **#12** Holiday blocks, turned teleidoscope, tree candle holder, shadow box, clown toy, wood jewelry.

☐ **#13** Mortar and pestle, wall mirror, fish cutting board, grasshopper toy, dovetail shelving, lamp.

☐ **#14** Two-part patio chair, tone box, carved spoon, rocking cow, whirligig, turned baseball bat.

☐ **#15** Corner cabinet and shelf, clothes tree, folding table, keepsake box, candle lantern, U.S. puzzle.

☐ **#16** Porch swing, stately planter, wood castle, country cabinet, alpine-ride toy, crumb-box cutting board.

HERE'S HOW TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

1) Fill out the form at right, indicating which issues you want to purchase.
2) Send the order form to:
WOOD Back-Issue Sale
P.O. Box 11454
Des Moines, IA 50336-1454

NOTE: Due to our limited supplies of these magazines, we'd prefer that you purchase your magazines by credit card (MasterCard, VISA). This allows us to charge you only for those magazines we have in stock at the time we receive your order. We also will accept checks, payable to *WOOD* Back Issue Sale, but this may increase the processing time on our end. Allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. Phone credit-card orders: 800-678-2666.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____ Daytime Phone _____

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Credit Card # _____

Signature _____

Single issues @ $4.95 ppd. For foreign orders, please add $1 per issue.

WOOD ☐ 7 ☐ 8 ☐ 9 ☐ 10 ☐ 12 ☐ 13 ☐ 14 ☐ 17 ☐ 19 ☐ 20 ☐ 21 ☐ 22
☐ 23 ☐ 24 ☐ 25 ☐ 26 ☐ 27 ☐ 28 ☐ 29 ☐ 30 ☐ 31 ☐ 32 ☐ 33 ☐ 34 ☐ 35

WEEKEND ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐ 6 ☐ 7 ☐ 8 ☐ 9 ☐ 10 ☐ 11 ☐ 12 ☐ 13 ☐ 14 ☐ 15 ☐ 16

ANYTIME ANYWHERE ANYWOOD

mold plane and edge

Professionals and hobbyists alike know the strengths of the W&H molder-planer. Superior US-made construction and quick two-minute cutter changes make it a snap to cut moldings and plane hardwoods. It's fast, easy, and super-smooth.

Picture frames. Crown moldings. Raised panels. And more. Our three models offer the best value in your shop or on the job site!

Our five-year warranty and free 30-day trial are your assurance that W&H goes the distance.

Mail this ad or call us toll-free today.

1-800-258-1380 In NH 603-654-6828

Williams & Hussey Dept. 230JM
Riverview Mill, P.O. Box 1149, Wilton, NH 03086

W&H

YES! Send your free information kit today.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ I am a professional ☐ I am a hobbyist
☐ I am also Interested in your 12″ lathe

BRANDING IRON

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

- Convenient torch heating
- Solid Brass—lasts years
- Special wording available
- Electric Models Start at $44.95
- 2nd line— 20 letters/spaces max.
- 1/4" letters
- Distinctive Border
- Add $2.50 shipping and handling
- OH res. add 6% sales tax

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

$23.95

Order by mail from:
BrandMark
462 Carthage Drive
Department W10-0
Beavercreek, OH 45385
(513) 426-6843

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-323-2570
(ORDERS ONLY)
8:00-5:00 EASTERN TIME

SUPER-SMOOTH EXTRA-DURABLE CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADE
BUY NOW SAVE $57

Get a smooth-as-sanded surface with a rip or crosscut on rock hards and soft woods with our all-purpose 40T ***WOODWORKER*** BLADE. Cross cut oak and birch ply-veneers with **NO BOTTOM SPLINTERS.** Thousands in use today.

To order or for information phone Department W. Free
1-(800)-733-7111
Ask for Keith or Tony.
Amex-MC-Visa Accepted

FORREST MFG. CO., INC.
461 River Road, Clifton, NJ 07014
For comparisons with other blades, see page 45 BH&G "Wood" April 1990. "THIN-KERF SHOWDOWN"

SALE 50% Off!

Ends Oct. 31, 1990

SOLID WALNUT Clock Kit Only $11.95
(Reg. $23.90)

Includes—
- *Pre-Cut Case*
- *Movement*
- *Dial & Glass*
- *FREE Catalog*

Order Today!
(715) 823-5101
Add $3.50 for Ship/Handling

#171382 6"H x 4"W

The American Clockmaker
P. O. Box 326 Dept. WD93 Clintonville, WI 54929

THE ULTIMATE CARVING TOOL.

Our 1990 catalog is THE TOOL you need to improve your carving performance. Craftwoods' woodcarving catalog contains 64 pages featuring

over 2,200 items. For your FREE Catalog, call 1-800-468-7070.

CRAFTWOODS
2101-F Greenspring Dr.
Timonium, MD 21093

WOODWORKERS

Save on Wood - Tools - Supplies!

OVER 4000 ITEMS

Finest Dimensioned **HARDWOODS** and Quality **VENEERS**
42 VARIETIES
1/64" to 4" Thickness

Send for New 1989 148 Page Money Saving **CATALOG**

Fast service on choice kiln dried Wood and Veneers, Moldings, Trim, Hand and Power Tools, Lamp Parts, Upholstery Supplies, Clock Movements and Kits, Hard-to-Find Hardware, Finishing Materials, Books . . . over 4000 items in stock! Craftsman—Woodworker's best friend.

OUR 60th Year

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE

Dept. WM-1090, 1735 W. Cortland Ct., Addison, IL 60101
Please enclose $1.00 for postage and handling.

BUILD YOUR OWN QUEEN ANN FURNITURE

SOLID CHERRY, WALNUT OAK, MAHOGANY

FREE BROCHURE DESCRIBES DINING ROOM AND LIVING ROOM PIECES

NO MINIMUM QUANTITY

Adam's Wood Products, Inc.
DEPT. M9, 974 FOREST DRIVE, MORRISTOWN, TN 37814

TELEPHONE 615-587-2942
FAX 615-586-2188

Van Dyke's

Presents a Catalog with supplies for upholstery, antique restoration, wood working, caning, brass hardware, carvings and many related trades!

VAN DYKE SUPPLY COMPANY · SUPPLIES FOR CREATIVE ARTS AND TRADES ·

36 Years in Creative Arts & Trades

Many Hard-To-Find Items!

SEND $1.00 FOR CATALOG TO:
Van Dyke's Restorers
Dept. D55 · Woonsocket, SD 57385

Worth writing for ...

Print this article

You can get useful ideas and product information by mail. Use the coupon in this section to order your choice of literature listed below. Each company mails the catalogs or information directly to you.

POWER TOOLS

SCROLL SAW AND LATHE INFORMATION — More than 20 pages of information, including full-color photos, on HEGNER precision scroll saws, HEGNER lathes, and HEGNER duplicators. Find out why these machines are considered state of the art, and what to look for when shopping for scroll saws or lathes. AMI, LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 3.*

WOODWORKING PROFESSIONALS ONLY — Now save 50% on machinery, 70% on operating costs! How? By using the world's finest production quality universal machine. Commercial durability, utmost precision, set-up in seconds. No other tool combines usable capabilities like FELDER. Thousands sold all over the world. Now available in America through AMI. Send for brochure. AMI LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 4.*

ACME ELECTRIC IS ANNOUNCING OUR NEW 1990 CATALOG—It features a wide selection of merchandise for your home woodworker to your industrial builder. Top manufacturers such as Black & Decker, Delta, Makita, Porter Cable, Bosch, Milwaukee, Ryobi, Freud and many more. We offer competitive prices with quality service and same day shipping. Send today for your new 1990 Acme Electric catalog. It's worth it. ACME ELECTRIC. $2.00. *Circle No. 6.*

PORTABLE SAW MILL—a one man saw mill weighing 45 lbs. Gas and electric models will cut dimensional lumber from logs up to 20 in. diameter. Send for brochure. BETTER BUILT CORP. Free. *Circle No. 10.*

175-PLUS USES GUIDE—for Dremel Moto-Tool. Written from the do-it-yourselfer's view, this book shows how to plan and do a variety of everyday projects using the versatile Moto-Tool and cordless Freewheeler. 96-page book with over 275 photos includes tips on using Moto-Tool with flex-shaft, drill press, router attachment, chainsaw sharpening attachment, shaper/router table. DREMEL. $3.00. *Circle No. 33.*

FREE WOODWORKING POWER TOOL CATALOG—Buy planers, jointers, shapers, table saws, scroll saws, bandsaws, drill presses, wood lathes, sanders, dust collection systems, and more...direct from the factory and save. Foley-Belsaw sells direct to you...so you save on every purchase. You"l find quality power tools, plus hand tools and accessories to meet all of you woodworking requirements. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW. Free. *Circle No. 41.*

MANUFACTURED SINCE 1926,—the Foley-Belsaw Model M-14 Circular Sawmill lets you go right to the trees to turn out smooth, true-cut lumber. Available with heavy-duty steel base or with plans and track provided for owner built wood base. Will accurately saw logs up to 14 ft. in length and up to 24 in. in diameter. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW CO. Free. *Circle No. 42.*

INCA MACHINERY INFORMATION—Complete information on the famous line of Inca Swiss woodworking machines. Designed for precision work by the small to medium sized cabinet shop. Used by thousands of hobbists and professionals. Table saws, bandsaws, joiner/planers, dust collector, radial arm saw. GARRETT WADE CO. Free. *Circle No. 44.*

POWER TOOLS YOU CAN BUILD AND SAVE—Build sturdy woodworking tools from kits and save—sold for over 40 years—warranty on parts. Simple step-by-step plans with full size patterns for wood base. Plans and patterns can be purchased separately. Send for descriptive brochure. GILLIOM MFG. INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 47.*

LOBO POWER TOOLS—Fine crafted woodworking power tool, top quality, affordable prices. A committment of customer satisfaction, with a full 1 year warranty. We sell a complete line with many options for our band saws, table saws, planers, jointers, double drum sanders, edge sanders, wide belt sanders, power feeders and many, many more. Send today for a free brochure. LOBO POWER TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 57.*

MAKITA U.S.A. INC—offers all new 132-page mini-catalog on their professional line of electric power tools, with special emphasis on the entire cordless line. Catalog provides complete information along with available accessories and practical applications. MAKITA U.S.A. INC. Free. *Circle No. 61.*

SCROLL SAW—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 15-inch scroll saw. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 76.*

SURFACE PLANER—Information package available from Penn State Industries describing the specifications and applications of its super 12½-inch surface planer. Special discount pricing available on current promotion. PENN STATE INDUSTRIES. Free. *Circle No. 77.*

PERFORMAX DRUM SANDERS—Exclusive features at an affordable price for precise wide surface sanding. The complete line includes the retrofitting Performax Component Sander, the Pro Max and the new Super Max. New accessories for production-mode sanding of pieces as small as 2¼" long. Send for brochure. PERFORMAX PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 78.*

THE PRECISION SCROLL SAW FOR THE ENTIRE FAMILY!—The Hawk was designed for beginners and built for expert woodworkers. Learn how to produce creative leisure time projects for fun or to make money...we'll show you how! Make cuts so intricate and smooth they don't require sanding. Over six models to choose from. Send today for all the facts. Send for the facts. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 84.*

THE VERSATILE RBI WOODPLANER/MOLDER-/SANDER!—It's indispensible! It's 4-in-1. It's RBI's Woodplaner/Molder/Sander/Gang Rip Saw. Find out how the Woodplaner saves you money turning rough stock into beautiful professional quality projects. With 3 models to choose from there's one that fits your needs. It does it all, so you can do it all! Send today. RB INDUSTRIES, INC. Free. *Circle No. 85.*

SKIL CORPORATION—Full color, complete line, power tool catalog. Features cordless screwdrivers, drills and the cordless Skilwrench™. Corded products include circular saws, drills, drywall drivers, sanders, hammer drills, jigsaws, planes, roto hammers, sander/grinders, shears, routers, xtra tools, bench top tools and recipro saw. All product accessories are also shown. SKIL CORPORATION. $1.00. *Circle No. 88.*

SCROLL SAWS, ACCESSORIES, PATTERNS, BOOKS—A complete brochure on all kinds of scroll saw accessories. Featuring Excalibur scroll saws and lettering layout guides from Seyco, "The Scroll Saw Specialists." Free pamphlet, "Selecting Your Scroll Saw" included. Send for brochure. SEYCO SALES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 89.*

THE VERSATILE TOOLMAX T310—woodworking machine solves the common "too small a shop" problem by combining a 10" table saw, 1" spindle shaper, 12" jointer, 12" planer and fully adjustable mortising table. Saves 90% on space and 60% on investment. Send for complete color information pack. TOOLMAX. $1.00. *Circle No. 90.*

MOLDER-PLANERS FROM WILLIAMS & HUSSEY—Mold, plane, and edge, convert from moulder to planer in less than 2 minutes. The W-7 series is available in 3 models for manual, power in feed, or power in feed/out feed. The units plane to a satin, almost sanded finish, produce doll house to crown sized mouldings, raised panels, and virtually any shape profile. Custom knives available up to 7" wide and ¾" depth of profile. Rugged, well-made, dependable, and transportable. Complete with sturdy movable stand. Send for catalog. WILLIAMS & HUSSEY. $1.00. *Circle No. 93.*

PORTABLE SAWMILLS—Convert logs into valuable lumber—Wood-Mizer® Products manufactures a line of portable bandsaw mills that allows the novice as well as the experienced sawyer to safely convert standing logs into lumber. Then, with the use of our SolaryDry™ Kiln or Vacu-Kiln™ to dry your lumber, you could increase the value of every board you produce. We manufacture some of the most progressive woodworking equipment on the market today. Product videos available. Send for our 44-page catalog. WOOD-MIZER PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 94.*

BRIDGEWOOD WOODWORKING MACHINERY—a new 52-page catalog of fine BRIDGEWOOD wood and metalworking machinery is available from Wilke Machinery Company. The BRIDGEWOOD line includes a wide range of products for use in the serious home workshops up through the industrial appliacations. WILKE MACHINERY CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 96.*

HAND TOOLS

QUICK-GRIP™ BAR CLAMPS—Revolutionary new tool for one-handed operation. Positive locking action; strong, yet lightweight; large pads won't mar work. Sizes 6"—36". AMERICAN TOOL CO., INC. 25¢. *Circle No. 105.*

DIAMOND WHETSTONES BY DMT—Discover the ease and speed of sharpening on the finest Diamond Whetstones. Five sizes from 3" to 12" in fine, course, and extra course. Finest monocrystalline industrial diamonds permanently bonded in nickel. Lubricated with water rather than messy oil. Stays flat, unbreakable, long life. Fourteen years of serving sharpening needs. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send for full color catalog. DIAMOND MACHINING TECHNOLOGY, INC. $2.00. *Circle No. 112.*

RADI-PLANE—Profession edge finishing tools. The RADI-PLANE lets you quickly round-over an edge without the time or trouble of routing and sanding. Duel, micro-adjustable cutter provides for a quick, precise rounded edge in just one pass. Send for more information. L. A. MATHERS CO. Free. *Circle No. 142.*

PERSONAL BRANDING IRONS — Brochure describes branding irons that enable you to put your name on you work quickly and easily. Made especially for branding wood, they are available with 1, 2, or 3 lines of copy or with your logo. Changeable date also available. NOVA TOOL CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 160.*

THE JAPAN WOODWORKER'S 80-PAGE CATALOG—is loaded with the a huge selection of Japanese saws, waterstones, chisels, planes, carving knives, cutlery and garden tools. See our Tools As Art section for the most expensive hand tools available. Send for 1990 catalog and all supplements for two years. WOODLINE TOOL & SUPPLY. $1.50. *Circle No. 190.*

STAINS/FINISHES

DEFT SOUTHWEST COLLECTION PAMPHLET—Bring the colors of a desert sunrise into your home with Deft's new Desert Oak White Wood Stain and tint base. Pamphlet shows a wide variety of pastel colors available. DEFT, INC. Free. *Circle No. 215.*

ARTI ANILINE DYES—Color chart features 28 aniline colors and 8 toymaker's colors. Price list and ordering instructions included. HIGHLAND HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 232.*

RUST-OLEUM—Protect your home from costly damage caused by moisture and harsh sunlight. The top name in metal protection, Rust-Oleum is known for sealing out moisture and keeping its rich color. Now, Rust-Oleum Wood Saver Paint is made with a unique patented formula that protects wood trim, doors, fences, railings and outdoor furniture. 8-page Homeowner's Guide, Brochure and coupon.RUST-OLEUM. Free. *Circle No. 265.*

PLANS

OVER 1000 WOODCRAFT PATTERNS!—Create gifts, toys, whirligigs, lawn ornaments, folk art, bird houses and feeders, magazine racks, household accessories, plus much more! Simple enough for the beginner, fun and profitable for the pro. Catalog plus sample pattern. ACCENTS IN PINE. $2.00. *Circle No. 310.*

WOODWORKERS' PLANS AND SUPPLIES — Wood projects are simplified with the high quality plans, specialty hardware and other supplies offered by Armor Products. Over 100 plans are available for making toys, desks, clocks, pool tables, lamps, chests, and other furniture. Movements, dials, moldings, ornaments, dollhouse kits, door harp supplies and tuning pins are also available. ARMOR PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 315.*

SALES TESTED DESIGNS—available as plans only, parts kits, or plans and parts kits. Complete stock of parts, tools and supplies. Door harps to digital electronic/wood projects. Full size plans! Catalog price refundable on first order. CRAFTER'S MART. $2.00. *Circle No. 328.*

BUILD MINIATURE HORSE-DRAWN VEHICLES—The Concord Stagecoach symbol of the Old West, the Conesto-

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 94

ga Covered Wagon, and the Prairie Schooner are some of the vehicles you can build using our plans in 1/12 and ⅛ scale. Concord Coach and Conestoga are available in full size 1" scale cutting patterns. Also English vehicles, some in 1/20 scale cutting patterns excellent for beginners. Ready-made plastic wheels available for 1/20 scale vehicles. Also books featuring from England, "Making Horse-Drawn Vehicles" by John Thompson, who has done extensive work in this area. CRISS-CROSS CREATIONS. $1.00. *Circle No. 332.*

SEND FOR CATALOG OF FULL SIZE FURNITURE PLANS—all the most popular designs. Early America, Spanish, modern, Queen Anne styles. 270 plans (bill of materials, perspective and exploded view drawings). DAL-CRAFT, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 339.*

PATTERNS BY DESIGN GROUP — Hundreds of interesting, useful and fun items to create for personal use or profitable sale. Our newest catalog contains plans for toys, games, plaques, puzzles, birdhouses, planters, furniture, and much more! All Design Group patterns are professional, "same size" blueprints. No enlarging or reducing is necessary. Simply trace outline of item onto wood and create! Started in 1977, Design Group has sold thousands of patterns to thousands of satisfied customers. Prices start at $1.00, all patterns come with a full money-back guarantee. Wholesale and bulk prices are available on request. Fully illustrated catalog. DESIGN GROUP. $1.00. *Circle No. 340.*

FULL-SIZE FURNITURE PLANS CATALOG — Illustrates and describes over 200 plans for making furniture of quality found in museums and fine furniture stores. Plans include rolltop desk, cradles, dining tables, chairs, buffets, chests, gun cabinets, poker table, children's furniture, rocking horse, spinning wheels, and more. Bill of materials exploded drawings assist the woodworker. FURNITURE DESIGNS, INC. $3.00. *Circle No. 345.*

STICKLER FOR DETAIL?—At last an exciting new line of realistic wood block models that you can build with your own scrap wood and dowels and my easy-to-follow instructions. Highly detailed plans for a 20x8¾-in. dump truck. GATTO PLAN SUPPLY. $8.00. *Circle No. 355.*

COUNTRY FURNITURE PLANS — Our catalog features more than 37 designs—from a washstand to a roll top desk. Our new book on finishing and refinishing will show you how to finish projects like the pros. Also included are various products for the home workshopper. Send for our latest catalog (price of catalog deductible from first order). HAMMERMARK ASSOCIATES. $1.00. *Circle No. 370.*

J & I ENTERPRISES HOUSE OF PLANS—Send for catalog offering detailed plans for a wide range of children's furniture and functional, contemporary furniture pieces for the family room, living room or den. Projects are designed for solid construction and lasting durability. For all skill levels! J & I ENTERPRISES. $1.00. *Circle No. 378.*

MOOSERACK—Full size pattern with easy step by step instructions. A unique design for a one of a kind coatrack. Hangs from a wall or any standard size door. An easy weekend project. Great gift for children. JOBUCK™. $6.95. *Circle No. 380.*

WOODWORKING PLANS — Catalog of full-size plans printed on heavy paper for country crafts, country animals, toys, action windmills, shelves, birdhouses, garden furniture, Dutch windmill, lawn ornaments, old-fashioned lawn swing, jigsaw projects and more. MASTERCRAFT PLANS. $1.00 (refunded with first order). *Circle No. 390.*

PROJECT PLANS—Over 400 easy-to-build woodworking project plans (100 new for 1989). Nation's leading source for door harp plans and parts, holstein cow projects, toy plans, country furniture, etc. Over 3000 hard-to-find specialty items. Send for your big new 72-page catalog. MEISEL HARDWARE SPECIALTIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 401.*

THE YEAR'S BEST RPOJECT PLANS—From the editors of Popular Science® Magazine, 32 easy-to-build and fun-to-do indoor and outdoor woodworking projects you'll be proud to complete. 186-page volume includes materials lists, and complete step-by-step instructions fully illustrated with photos and diagrams. Hundreds of hours of enjoyment for all skill levels...plus FREE gift for saying "yes" to preview. Send for details. Woodworking Projects Yearbook. POPULAR SCIENCE®. Free. *Circle No. 418.*

NEW QUALITY SCROLLSAW PLANS—Professional quality, from childrens toys and country gifts to lawn ornaments and furniture. Cost refundable with first order. RNR SPECIALTIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 430.*

BACKYARD STRUCTURES — Contains designs for 21 really different storage sheds, 5 cabanas, 13 animal shelters, 3 barns, 13 garbage enclosures, 3 studios, and more, plus 8 plans in book. 66 designs in all, for which plans can be ordered. Full color. SUN DESIGNS. $10.45. *Circle No. 454.*

MAKING TIMELESS TOYS IN WOOD — contains 40 heirloom-quality designs, with 20 mini-plans in book. Full color, 96 pages. SUN DESIGNS. $11.45. *Circle No. 455.*

STATIONARY ROCKER PLANS—Build a fine and comfortable rocker with our easy to follow plans & patterns and hardware kit. 3 models available. Also sharpening machines, 12" knife sharpener, profile grinder, sander-grinder. Send for our color brochure. VIEL TOOLS INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 475.*

MAKE TOPSELLING COUNTRY WOODCRAFTS—from full size patterns. Turn your scrapwood into decorative, highly profitable projects. Easy to make from our full size patterns and instructions—no enlarging necessary! Over 500 unique designs include popular folkart, old fashioned St. Nicks, nostalgic country furniture, action toys, shelf sitters, country critters, life size yard animals, Christmas yard decorations and more! Fast service, satisfaction guaranteed. Send for catalog. THE WINFIELD COLLECTION. $1.00. *Circle No. 480.*

WOOD—MET SERVICES CATALOG LISTS SOME 700 PLANS—to build a wide variety of tools and accessories to equip your workshop. They vary from complete machines to hand tools, photo accessories to shop methods. Included are some 80 attachments for your lathes, drill presses & routers, over 60 hand tools, plus sander, welder, shaper, table saw accessories, etc. Others include a portable band sander, metal spinning tools, air compressor, ¾" spindle wood shaper, wood lathe & chisels & a 12-in. thickness planer. Send for catatlog, order plans, build the equipment for your shop and save. WOOD-MET. $1.00. *Circle No. 496.*

LUMBER

QUALITY EXOTIC LUMBER/TURNING WOODS—We offer a comprehensive selection of fine quality exotic woods: Ebony, Kingwood, Tulipwood, Snakewood, African Blackwood, Cocobolo, Bloodwood, Figured Maple, Spaulted Maple, Padauk, etc. Unique and unusual turning woods and burls are also available. Send for catalog. BEREA HARDWOODS. $1.00. *Circle No. 510.*

WOODWORKERS! HELP CELEBRATE OUR 60TH YEAR OF SERVICE — Send for our new 148-page Craftsman 1989-90 Catalog #56. 42 varieties of choice hardwoods 1/64 in. to 4-in. thickness. Fine hardwood veneers, tools, moldings, trim, marquetry inlays, upholstery and lamp supplies, finishes, clock kits, and hard-to-find hardware. 4,000-plus items for your projects. CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 520.*

EdLco — WE KNOW OUR LUMBER — Educational Lumber Company is pleased to offer you our new catalog, stacked with excellent buys at delivered prices. Available to you are over 21 species of imported as well as domestic hardwoods, softwoods, turnings, shorts, veneers. All our lumber is kiln dried. As school shop suppliers for 35 years, we know our lumber. It is top-grade. Send today and receive your BONUS GIFT: 4 new furniture designs. EDUCATIONAL LUMBER CO., Inc. $2.00. *Circle No. 530.*

THIN LUMBER—Approximately 20 species—⅛" to ¾" thickness. Thinner material sanded, all KD & surfaced—UPS delivery in continental US included in price. Packages of micro-lumber ⅛" - ½" thick. HARDWOODS OF ILLINOIS. 50¢. *Circle No. 545.*

NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS—We feature the finest northern kiln dried hardwoods. Our large inventory has been carefully selected to ensure quick service. Ed Seeley and Tim Johnston's experience and personal assistance can quicly help you satisfy your hardwood needs. We carry all sizes of domestic hardwoods with no minimum or maximum order required. Send for catalog. NATIVE AMERICAN HARDWOODS, LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 558.*

NORTHEASTERN HARDWOODS—We offer over 20 species of high quality domestic and imported hardwoods for the most discriminating craftsman. No minimum orders. Compare our Pennsylvania grade hardwoods for quality, beauty, machinability, and workability. Send for catalog. NORTHEASTERN HARDWOODS. $1.00. *Circle No. 563.*

LUMBER DRYING — Nyle Corp., the largest U.S. manufacturer or dehumidification dry kiln systems, offers literature on its complete line of small kiln packages from 300-50,000 BF. NYLE CORP. Free. *Circle No. 565.*

RARE IMPORTED EXOTIC AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—The world renowned Martin Guitar Co. sells wholesale and retail exotic wood (4/4, 6/4, 8/4) and sawn veneers (⅛" & ¼" Sanded Stock), plus guitar parts, kits, accessories and second quality guitars. Send for catalog. SAWMILL/WOODWORKER'S DREAM. $2.00. *Circle No. 578.*

STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO—Quality hardwoods and woodworking machinery for the craftsman and educational institutions. 22-page catalog lists 15 species of popular hardwoods at wholesale prices. Also dealers for Delta, RBI, MiniMax, Freud and ProCut woodworking machines. STEVE H. WALL LUMBER CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 592.*

EXOTIC IMPORTED AND DOMESTIC HARDWOODS—Over 75 species of lumber, bowl planks, turning squares and veneer. Samples (½" x 3" x 6") ideal for craftsmen, furniture and cabinet makers, architects, and designers available. Catalog provides common and botanical name, source, and description of each wood. Send for catalog. WOODWORKERS SUPPLY. $1.00. *Circle No. 598.*

VIDEOS

SANDING PROBLEM?—One of America's leading manufacturers of abrasive belts, sheets, discs, rolls and other abrasive specialties will help you solve your sanding problem right on your VCR. Send for details. ECON-ABRASIVES. Free. *Circle No. 615.*

IF YOU ARE A DEMANDING HOBBYIST—or professional and you want to make a quality workshop, you owe it to yourself to investigate the intelligent one man shop from Laguna Tools. This tool can make 90% of all woodworking projects. Send for a 40-min. video presentation. LAGUNA TOOLS (100% refundable). $6.00. *Circle No. 640.*

LOBO POWER TOOLS—Complete one stop location for all affordable woodworking power tool. Excellent quality at the most affordable prices. Customer satisfaction is job #1. We inventory and sell a full line of band saws, table saw, planers, jointers, sanders (all sizes) and much, much more. All equipment has a 1 year warranty. Send for video; price refundable with $500 purchase. LOBO POWER TOOLS. $10.00. *Circle No. 645.*

EPOXIES/GLUES

ARE YOU CURIOUS ABOUT EPOXIES?—Our application notes and product literature will tell you how adhesives work, how coating systems are designed, and how to make paint, varnish and fillers stick better and last longer. We are chemists. We make all our own products and write all our own literature. We can answer your questions. SMITH & CO. Free. *Circle No. 760.*

GENERAL WOODWORKING CATALOGS

ADVANCED WOODWORKING—Specialty products catalog from the exclusive distributors of Hegner & Felder woodworking machinery. Includes complete selection of scroll saw blades, accessories, and improvements for almost any scroll saw. Also the Hegner precision scroll saws, lathes & duplicators, Jet clamps, workbenches, Felder systems & more. AMI, LTD. $2.00. *Circle No. 801.*

CONSTANTINES' CATALOG FOR WOODWORKERS—116 pages packed with over 4,000 products for fine woodworking. Included are 250 kinds and sizes of domestic and imported hardwoods; 150 varieties of exotic veneers, top quality woodworking tools, hard-to-find specialty hardware and accessories; wood finishes, books, plans, and more. 60-day money back guarantee if not fully satisfied. Serving the woodworker since 1812. ALBERT CONSTANTINE AND SON, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 820.*

UNBEATABLE PRICES—on the world's most respected tools. Great selection of woodworking aids, some quite hard to find. Send for full color catalog. FINE TOOLS INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 850.*

MASTER TOOLS CATALOG—1989-90 212-page master woodworking tools catalog. Full line of the best hand tools, power tools & accessories, machinery, glues, finishing supplies, and much more. Hundreds of books included. 212 pages. All four-color. Lots of technical information. GARRETT WADE CO. $4.00. *Circle No. 855.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY CATALOG — Planers, jointers, tablesaws, shapers, drill presses, sanders and much, much more. Buy direct from importer at super low prices. Full color catalog. GRIZZLY IMPORTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 860.*

SEND FOR JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS FREE CATALOG—to get details on bandsaws, tablesaws, jointers, shapers, drill presses, lathes, sanders, dust collectors and training videos. All Jet machinery comes with a 1-year limited warranty, replacement parts and repair service availability. JET EQUIPMENT & TOOLS. Free. *Circle No. 876.*

TOOL CATALOG—"Innovation" sets Leichtung apart from the rest! You'll find tools and accessories for the serious woodworker, do-it-yourselfer and hobbyist, many of exclusive design. 78 page full color catalog. 400-plus items. LEICHTUNG WORKSHOPS. Free. *Circle No. 878.*

WOODWORKING TOOL CATALOGS — R.A. Ness & Co., the Woodworkers Emporium, offers a 2-year subscription, a total of eight huge sale catalogs. Thousands of industrial quality items — machinery, hand tools, portable electric tools, and supplies — are featured at super sale prices. The fee is refundable with purchase. R. A. NESS & CO., the Woodworkers Emporium. $4.00. *Circle No. 900.*

TOOLS ON SALE—A division of Seven Corners Ace Hardware Inc. offers a comprehensive catalog featuring over 590 pages of the most competitive prices in the industry. If you're looking for savings and fast delivery on over 5500 items, request our catalog. This catalog offers one of the most complete selections of power tools available anywhere from the most respected manufacturers in the industry: Milwaukee, Makita, Porter-Cable, Black & Decker, Freud, Bosch, Delta, and many more. SEVEN CORNERS ACE HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 920.*

TOOL CITY CATALOG HAS THE TOOL OR ACCESSORY FOR YOU—The 500-page 1987-88 Tool City Catalog is the most complete mail order catalog. It features a comprehensive selection of stationary & portable power tools; hand tools, tool accessories, hardware parts, woodworking books, and shop equipment. Priced to save you money in all categories. TOOLS ETC. $5.00. *Circle No. 945.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS OF EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY—Since 1928, we have searched the world for tools you don't just buy, but adopt; tools made by craftsmen for craftsmen, classics of lifetime quality for people who love to work with their hands...carvers, cabinetmakers, finishers, hobbyists, builders, teachers. Our catalog details over 4,000 tools, each backed by Woodcraft's unconditional guarantee of satisfaction. WOODCRAFT SUPPLY CORP. Free. *Circle No. 955.*

THE WOODWORKERS STORE—The 35th Anniversary catalog of The Woodworkers' Store features domestic and exotic hardwoods, veneers, wood parts, specialty hardware, kitchen accessories, finishing supplies, tools, books, and plans. Many exclusive itemas and hard to find specialties. Orders shipped in 24-48 hours. Satisfaction guaranteed. WOODWORKERS STORE. $1.00. *Circle No. 965.*

WOODWORKERS SUPPLY—offers high quality tools and supplies for skilled, amateur, and professional woodworkers. Our complete catalog includes machinery, hand tools, plans, router bits, shaper cutters, wood specialties, and more. For your two year subscription send to WOODWORKERS SUPPLY OF NEW MEXICO. $2.00. *Circle No. 975.*

KITS

FREE STANDING BACKYARD GYMS—Countryside Woodworking Inc. (CWI) offers 6 models and 11 options for a wide variety of family fun gyms. The only Backyard Gym you'll ever buy. 4x6 and 4x4 construction, playground rated hardware. Complete kits include all lumber. Hardware only kits also available. Send for complete color catalog. CWI. $1.00. *Circle No. 1005.*

POOL TABLE KITS AND COMPONENTS—Save hundreds of dollars in dealer's mark-up and manufacturer's costs by completing a kit or building from scratch. The "Continental Kit" contains all the components and instructions you'll need to build a tournament quality slate pool table at home in a couple of week-ends. The completeness of this kit makes it a practical and enjoyable project for the first time or experienced kit builder. If you are more ambitious, use our plans or your own to build a pool table from scratch. We supply only the finest Italian slates, leather pockets, billiard cloth, rail cushions and other components. Send for complete information. CONTINENTAL BILLIARDS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1016.*

OAK FURNITURE AND ACCESSORY KIT CATALOG—features a full range of top quality oak furniture kits and accessory items plus unfinished assembled furniture. Featured items include roll top desks in several styles, stacking barrister's bookshelves, tables, chairs, trunks, file cabinets, bedroom furniture, Mariner's globe, plus many more. Send for full color catalog and enjoy true woodcrafting pleasure. CRAFTSMANS CORNER. Free. *Circle No. 1017.*

FACTORY DIRECT GRANDFATHER CLOCKS—Build a magnificent grandfather clock kit from world's largest manufacturer. Clocks are made of solid ¾" hardwoods, primarily walnut, oak and cherry. West German-made solid brass movements. Send for color catalog showing our selection of grandfather clocks, furniture and home accent pieces. Buy direct from factory and save. EMPEROR CLOCK CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1030.*

QUALITY CLOCK KITS AND PLANS — Handmade and semi-assembled of carefully selected ¾ in. cherry, oak, or walnut with beveled glass. Or build from "scratch" using our detailed plans and trim pieces. Choice of quality movements. Established in 1916. KUEMPEL CHIME CLOCK WORKS. $2.00. *Circle No. 1050.*

MUSIC MAKER'S KEEP BOOK—a 32-page resource catalog for building and learning to play handmade musical instruments. This source book contains plans, blueprints, kits, books, hardware, strings and accessories for building such instruments as guitars, banjos, dulcimers, harps, violins, pipes, and more. ST. CROIX KITS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1080.*

LOG CABIN DOLLHOUSE—Plans, kits, completed houses. Standard scale 1 in. equals 1 ft. House is 23"x34"x17"high. Stone chimney and fireplace, wood shingle roof. Plans adaptable to any style log house. Send for informational brochure with photos. WOODWORKING UNLIMITED. $2.00. *Circle No. 1095.*

PUBLICATIONS

WOOD NEWS—A newsletter containing tips, ideas, product reviews and specials. HIGHLAND HARDWARE. $2.00. *Circle No. 1129.*

WOOD CARVING — You can obtain information on learning woodcarving by sending for our literature. The offer includes sample copy of *The Mallet Magazine* and two lesson sheets on carving. NATIONAL CARVERS MUSEUM. $2.00. *Circle No. 1140.*

SHOP ACCESSORIES

PARA GAUGE, THE WOODWORKER'S SOLUTION TO SETTING A TABLE AND RADIAL ARM SAW—Para Gauge was developed to provide the woodworker a perfectly parallel measurement quickly and accurately to help alleviate the tedious and sometimes inaccurate task of setting a rip fence. Para Gauge accurately measures distances up to 10 in. in length between the saw blade and rip fence and up to 2.5 in. in depth without resetting or relocating the gauge. Para Gauge is completely portable and can be used on just about any tool requiring a parallel measurement. ACCUSET TOOL CO. INC. Free. *Circle No. 1205.*

RIPSTRATE SAVES FINGERS — for table saw and radial arm saw users. Brochure describes the RIPSTRATE and shows how it gives straighter cuts, speeds, the work, prevents kickbacks, and keeps hands away from the blade. FISHER HILL PRODUCTS. 25¢. *Circle No. 1235.*

POCKET HOLE DRILLING GUIDE SYSTEM—allows user to drill pocket holes with portable drill. Join side by side for multiple hole drilling. Complete with ⅜" carbide tipped counterbore, spur, driver bit and screws. Toggle clamp with E-Z adjustable shoe optional. Drill Press model available. Send for brochure. KENCRAFT. 25¢. *Circle No. 1238.*

CLASSIC WORKBENCH—This workbench is made in Denmark of kiln dried red beech. Top of the line quality designed with the true shouldervise. The bench is available in 2 sizes in both right- and left-handed versions. Send for information. LAGUNA TOOLS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1240.*

ROBLAND INTELLIGENT ONE-MAN SHOP—This 1000-pound cast iron machine is the ideal tool for a one man professional shop or a demanding hobbyist. With this machine it is possible to have a professional shop in a room the size of a single car garage. Send for information. LAGUNA TOOLS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1241.*

TABLESAWS BECOME PRECISION MACHINES—when they are equipped with the DUBBY Cutoff Fixture. This unique product enables even novice woodworkers to do accurate work easily. The accuracy of the DUBBY is guaranteed, and you will be making projects faster and easier than you ever thought possible. The DUBBY and the other fine products that we have available make your saw a pleasure to use. IN-LINE INDUSTRIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 1244.*

EASY DOES IT — with HTC'S power tool accessories. Discover many unique items, designed only with you, the dedicated woodworker, in mind. Make your machinery safer, increase the working area of your shop and accomplish nearly impossible tasks easily, quickly, accurately. Full-line catalog and price list. HTC PRODUCTS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1245.*

CHISEL SHARPENING JIG—Inexpensive, patented jig assures accurate bevels on chisels and plane irons when used with bench grinder or Makita sharpener. Illustrated brochure. HIGHLAND HARDWARE. $1.00. *Circle No. 1247.*

BUY YOUR SANDING BELTS DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER — Industrial Abrasives is the company that gives you six free belts with every dozen ordered. But, sanding belts are not the only product we have to offer. In our catalog you will find many specialty items not readily available in your hardware store. Price of catalog refunded with first order. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1248.*

POCKET HOLE DRILL GUIDE—Clamped to your workpiece, this inexpensive aluminum jig guides your drill to cut perfect 18° pocket holes for clean, hidden screw assembly of butt joints in stock ¾" or thicker. Send for brochure. HIGHLAND HARDWARE. Free. *Circle No. 1249.*

WOOD MOISTURE METER — Avoid moisture problems such as cracking, warping, splitting, delamination etc. by using a moisture meter, as described in the latest brochure. Moisture Meter Mini-Ligno is designed for serious hobbyists and woodworkers. Attachments for depth measurements and remote reading during air and kiln drying are available. Available Moisture Range 6-20%, 6-36% or 4-30%, 4-60%. Catalog describes complete line of moisture meters. LIGNOMAT USA, LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1250.*

ROUTER SPEED CONTROL—Reduces speed electronically without reducing torque. Route at the speed that gives best results with the wood and bit you are using. Speed adjustable from full speed to 0 RPM. Less tear out—stops burning—less wear on bits—easy to use. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1251.*

WHOLESALE SANDPAPER, SANDING BELTS, SANDING DISCS, SCUFFING PADS, TACK CLOTHS, WIPERS, DISC ADHESIVE, DUST MASKS—SUPERGRIT offers its quality line of abrasive products at wholesale prices directly to the consumer. Full or partial box orders welcomed. $25 minimum order. Prompt, free UPS shipment to most areas. Literature, price list. RED HILL CORP. 50¢. *Circle No. 1267.*

NEW EZE-ANGLEGUIDE SAVES—time, work and wood. Never change your radial-arm or table-saw from its 90° setting when you saw angles. No struggle, no wasted wood. You do it once and it is right! 8 precise templates guide your workpiece to saw a perfect angle the first time! Makes all your difficult jobs easy—and some impossible ones possible! STEUSSY CREATIONS. Free. *Circle No. 1280.*

WEDGE INNOVATIONS' SmartLevel®—Digital electronic carpenters level measures all angles with up to 1/10 degree accuracy. Automatically calculates percent of slope and pitch (inches of rise per foot of run), and can be recalibrated into perfect balance with the push of a button. Helps you achieve exact measurements and professional quality with the minimum effort. WEDGE INNOVATIONS. Free. *Circle No. 1293.*

BITS, BLADES CUTTING TOOLS

AmMax TOOL CO.—offers "Professional Quality" tungsten carbide tipped router bits, shaper cutters, saw blades, and 16" scroll saw machine, at lower "wholesale prices." 16" scroll saw featuring light load, cutting without blade breakage. UL and CSA approved. Nicholson carbide tipped saw blades from $6.90; woodworking files from $6.95. AmMAX TOOL CO. Free. *Circle No. 1304.*

BANDSAW BLADES FOR ALMOST ANY TYPE BANDSAW—both wood and metal cutting. Also circular saw blades, router bits, sanding belts and discs. Send for catalog. BUCKEYE SAW CO. $1.00. *Circle No. 1307.*

CARBIDE-TIPPED ROUTER BIT AND SHAPER CUTTER CATALOGS—We have hundreds of styles and thousands in stock ready to be shipped. We specialize in quantity discounts and same day shipping. These are top quality industrial router bits and shaper cutters at super low prices. Send now to receive new giant catalog. CASCADE TOOLS, INC. Free. *Circle No. 1315.*

TIRED OF THE IMPORTS?—All new 1990 router bit catalog featuring over 950 items. This factory direct mail order 52-page catalog offers the industry's largest selection of the finest quality American made router bits and shaper cutters. $5 refund coupon included with catalog. EAGLE AMERICA CORP. $3.00. *Circle No. 1320.*

WOODWORKING TOOLS — Freud provides the finest in hand tools, carbide cutting tools, and hand held power tools. From drills and sanders to carbide saw blades and router bits. Send for catalog. FREUD. $1.00. *Circle No. 1321.*

SUPER-SMOOTH, EXTRA-DURABLE, CARBIDE-TIPPED CIRCULAR SAW BLADES—Get a smooth-as-sanded surface with our all-purpose 40-tooth Woodworker Blade. You will be able to rip and cross-cut 1 - 2 in. rock hards and soft woods with an unbelievably smooth finish. You will also be able to cross-cut oak and birch ply-veneers with no bottom splinters. Send today for our information pack. FORREST MFG. CO., INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1322.*

PRODUCTION QUALITY CARBIDE TIPPED ROUTER BITS — MLCS Ltd. offers a full line of professional production quality carbide tipped router bits at 50-70% lower than retail prices. We sell through the mail and only direct to craftsmen. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 1350.*

ROUTER ACCESSORIES CATALOG—Is your router still in the box? Get quality parts to make the router a complete workshop. Make panel doors, dovetail drawers, box joints, picture frames, and much more. Make your router more versatile today with these quality accessories that fit all routers. OAK PARK ENTERPRISES LTD. $1.00. *Circle No. 1360.*

SAW BLADE VALUES—Olson Saw's unique "furniture band" is specifically designed to provide fast, smooth cuts in all types of wood. Included in Olson's free literature package are a huge list of resin on resin abrasives and carbide tipped circular saw blades in addition to a growing selection of band scroll (incl. pinned), jewelers and spiral saw blades. OLSON CATALOG SALES. Free. *Circle No. 1365.*

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE ROUTER BITS AND SHAPER CUTTERS—Heavy duty industrial grade. Router bits furnished in both ¼ and ½ in. diameter shafts. Shaper cutters are ¾ in. bore, with ½ in. bushings. You can buy cheaper, but not better. Save up to 50% over "wholesale" prices. Tremendous selection. Catalog comes with $3 discount coupon. SKYCROFT TOOLS INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 1372.*

HARDWARE/WOOD PARTS

OUR READY TO ASSEMBLE KITS—for Queen Anne chairs and occasional tables make it easy for you to make professional looking furniture. We also stock individual Queen Anne legs for every project. Complete information in our brochure packet. ADAMS WOOD PRODUCTS. 50¢. *Circle No. 1401.*

TURNED WOOD PARTS—Quality shaker pegs, candle cups, spindles, wheels, balls, dowels, screwhole buttons, cargo and much more. High quality. Reasonable prices. Fast service. American made. Free shipping on orders over $25. 28-page catalog. AMERICAN WOODCRAFTERS SUPPLY. 75¢. *Circle No. 1405.*

HARDWARE CATALOG—A unique 64-page catalog of the very finest in classic, traditional solid brass cabinet hardware. All of British or No. American manufacture. Double & single post handles, knobs, escutcheons, standard & specialty hinges, box hardware, brass screws, castors, latches, catches, locks, and more. GARRETT WADE CO. $2.00. *Circle No. 1427.*

BRASS FURNITURE HARDWARE—This 36-page catalog shows over 500 items of authentic reproduction hardware from the 1700's and on into this century. This fine quality hardware is a must for the furniture craftsman working on a new project, or the refinisher who needs replacement hardware. HORTON BRASSES. $3.00. *Circle No. 1430.*

TO ORDER THESE BOOKLETS, USE COUPON ON PAGE 94

SQUARE DRIVE SCREWS—Thousands agree—once you try them you will never want to use anything else! The square drive recess virtually eliminates work-damaging driver bit "cam-out," the deep threads result in exceptional holding power, and they are heat treated for strength. Sizes from #4 x ⅜" to #12 x 4", with stainless steel, solid brass, brass plated, and zinc plated available. Quantity discounts. Send for literature. McFEELY HARDWOODS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1450.*

WOOD TOY PATTERNS — Patterns for all ages including childrens' patterns and executive toys. New catalog has many new patterns to choose from including parts and wheels. Send for new catalog and receive a coupon for free wheels and axle pegs. TOYS AND JOYS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1480.*

DESIGN & DECORATE WITH WOOD MOULDINGS—Contains full-color photos of various household rooms showing extensive use of wood mouldings. Profile drawings of all wood mouldings used to create these finished designs are also shown, plus suggested alternative profiles. A simple way to transform an ordinary room into a showplace on a minimum budget. WOOD MOULDING & MILLWORK PRODUCERS ASSN. 75¢. *Circle No. 1487.*

QUALITY AMERICAN-MADE WOOD TURNINGS — such as shaker pegs, spindles, toy wheels, toy parts, craft items, and dowel rods in birch, oak, walnut, and cherry. Send for complete 32-page catalog. WOODWORKS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1490.*

INCOME OPPORTUNITIES

AMITY, NATION'S #1 QUALITY FURNITURE RESTORATION CO. SINCE 1971—New product catalog featuring: Complete restoration systems, Amity non-flamable water based stains and finishes, Permafuse repair products, stripping solvents, chemicals and supplies. Amity 1-2-3 wipe-on finishes and much more. Regional workshops in your area. AMITY. $1.00. *Circle No. 1605.*

SILKSCREEN YOUR NEXT PROJECT—Turn a $.30 piece of wood into a $10.00 plaque with three silkscreens. It only takes a few minutes to make the jig (from scrap plywood) and learn how to screen. Our products are inexpensive and easy to use. Slant-top breadboxes and wall clocks, grist mills and blacksmith shops are only a few samples of our products and screens. Jig plans for mass production also available. Send for the whole story. JENNINGS PRODUCTS. $1.00. *Circle No. 1650.*

WOOD CARVING MACHINES AND ACCESSORIES—make all types of wood carving easy, fun and profitable. The machines do the work. Whether for sign carving, flat 3-D, decoys, panels, gun stocks or furniture, we have the proper machine for the job. Professional woodcarving for the hobbyist and superior quality for the professional. Begin your hobby or full or part-time business by ordering our catalog and price list. MARLIN INDUSTRIES. $1.00. *Circle No. 1659.*

MAKE MONEY IN FURNITURE RESTORATION THE MINUTEMAN WAY—Earn $200-$1000 per day stripping, repairing, refinishing, mirror resilvering, and/or veneering, at home or in shop, spare time or full time. We provide complete free training; no experience necessary. Free workshop teaches you latest in furniture restoration. You have to see it to believe it! Video brochure available. Send for catalog. MINUTEMAN. $2.00. *Circle No. 1661.*

MISCELLANEOUS

FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTES' NEW WOODWORKING CORRESPONDENCE COURSE—for people with the desire to learn how to work with wood and the proper use of tools. Create over 20 projects using professional plans and tools like a table saw, router with stand, and more...all included with the course. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE. Free. *Circle No. 1930.*

LEARN ALL THE SKILLS—of professional upholstering and refinishing techniques in the comfort of your own home. The Foley-Belsaw Institute system of "hands on" training provides clear, step-by-step instructions in the use of tools and materials on actual furniture "kits"...all included with the course. Complete money-back guarantee. Send for details. FOLEY-BELSAW INSTITUTE. Free. *Circle No. 1931.*

THE CUSHION CONTOUR SANDER — is a new concept in pneumatic drum sanding. Sanding sleeves are slid over an air bag (inflated with a hand tire pump) on an arbor to mount it between centers on a wood lathe. Drum effectively takes on profiles, curves, and bevels practically eliminating flat spots and chatter marks. INDUSTRIAL ABRASIVES CO. $1.00 (refunded with first order). *Circle No. 1976.*

ATTENTION! ANTIQUE RESTORERS! WOODWORKERS! COLLECTORS! AND HOBBYISTS!—This 208-page wholesale catalog is loaded with unique, hard to find items! Includes hundreds of essential antique restoration parts, brass reproduction hardware, oil lamps and accessories, wood parts, caning, basketry, upholstery, and art supplies, wood refinishing products, tools, books, etc. VAN DYKE'S RESTORERS. $1.00. *Circle No. 2077.*

UNIQUE GREENHOUSE/SCREENHOUSE IDEA—A gardener's paradise during the winter months, a bug-free screen room during the summer months. That's the concept behind the versatile new Sun-Porch. This two-in-one sunspace features sturdy aluminum framing, 1" shatter-resistant glazing, do-it-yourself assembly, and mounts readily on decks, patios, landscape ties. Color catalog includes models, prices; sent first class mail. VEGETABLE FACTORY, INC. $2.00. *Circle No. 2078.*

HOW TO MAKE PICTURE FRAMES—Instructions for the do-it-yourselfer on how to make picture frames using standard mouldings. Tells what tools to use and how to build and finish picture frames. WOOD MOULDING & MILLWORK PRODUCERS ASSN. 60¢. *Circle No. 2085.*

WOODWORKING ASSOCIATION OF NORTH AMERICA — First international association for woodworkers. Benefits include our quarterly magazine *International Woodworking*, Project-Of-The-Month 8 times a year, Group Purchase Opportunity 8 times a year, free woodworking problem solving through full time consultant, 50% discount on regional show admission and more. Send for sample magazine and application. WOODWORKING ASSOC. OF NORTH AMERICA. $3.00. *Circle No. 2092.*

CARVING SUPPLIES

WOODCARVING CATALOG—64-page catalog packed with over 2500 items specializing in woodcarving and decoy carving. Included are carving woods, large selection of hand carving chisels, gouges, knives. Power carving tools and the largest selection of bits, cutters, burrs and abrasives, woodburners, extensive painting supplies and brushes, books and videos. CRAFTWOODS. Free. *Circle No. 2110.*

DECOY AND WOOD CARVERS WISHBOOK—48-page catalog features wide selection of tools and supplies for decoy carvers, wood carvers, wood turners. Chisels, gouges, sharpening stones, precision grinding tools, Foredom tools, Fire Brush burners, pneumatic sanders, glass eyes, pewter feet, patterns, paints, reference books. P. C. ENGLISH, INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 2115.*

WOODCARVING TOOLS — Whittlers and carvers — Warren Tool Co. offers a catalog for you full of whittling and carving hand/power tools, books, stones, wood, and supplies. Since 1927, the finest in woodcarvers tools. WARREN TOOL CO., INC. $1.00. *Circle No. 2185.*

WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC.—OUR 35TH YEAR—Complete 64-page color catalog including over 2,000 carving tools, books & supplies, such as carousel animal kits, gun checkering tools, ship model kits, plus much more. We offer great service, quality products and a 30-day money back guarantee. Send for 2-year subscription. WOOD CARVERS SUPPLY INC. $2.00. *Circle No. 2190.*

CLAMPS

MERLE ADJUSTABLE CORNER CLAMP — Quick & easy to use. Fully adjustable from 2⅝" to 69x69 in. Perfect for clamping picture frames, cabinets, or anything that requires 90° corner clamping. The Merle Clamp is cast aluminum & steel construction, a true industrial quality tool. Send today for information. MLCS LTD. Free. *Circle No. 2250.*

CLOCKS

BUILD HEIRLOOM CLOCKS — Now create beautiful heirloom quality clocks right in your own home. Choose from magnificent chiming grandfather clocks to charming wall clocks. 32-page catalog also offers a selection of music boxes, music movements, traditional barometers, and a huge variety of quartz movements and dials for custom clock building. Satisfaction guaranteed. THE AMERICAN CLOCKMAKER. 25¢. *Circle No. 2320.*

KLOCKIT'S FREE 76-PAGE COLOR CATALOG—is packed with the largest selection of beautiful wood clock kits for all skill levels, a huge selection of quartz and mechanical clock movements, dials and accessories, turned wood parts, music movements, tools and much more for the craftsman! KLOCKIT. Free. *Circle No. 2335.*

Worth writing for...

Better Homes and Gardens®
WOOD Magazine, August 1990
Dept. JAW090
P.O. Box 5103
Pittsfield, MA 01203-5103

TO ENSURE PROMPT HANDLING OF YOUR ORDER FOLLOW THESE INSTRUCTIONS:

- **Circle your choice**
- **Enclose check or money order for cost of booklets plus $2.00 service charge (no stamps/foreign)**
- **Send coupon and remittance to address above**
- **ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY**
- **Coupon expires November 11, 1991**

WOOD SUBSCRIPTION

1. A 1 year WOOD subscription (8 issues) for $19.97 (U.S. price) — an $11.63 savings off newsstand rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for first issue. Canadian price $27.97. Be sure to include payment with total below. NO FOREIGN ORDERS ACCEPTED ON THIS COUPON; please contact Subscription Dept. directly.

FREE LITERATURE

Circle numbers below corresponding to items in this issue.
Please include $2.00 for handling charge

10.	76.	265.	876.	1249.	1315.	2250.
41.	77.	418.	878.	1250.	1350.	2335.
42.	84.	565.	955.	1251.	1365.	
44.	85.	615.	1017.	1280.	1930.	
57.	142.	760.	1205.	1293.	1931.	
61.	215.	860.	1245.	1304.	2110.	

PRICED LITERATURE

Numbers below refer to items on which there is a charge.
Please include proper remittance.

3 .... $1.00	190 .... $1.50	430 .... $1.00	640 .... $6.00	1080 .... $1.00	1322 .... $1.00	1976 .... $1.00
4 .... $1.00	232 .... $1.00	454 .. $10.45	645 .. $10.00	1095 .... $2.00	1360 .... $1.00	2077 .... $1.00
6 .... $2.00	310 .... $2.00	455 .. $11.45	801 .... $2.00	1129 .... $2.00	1372 .... $1.00	2078 .... $2.00
33 .... $3.00	315 .... $1.00	475 .... $1.00	820 .... $1.00	1140 .... $2.00	1401 ..... 50¢	2085 ..... 60¢
47 .... $1.00	328 .... $2.00	480 .... $1.00	850 .... $1.00	1235 ..... 25¢	1405 ..... 75¢	2092 .... $3.00
78 .... $1.00	332 .... $1.00	496 .... $1.00	855 .... $4.00	1238 ..... 25¢	1427 .... $2.00	2115 .... $1.00
88 .... $1.00	339 .... $1.00	510 .... $1.00	900 .... $4.00	1240 .... $1.00	1430 .... $3.00	2185 .... $1.00
89 .... $1.00	340 .... $1.00	520 .... $1.00	920 .... $1.00	1241 .... $1.00	1450 .... $1.00	2190 .... $2.00
90 .... $1.00	345 .... $3.00	530 .... $2.00	945 .... $5.00	1244 .... $1.00	1480 .... $1.00	2320 ..... 25¢
93 .... $1.00	355 .... $8.00	545 ..... 50¢	965 .... $1.00	1247 .... $1.00	1487 ..... 75¢	
94 .... $1.00	370 .... $1.00	558 .... $1.00	975 .... $2.00	1248 .... $1.00	1490 .... $1.00	
96 .... $1.00	378 .... $1.00	563 .... $1.00	1005 .... $1.00	1267 ..... 50¢	1605 .... $1.00	
105 ..... 25¢	380 .... $6.95	578 .... $2.00	1016 .... $1.00	1307 .... $1.00	1650 .... $1.00	
112 .... $2.00	390 .... $1.00	592 .... $1.00	1030 .... $1.00	1320 .... $3.00	1659 .... $1.00	
160 .... $1.00	401 .... $1.00	598 .... $1.00	1050 .... $2.00	1321 .... $1.00	1661 .... $2.00	

Name (please print) _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip Code _____

I AM ENCLOSING:

$_____ for priced items

$ 2.00 for handling

$_____ total remittance

ORDER 1-800-328-0457 - MAIL ORDER HOURS 7:00-5:30 C.S.T. MONDAY-FRIDAY

DELTA BENCH TOP TOOLS

Model		List	Sale
23-700	Wet/dry grinder	201	159
23-680	6" bench grinder 1/4 H.P.	81	75
23-880	8" bench grinder 1/2 H.P.	136	115
11-950	8" drill press	164	139
14-040	14" drill press	313	309
40-150	15" hobby scroll saw	178	139
28-160	10" hobby band saw	189	144
31-050	1" belt sander 2.0 amp.	93	78
31-460	4" belt/disc sander	178	139
31-340	NEW1" belt/8" disc sander	226	175

NEW TOOLS BY DELTA

40-560	16" 2 spd scroll saw	266	185
23-580	5" Bench grinder 1/5HP	60	54
11-990	12" Bench Drill Press	266	185

DELTA STATIONARY

34-761	10" unisaw 1-1/2 H.P.	1715	1399
33-990	10" radial arm saw	727	569
37-280	6" motorized jointer	440	379
50-179	3/4 H.P.2 stg. dust coll.	435	339
50-180	1 H.P. dust collector	535	449
50-181	2 H.P. dust collector	760	599
22-667	13"planer w/2 HP motor w/stand & ext. wings	1750	1099
33-050	NEW 8-1/4" Sawbuck	742	545
34-330	NEW 8-1/4"Tbl Saw 13A	321	195
34-985	1/6 H.P. stock feeder	698	579
32-100	NEW station plate joint.	645	289
36-040	NEW 8-1/4 cmpd mitre	216	159
34-897	50" Delta unifence	500	338
36-755	NEW10"Tilt Arbor Saw	1203	889

MILWAUKEE TOOLS

6527	NEW SawZall v/spd 8amp w/case & Quick Loc Cord	299	175
0399-1	NEW12V cdlss var/spd drill w/batt., charger & case	290	165
0395-1	9.6V cdlss. drill w/case	270	154
0219-1	9.6V cdlss. drill w/case	295	165
0224-1	3/8" drill 4.5A magnum	189	114
0234-1	1/2"drill 4.5Amag0-850rpm	209	114
0244-1	1/2"drill 4.5Amag0-600rpm	209	114
0222-1	3/8" drill 3.5A 0-1000 rpm	179	104
0228-1	3/8" drill 3.5A 0-1000 rpm	169	99
0375-1	3/8" close quarter drill	208	125
0379-1	1/2" close quarter drill	243	154
6539-1	Cdls. scrdrv. 190 rpm	119	75
6540-1	Cdls. scrdrv.w/bits&case	159	108
6546-1	Cdls.scrdrv.200&400rpm	126	79
3102-1	Pimbrs rt angle drill kit	330	189
3002-1	Electricians rt angle drill	330	185
5399	1/2" D-hdle ham drill kit	312	179
1676-1	H.D. Hole Hawg w/cs	429	235
6511	2 sp SawZall w/case	224	129
6750-1	Drywall gun 0-4000 4.5A	154	95
6507	TSC SawZall w/case	239	135
6170	14" chop saw	430	259
6014	Orb.sander 1/2 sheet	209	122
6977	Var. temp heat gun	114	75
5397-1	3/8" v/sp ham. drill kit	232	137
5371-1	1/2" v/sp ham. drill kit	335	185
3107-1	1/2" v/sp rt angle drill kit	340	195
6754-1	Drywall gun 0-4000 4.5A	179	119
0230-1	3/8" drill 0-1700 rpm	189	119
3300-1	1/2"v/sp mag rt angle kt	309	179
5660	Router 1-1/2 H.P.-10A	325	195
5680	Router 2 H.P.-12A	355	225
5455	7/8" polisher 1750rpm	219	129
6215	16" chain saw	280	169
6365	7-1/4" circular saw	204	119
6366	7-1/4"circ.saw w/fnc&bld	214	125
6368	7-1/4"circ.saw w/fence blade & case	239	135
0216-1	2 sp cdls drill Hi-torque	245	139
0235-1	1/2"drill kyls. chuck mag	215	125
6016	1/4 sheet pad sander	84	49
6145	4.5" grinder 10,000 rpm	159	99
6142	6145 w/cse & access	197	125
6749-1	Drywall gun 0-2500 4.5A	189	125
6377	7-1/4" worm drive saw	295	169

FREUD SAW BLADES
5/8" Bore - Industrial Grade
CARBIDE TIPPED SAW BLADES

Item No.	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
LU72M010	Gen Pur. -A.T.B.10"	40	58	38
LU82M010	Cut-off 10"	60	77	44
LU84M011	Comb. 10"	50	65	40
LU85M010	Super Cut-off 10"	80	96	55
LM72M010	Ripping 10"	24	57	37
LU73M010	Cut off 10"	60	70	44
LU87M010	Thin kerf 10"	24	60	38
LU88M010	Thin kerf 10"	60	74	44
LU96M010	Ultimate 10"	80	107	69
SD306	6" Dado - Carbide		184	105
SD308	8" Dado - Carbide		196	109
F0	1-3/4"X5/8"Bisc.1000 Qty.		32	27
F10	2-1/8"X3/4"Bisc.1000 Qty.		32	27
F20	2-3/8"X1"Bisc.1000 Qty		34	29
FA	Assor. Biscuits 1000 Qty.		34	29
WC106	6 pc.chisel set w/cs1/4"-1"		73	52
WC110	10 pc.chisel set w/case		119	79
FB100	16 pc. forstner bit set		284	155
FB107	7 pc. forstner bit set 1/4"-1"		82	49
94-100	5 pc router bit door system		288	155
JS100	Biscuit Jointer w/case		300	159
CE82	Planer w/case carb blds		218	135
FT2000	3-1/4 H.P. plunge router		299	185

THE NEW "TK" BLADE SERIES

Item	Description	Teeth	List	Sale
TK203	7 1/4" Framing	24	29	17.35
TK206	10" Framing	24	33	19.80
TK303	7 1/4" Finishing	40	36	21.60
TK306	10" Finishing	40	40	23.95
TK903	7 1/4" Combo	30	31	18.60
TK906	10" Combo	50	45	26.95

MAKITA CORDLESS

Model		List	Sale
6070DW	3/8" v/sp rev. drill, 7.2v	130	78
6071DW	3/8" v/sp rev. drill w/removable batt, 7.2v	199	115
5090DW	3-3/8" saw kit, 9.6v	256	139
6010DWK	3/8" cdls drill kit, 7.2v	164	95
6010SDW	3/8" cdls drill, 7.2v	99	65
DA3000DW	3/8" angle drill, 7.2v	251	139
8400DW	Hammer drill kit, 9.6v	272	149
4390DW	9.6v cdls. recip saw kit	230	128
4300DW	Jig saw kit comp., 9.6v	232	129
6012HDW	2 spd. driver drill w/clutch & cse 9.6v	236	122
6092DW	V/sp drill, kit comp	250	127
6093DW	V/sp drill w/clutch-comp.	261	129
6891DW	Drywall gun 0-1400 9.6v	237	135
632007-4	9.6 volt battery	46	30
632002-4	7.2 volt battery	40	28
5007NBA	7-1/4" saw w/elec. brake	233	129
5008NBA	8-1/4" saw w/elec. brake	284	158
BO4510	1/4 sheet pad sander	85	54
9900B	3"x21" belt sander w/bag	268	148
9924DB	3"x24" belt sander w/bag	282	149
9045N	1/2 sht fin. sand. w/bag	231	129
4200N	4-3/8" circ. saw 7.5A	225	127
4301BV	Orb. v/sp jig saw 3.5A	289	155
JR3000V	Vs. recip saw w/cse	227	129
LS1020	New 10" miter saw	463	245
9820-2	Blade sharpener	373	195
1900BW	3-3/4" planer w/cse	209	115
1911B	4-3/8" planer 7.5A	240	139
1100	3-1/4" planer w/case	401	219
9207SPC	7" sander-polisher	276	155
3601B	1-3/8 H.P. router	255	139
3700B	1/2 H.P. trimmer	190	109
9501BZ	4" grinder, 3.5 amp	126	75
BO4530	6" round sander	101	64
BO4550	1/4 sht pad sand w/bag	86	58
DA3000R	3/8" angle drill	270	148
HP2010N	3/4" v/sp hmr. drill w/cs	300	165
2708W	8-1/4" table saw	504	259
2711	10" table saw w/brake	841	489
2030N	12" planer/jointer	3120	1699
2040	15-5/8" planer	2595	1399
1805B	6-1/8" planer kit /case	679	359
5005BA	5-1/2" circular saw	223	135
6404	3/8" drill 0-2100 rpm 2A.	104	65
6510LVR	3/8"drill rev. 0-1050 rpm	145	79
6013BR	1/2" drill rev. 6Amp	241	139
5402A	16" circular saw-12Amp	636	349
3612BR	3 H.P. plunge router	377	189
9401	4"x24"belt sander w/bg	318	175
3620	1-1/4 H.P.plunge router	192	109
4302C	V spd. orb. jig saw	302	159
5077B	7-1/4" Hypoid saw	252	145
LS1440	14" Miter saw	721	439
2414	14"cut-off saw AC/DC	351	199
5007NB	7-1/4" circ saw 13A	209	114
3612B	3 HP plunge rout sq/bs	377	189

SENCO AIR NAILERS

Model		List	Sale
SFN1	Finishing nailer 1"-2"	377	269
SFN2	Fin. nailer 1.5"-2.5"	571	395
SN325	Nailer 1-7/8"-3-1/4"	665	445
SN4	Gen'l purpose 2"-3-1/2"	685	469
LS2	Pinner 5/8"-1"	351	249
SKS	Stapler 5/8"-1-1/2"	351	249
LS5	Pinner 1"-1-1/2"	399	285

BOSTITCH AIR NAILERS

Model		List	Sale
N80C-1	Utility coil nailer	795	399
N80S-1	Stick nailer	795	399
T36-50	Sheath & decking stapler	595	334
N12B-1	Coil roofing nailer	795	399
N60FN-2	Finishing nailer	625	335
T31	Brad nailer	245	149
CWC100	1 HP Pancake Comp.	445	295

SKIL SIZZLERS

Model		List	Sale
6850-02	NEW1/2" EMH hammer drill w/case 4 amp	255	129
3810	10" Miter saw	263	225
3810S	3810 w/60 tooth carb bld.		239
77	7-1/4" worm drive saw	230	145
2735-04	12v v/spd cordless drill complete w/cse. & 2 batt.	210	139

PANASONIC CORDLESS

EY6205B	NEW v/spd. 12 volt drill w/15 minute charger	390	219
EY6200B	NEW 2 spd. 12 volt drill d-hdle w/15 minute charger	350	195
EY6281B	NEW v/spd. 9.6 volt drill w/15 minute charger	350	189
EY571B	V/spd. 9.6 volt drill	239	135

LEIGH DOVETAIL JIGS

D1258R-12-List 329.00-Sale 255.00
D1258R-24-List 399.00-Sale 295.00
LEIGH INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO-SALE 29.00!!

MMT	12" multiple mort. & tenon attachment for D1258-12	269	219
MMT	24" multiple mort. & tenon attachment for D1258-24	299	239

HITACHI TOOLS

Model		List	Sale
TR8	Plunge router, 1-1/2 H.P.	219	119
M12V	NEW 3H.P. v/sp router	437	239
TR12	Plunge router, 3 H.P.	354	178
C10FA	10" dlxe. mitre saw	490	275
C12FA	NEW12" mitre saw	586	339
C8FB	8-1/2" slide cmpd saw	859	469
FREUD LU91M008	8.5"c/bld 48 tooth	58	49
C15FB	15" miter saw	745	385
FREUD LU85M015	15"c/bld 108 tooth	181	115

1990 TOOL CATALOG AVAILABLE
Call Toll-Free 1-800-328-0457—In Minnesota Call (612) 224-4859
FAX: (612) 224-8263
CHECK • MONEY ORDER • VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER
SEVEN CORNERS ACE HDW. Inc.
216 West 7th St. • St. Paul, MN 55102 • Est. 1933

DELTA TOOLS

34-444 Table Saw Complete w/1-1/2 H.P. motor & stand 619.00

34-445–34-444 Table Saw complete w/30"Unifence 799.00

37-154 DJ15 6" Jointer w/ 3/4 H.P. motor 1029.00

28-28314" Band Saw w/enclosed stand 3/4 H.P. motor 689.00

70-200 NEW 20" Drill Press 709.00

17-900 16-1/2" Floor Drill Press 385.00

40-601 18" Scroll Saw w/stand and blades 689.00

DELTA #34-080 10" MITER BOX XTRA SPECIAL 199.00 List 289.00

TOOLS ON SALE™
AMERICA'S LOWEST PRICED TOOLS
FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PIRANHA By Black & Decker CARBIDE TOOTH SAW BLADE

Model #	Dia.	#Teeth	List	Sale
73-716	6-1/2	18	13.70	7.35
73-717	7-1/4	18	13.90	7.99
73-737	7-1/4	24	17.20	9.29
73-757	7-1/4	40	31.30	16.79
73-759	8-1/4	40	44.65	24.99
73-719	8-1/4	22	19.65	11.95
73-715	5-1/2	16	13.70	7.99
73-740	10	32	33.20	15.95
73-770	10	60	61.46	29.95
73-711	10	50	65.08	29.95

HOLIDAY KIT SPECIALS

6012HDWH	Makita cdls 2/sp drill kit w/ clutch Includes extra battery &holster	288	155
6092DWH	Makita cdls v/sp drill kit w/brake. Includes extra battery & holster	305	158
6093DWH	Makita cdls v/sp drill kit w/clutch & brake. Incids extra batt & holster	313	165
9850K	Porter Cable cdls var/spd drill kit Includes extra battery	288	165
7334K	Porter Cable 5" random orbit sander w/case &1 roll 100X &150X discs	253	149
7335K	Porter Cable 5" v/sp rand orb sander w/case &1 roll 100X&150X discs	273	159
7336K	Porter Cable 6" v/sp rand orb sander w/case & 1 roll 100X&150X discs	278	165
555K	Porter Cable plate biscuit jointer w/case &1000 assort. biscuits	339	189
JS100K	Freud plate biscuit jointer w/case & 1000 assort. biscuits	351	184
1581VSK	Bosch top hdle jig saw with case & 30 Bosch blades	305	185
1582VSK	Bosch CLIC barrell grip jig saw w/case & 30 Bosch blades	305	185
34-080	Delta 10" Mitre saw w/Freud LU85M010 80 tooth carb. blade	409	249
Freud Trio of 10" Carb. blades: LM72M010, LU84M011 & LU85M010		232	125

PONY SPRING CLAMPS

Model	Size	List	Sale	Lots of 25
3201HT	1"	2.25	1.35	31.99
3202HT	2"	3.39	1.85	43.95
3203HT	3"	6.45	4.04	89.00

JORGENSEN STEEL I-BAR CLAMPS

Model	Size	List	Sale
7224	24"	27.11	17.55
7236	36"	29.10	18.65
7248	48"	31.96	19.75
7260	60"	35.60	23.55
7272	72"	37.30	25.29

ADJUSTABLE HANDSCREWS BY JORGENSEN

Item#	Jaw Length	Open Cap	List	Sale	Box of 6
#3/0	6"	3"	15.57	8.89	49.98
#2/0	7"	3-1/2"	16.74	9.95	53.55
#0	8"	4-1/2"	18.63	11.95	62.95
#1	10"	6"	21.30	12.99	71.49
#2	12"	8-1/2"	24.45	15.95	81.89
#3	14"	10"	31.01	18.95	104.95
#4	16"	12"	40.30	24.89	146.85

STYLE 37 2-1/2" Throat 1/4"x3/4" JORGENSEN

Item#	Jaw Length	List	Sale	Box of 6
3706	6"	9.30	6.29	35.65
3712	12"	10.30	6.79	38.59
3718	18"	11.37	7.35	41.69
3724	24"	12.42	7.99	45.25
3730	30"	13.85	9.05	51.19
3736	36"	15.15	9.95	56.65

PONY CLAMP FIXTURES

Model		List	Sale	Lots of 12
50	3/4" black pipe clamps	13.10	7.89	83.99
52	1/2" black pipe clamps	10.93	6.30	68.25

BOSCH

Model		List	Sale
1581VS	Top hdle. jig saw	239	133
1582VSC	NEW CLIC Barrell jig saw	245	133
Bosch metal case for above jig saws		34	30
Bosch blade assortment for jig saws 30 of Bosch's best selling blades		25.99	
1942	Heat gun 650°-900°	99	75
1272D	3"x24" belt sander w/bag	299	175
1273D	4"x24" belt sander w/bag	315	182
1290D	1/2 sheet sander w/bag	209	129
11-212VSR	Bulldog 3/4"SDS rtry.drill	339	195
1198VSR	1/2" v/sp hammer drill	229	135
1608	5.6A lam trimmer	140	89
1608L	Same/above w/trim gd	145	92
1609	5.6A offset base trimmer	205	122
1609K	Lam installers kit w/1609	295	169
1601	1 HP Router	165	105
1602	1-1/2 HP Router	199	125
1603	1/2 HP D hndl router	223	139
1604	1-3/4 HP 2 hdle router	219	122
1604K	Same/above w/cs&acc.	269	166
1606	1-3/4 HP D hdle. Router	243	149
3258	3-1/4" planer w/blde grd	210	129
3270D	3"x21"belt sand.w/bag	225	135
1273DVS	V/sp 4x24 belt sander	339	189
1611	3 H.P. plunge router	349	205
1611EVS	3 H.P. V/sp router	410	234
1651	7-1/4"circ.saw drop ft	179	109
1654	7-1/4"circ. saw pvt base	179	109
1632VSRK	Recip saw 8.4A orb-v/sp.	225	135
3050 VSRK	....NEW9.6V v/sp cdls.drill w/case & 2 batteries	235	135
3283DVS	NEW5" Random orbit disc sander 2.3 Amp	159	119

ELU BY BLACK & DECKER

Model		List	Sale
3338	2.25 HPv/sp plunge rout.	387	255
3304	1 HP v/sp plunge router.	261	178
3375	3-1/8"univ. planer 7.2A	280	188
3380	Biscuit jointer w/case	485	265
4024	3x21 v/sp belt sander	289	195
3303	1 H.P. plunge router	210	159
4023	3x21" belt sander 5.2A	261	185
4029	4x24" belt/disc sander 9.2A	469	319

BLACK & DECKER

Model		List	Sale
1166	3/8"drill 0-2500rpm 4A	96	59
2600	3/8"drill 0-1200rpm 4.5A	125	85
1707	8.5"crosscut miter saw	813	449
1703	10"miter saw w/73-770 bld	313	179
3047-09	7-1/4"super saw cat w/br.	282	169
3048-09	8-1/4"super saw cat w/br.	297	185

BIESEMEYER FENCES

	50" commer..saw fence	329	285
	52" homeshop saw fence	249	229

JET TOOLS

Model	Description	List	Sale
JBS-14MW	14" band saw 1 HP	482	375
JTS-10	10" tbl saw w/std1.5 HP	554	449
JTS-12	12" tbl saw w/std1.5 HP	630	499
JWS-18	1/2" shaper w/std1 HP	479	365
JJ-4	4" jointer, 1/2 H.P.	310	275
JJ-6	6" jointer, 3/4 H.P.	465	365
JWP12	12.5" bench plnr 2 H.P.	569	379
JWP12D	Dust chute for JWP12	45	22
JSG-6	6 x 48 belt & 12"disc sander, 1-1/2 H.P.	634	465
OR1012	10" bench drill press 1/3HP	179	139
OR1412	14" bench drill press 1/2HP	299	245
OR2501F	20-1/2" flr drill press 1HP	655	509
OR1758	17"bnch drill prs.5 HP	319	289
OR1458F	14"flr drill press 3/4 HP	369	325
OR1758F	17"flr drill press 3/4 HP	395	349

RYOBI SPECIALS

Model		List	Sale
R500	2-1/4 HP plunge router	326	155
TS25IU	10" miter saw	392	177
TS25IUS	10" miter w/acc. kit & B&D 73-770 carb bld	435	219
AP10	10" surface planer 13A.	820	358
RA200	8-1/4" radial arm saw	515	245
RE600	3 H.P. plunge router	398	215
R150K	1 HP plunge router w/cs	206	105
BE321	3x21" v/sp belt sander	259	129

PORTER CABLE

690	1.5 HP router 8A	225	128
691	1.5 HP router D hdle	245	137
536	1.5 HP speedmatic router	310	198
518	3 HP 5 speed router	560	338
520	3 HP 15A router	510	315
695	1.5 HP router/shaper	310	198
696	H.D. shaper table	170	119
351	3"x21"belt sand w/o bag	225	128
352	3"x21"belt sand w/bag	235	133
360	3"x24"belt sand w/bag	310	175
361	3"x24"belt sand w/o bag	290	169
362	4"x24"belt sand w/bag	325	185
363	4"x24"belt sand w/o bag	310	179
315-1	7-1/4" top hdle circ saw	195	115
9315-1	315-1 comp w/cs&carb bld.	225	129
617	7-1/4" pushhandle saw	195	115
9617	617 comp. w/cs & carb bld.	225	129
314	4-1/2" trim saw 4.5A	215	128
9548	X HD bayonet saw w/cs	290	192
9629	Recip saw v/sp 8A	235	139
9627	Recip saw 2 spd 8A	225	128
666	3/8"HD vsp drill 0-1200rpm	185	122
621	3/8"HD vsp 0-1000rpm	155	95
320	Abrasive plane 3Amp	160	109
9118	Porta plane kit 7Amp	335	185
7545	0-2500 drywall gun 5.2A	169	104
505	1/2 sheet pad sander	195	112
7511	3/8" v/sp drill 5.2Amp	185	115
7514	1/2"v/sp drill 0-750rpm	195	119
537	1.5 HP.D hdle router	325	203
7548	Top hdl jig saw 4.8A	230	129
7648	Barrel grip jig saw 4.8A	225	145
330	Speed block sand 1/4 sht	97	55
555	Plate biscuit jointer w/cs	299	165
345	6" saw boss 9Amp	170	99
9345	345 comp. w/cs&carb bld.	220	129
100	7/8 H.P. router	165	105
5009	Mortise &Tenon jig	54.95	49
5116	Omni-Jig	395	265
9647	TIGER CUB recip saw	195	119
9850	12v cordless drill w/case	230	135
8500	Extra 12v battery	48	35
	NEW Tools By Porter Cable!		
9637	Full v/sp recip saw 8 A	240	135
7536	2-1/2 HP 2 Hdle Router	355	209
7537	2-1/2 HP "D" Hdle Router	375	225
7538	3-1/4 HP plunge router	399	249
7399	5.6A drywall cutout unit	120	75
7310	5.6A lam trimmer	145	89
7312	5.6A offset base lam trim.	209	119
7319	5.6 A tilt base lam trimmer	165	105
97310	Lam Trim Kit w/std. Base, Tilt Base, Offset Base, Slitter Base, Guide & Cs	330	185
7334	5" random orbit sander	205	119
7335	5" Var Speed 2500-6000 rpm Random Orbit Sander	225	135
7336	6" Var Speed 2500-6000rpm Random Orbit Sander	330	139
693	1.5 H.P. plunge router	280	165
6931	Plunge router base	120	75
9505	**505 Commemorative Edition brushed steel 1/2 sheet pad sander w/oak case SUPER SPECIAL**		139

FREE FREIGHT TO THE 48 CONTINENTAL STATES ON EVERY ITEM•GIFT CERTIFICATES NOW AVAILABLE

Print this article

9,012 miles from home, and loving it!

Here at *WOOD*®magazine, we're not surprised when readers drop by from north, south, east, and west. After all, we're situated in Des Moines, Iowa, the middle of the Heartland. We couldn't believe it, though, when Raymond and Lorna Amoretti stopped in last November to say hello—all the way from South Africa! Ray's a longtime subscriber, and since they were in the area . . . .

Thanks Ts'ai . . . we think

When Ts'ai, an official of the Chinese Imperial Court, made the first paper from mulberry tree bark in 105 A.D., he never imagined that today every American would annually consume the equivalent of a 100'-tall tree in paper products.

Presidential tree-planters

Over the years, U.S. presidents have planted numerous trees on the White House grounds. Among those still in evidence:

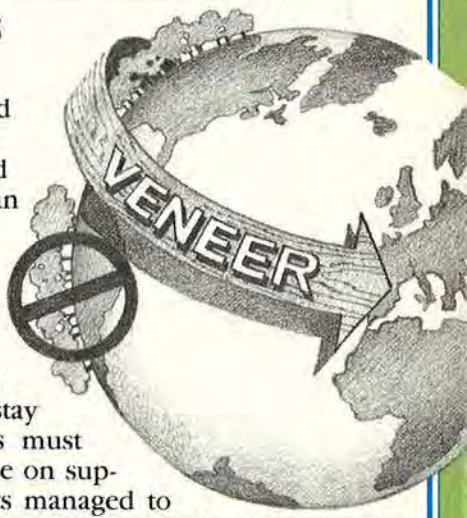
John Quincy Adams, an American elm; Andrew Jackson, several magnolias; Herbert Hoover, a white oak; Franklin Roosevelt, a basswood; Harry S. Truman, American boxwood; Dwight D. Eisenhower, a black walnut; John F. Kennedy, magnolia; Richard M. Nixon, fern-leaf birch; and Ronald Reagan, live oak. But, George Bush may be remembered as the greatest tree-planter. If congress OKs the plan, Bush will implement a program to plant four trees for every American in 1991, then another billion each year for the next 10! To kick off the initiative, he planted a redbud.

No weak willow

No tree family has as wide a range as the willow (*Salix spp.*). You'll find willow trees growing in the polar regions (little more than a shrub) as well as in the tropics.

Strong, yet lightweight and soft, willow wood ranks low in commercial value. However, it certainly has its fans. Alaskan carvers like fancy hiking staffs shaped from wildly figured diamond willow. In England, cricket players have traditionally clutched bats made from what they call—aptly enough—cricket-bat willow. And in the U.S., black willow has historically been the wood relied on for artificial limbs.

North American hardwoods look better than ever



According to the Hardwood Plywood Manufacturers Association (HPMA), European manufacturers of wood products soon may turn to American hardwoods to replace rain-forest species they currently import.

After an international trade show in Birmingham, England, HPMA representatives reported to their members that public environmental feelings run high in Europe, and to stay in business, timber-using companies must emphasize and publicize their reliance on supplies from sustainable sources (forests managed to replenish themselves). To take advantage of this, HPMA members plan campaigns touting our native trees.

Japanese drive up basswood prices

Phil Odden, a carver friend of ours from Barronett, Wisconsin, reports at press time that prime basswood in his area has suddenly more than doubled in price, from $500 per thousand board feet (mbf) to over $1,000. It seems that Japanese companies seek light, straight-grained wood that resembles now-rare wood from their native land, or that can be finished to resemble other woods. Basswood, as well as cottonwood, fills their needs. But, for North American carvers, that spells scarcity for top-grade stock, as well as higher prices.

Illustrations: Jim Stevenson

FIRST IN FINISHING FOR 25 YEARS

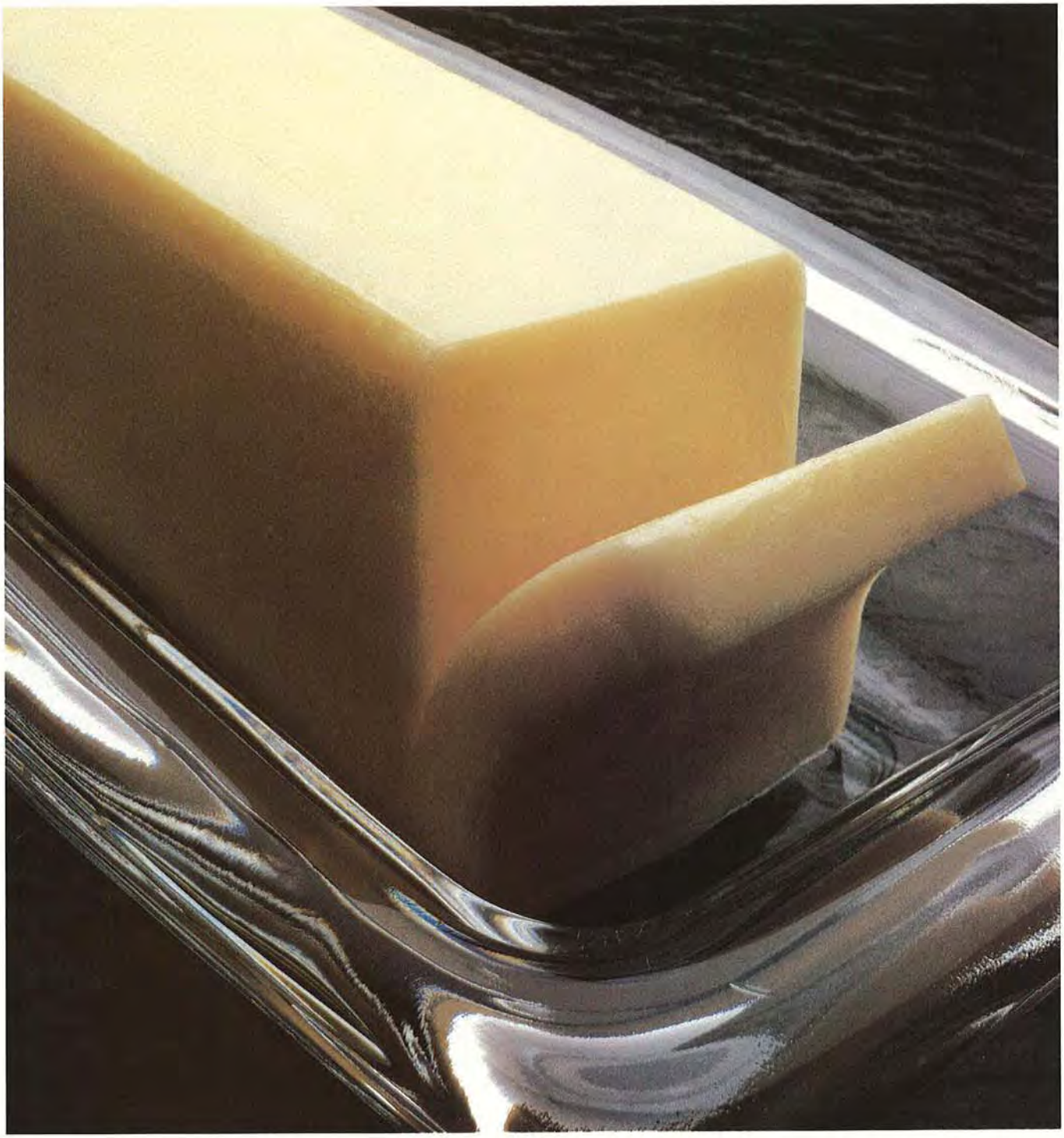
Announcing Porter-Cable's limited-edition commemorative sander. Twenty five years ago, Porter-Cable made woodworking history with the introduction of the Model 505. . . the world's first high-speed, small-orbit, half-sheet finishing sander. For a quarter century, it's been unmatched for performance and durability.

And now, this commemorative limited-edition version is available to add to your collection. With its mirror-polished housing and unique hardwood presentation case, this is one tool you may just want to have for looks alone.

But don't buy this American Classic just for its beauty. Because this sander's built to deliver. Made with the same attention to quality and detail that's been a Porter-Cable tradition for over 80 years. Solid construction outside and in, to deliver professional performance for superior quality in all your projects.

So add the finishing touch to your work and your workshop. Porter-Cable's commemorative finishing sander–available now at participating Porter-Cable distributors everywhere. For stocking distributors in your area, call Porter-Cable at 1-800-321-9443, or see "Tools, Electric" in your Yellow Pages.

PORTER·CABLE
PROFESSIONAL POWER TOOLS
A Pentair Company

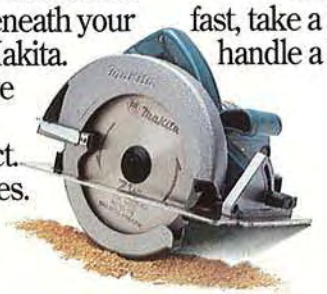


Solid Oak As Seen By A Makita Circular Saw.

Don't grit your teeth. Don't even tense your muscles. You're going to make one of the hardest hardwoods seem to melt beneath your blade. Don't worry. You're using a Makita.

Makita Circular Saws have motors that are extraordinarily powerful but exceptionally compact. They have durable, heavy-duty bases. And precision ball-bearing construction.

So if you want to eat solid oak for breakfast, take a tip from us. Get a saw that can handle a high-fiber diet.



Makita

It's All The Power You Need.®

Makita U.S.A., Inc. 14930 Northam, La Mirada, California 90638-5753 (714) 522-8088